11
C55
V.13
NO.4

The American Journal OF Clinical Medicine

(THE ALKALOIDAL CLINIC)

EDITORIAL CABINET
DR. W. C. ABBOTT DR. W. F. WAUGH
DR. W. J. ROBINSON DR. EMORY LANPHEAR
DR. A. S. BURDICK

VOL. 13 APRIL, 1906 NO. 4

There's a Reason

Never before, in the phenomenal history of this publication, has it enjoyed such a flood of approval as at this moment.

Its fearless presentation of the great truths of exact therapy is meeting with a most gratifying, heart-warming, response from thinkers all over the world.

Taken all in all, this, undoubtedly, is the best number ever published. The man who cannot get help and inspiration--genuine up-lifting--from this issue of this journal is beyond our ken. We ourselves feel that we have had a baptism of inspiration in its very preparation.

The Clinic is made to be read! Read it! Profit by it as you may! Fill your societies and less fortunate journals with the elaborated thought of its pages, and if you know a doctor who is not a subscriber (1063 more added last month) please bring it to his attention. Invite, yes urge, him to become one of "the family." We shall appreciate it and so will he, as soon as he gets acquainted.

"Count that day lost whose low descending sun
Views at thy hand no worthy action done."

THE CLINIC PUBLISHING COMPANY
CHICAGO, U. S. A.

The American Journal of Clinical Medicine
(THE ALKALOIDAL CLINIC)

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Accuracy, Dependability and Honesty in every Department of Medicine and to the Safeguarding of the Doctor

Entered at the Chicago Post Office as Second Class Matter

Address all communications to THE CLINIC PUBLISHING CO., 1416 E. Ravenswood Park, Chicago

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: To any part of the United States, Canada and Mexico, $1.00 per year, postage free; single copies, ten cents; to all other countries, an additional charge of $1.00 net for postage. These rates are due strictly in advance.

ADDRESS CHANGES: Notify us promptly of any changes of address, mentioning both old and new addresses. We cannot hold ourselves responsible for THE CLINIC being sent to former addresses unless we are notified as above, and failure to receive the Journal by reason of your neglect does not release your liability to pay for those mailed.

EXTRA COPIES: If you fail to receive your JOURNAL, notify us at once, and we'll supply you if we can. Complaints covering more than three months usually cannot be honored.

RENEWALS: If you want your subscription stopped at the expiration of any fixed period, kindly notify us in advance. When this paragraph is marked it means that the paid-in-advance period of your subscription expires with the issue, and is a request that you send your renewal remittance at once.

No doctor should take journals which he does not want; he should read carefully what he does take and pay for them promptly. If you want the CLINIC, let the dollar come when due; if you don't, pay up and say so and we will stop it at once.

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

More About Secret Nostrums: The Remedy..... 423
Practice and Theory 426
Why not be Consistent?..... 428
Playing with Human Life..... 429
The Rational Treatment of Children's Diseases. 432
Autotoxemia as One of the Causes of Epilepsy.. 433
Exaggerated Claims for Hydrogen Peroxide.... 434
Collier's 435
A Great Medical Meeting Coming..... 435
Intestinal Antisepsis 436
The "Superiority of Liquid Medicines Over Alkaloids." 437

LEADING ARTICLES

The Evolution of Drug Therapy. ABBOTT..... 439
Drugs and the Digestive Organs. SALISBURY..... 445
The Thyroid Gland. CHAMPLIN 449
The Treatment of Pneumonia. GILLIAM..... 455
The Abortion of Acute Febrile Diseases. SHALLER. 462
How to Cure Cholera. O'GORMAN..... 465
Stomach Troubles and the General Practician. BURDICK 470

DEPARTMENT OF SURGERY AND GYNECOLOGY

Cases of Prostatic Operations. BELFIELD..... 475
Cystitis in Women. DE ROULET 476
Office Treatment of Rectal Diseases. MASON..... 482
Endometritis. POPE 486
Imperforate Anus 489
"Vicarious Atonement" in Surgery..... 489
Acute Phlegmons of the Hand 489
Another Death from Scopolamine 490
Treatment of Facial Erysipelas 490
Actinomycosis 490
Eczema of the Hands..... 491
Fracture of Olecranon 491
Spinal Abscesses 491
Operations on Cancer of the Breast..... 491
Lactic Acid for Gonorrheal Cervicitis..... 492
Uterine Bleeding 492
Massage and Sexual Excitement..... 493
An Enormous Tumor 494
Obstetrics in the Philippines 494

DEPARTMENT OF SKIN AND VENEREAL DISEASES

The Vegetable Alteratives in Syphilis..... 495
Electricity and Impotence 497
Which is More Dangerous, Syphilis or Gonorrhea? 498
Terrible Consequences of a Misstep..... 498
Monkeys and Syphilis 498
Methods of Administering Mercury..... 499
Antigonococcus Serum in Gonorrheal Rheumatism. 500
Experiments with Syphilis on Monkeys..... 500
Gonorrheal Iritis 501
Methods of Administering Mercury in Syphilis.. 501
Gonococcus Conjunctivitis 502
Chancre of the Eyelid 502
General Paresis and Antisyphilitic Treatment.... 502
X-rays in Diseases of the Skin..... 503
Treatment of X-ray Burns..... 503
The Gonococcus in the Puerperium..... 503
Icterus Neonatorum 504
The Control of Prostitution and Venereal Disease 505
A Suggestion in the Treatment of Syphilis..... 505
Balzer's Formula for Soft Chancres..... 505
Acute Septic Pemphigus 505
Mercury by the Rectum 506
When Should We Start Treatment in Syphilis?.. 506
Tuberculosis of the Genito-Urinary Tract..... 508
Phimosis and Stone 508
Corrosive Sublimate as a Urethral Injection..... 508
On the Preservation of the Urine 508

FOREIGN GLEANINGS

Anise as a Galactagogue 509
Scopolamine Impurities 510
Scopolamine in Obstetrics 511
Sublimate in Obstetrics 512

MISCELLANEOUS

Coughs and Colds 513
Pneumonia: 517, 521, 524, 525, 527, 531, 532, 533, 534
He "Jumped in with Both Feet."..... 520
Bronchopneumonia in Indian Children..... 522
One Case Lost in Twelve Years..... 523
Some Positive Results 530
No Uncertainty Here! 536
How Newton had Pneumonia 537
The Dosage of Sparteine 539
There's a Reason 541
"Wholesale Poisoning" 542
Those State Laws 547
The Home of the CLINIC 548
The "Square Deal" 549
Surgical Conservatism 550
Death of Charles Chanteaud 551
Preliminary Program. Tri-State Medical Society 552
Father Epstein Suggests a New Word ..... 553.
A Personal Experience With Bubonic Plague.... 553
Medicine for Aching Backs and Tired Heads.... 559
Eclampsia or Epilepsy?..... 559
"Cicutine in Motor Excitability and Mania".. 560
Cerebrospinal Meningitis 560
AMONG THE BOOKS 561
QUERIES 565

SPECIAL LEADERS FOR NEXT MONTH

Biliousness and Melancholia .....*W. H. Birchmore*
Evolution of Drug Therapy (Continued) *W. C. Abbott*
Acetanilid .....*J. W. Wainwright*
How to Cure Cholera.....*P. W. O'Gorman*
The Thyroid Gland, (Continued) ....*H. D. Champlin*
Therapeutic Uses of Static Electricity.*H. W. Barnum*
The Fate of the Pathogenic Microbe....*W. C. Cooper*
Has Medicine a Scientific Basis? .*G. M. Aylesworth*

Stearns' Point - *PRICE*
Stearns' Reason - *NO EXCHANGE*
Stearns Quality - *THE HIGHEST*

Your patient will save $1.00 on a 3000 unit package of antitoxin (50 cents on 2000 units, or 25 cents on 1000 units) if you order **Stearns'** for him. And on what you buy for your own use you will save about $2.00 on 3000 units ($1.25 on 2000 units, 68 cents on 1000 units) by ordering **Stearns'**, for druggists usually allow physicians 25 per cent discount from our list on serum purchases for personal use.

Let nothing obscure the issue. Stearns' antitoxin costs you this much less than formerly--and as much less than others **now--simply because it is not exchangeable.**

We abandoned the exchange plan of marketing it, so that, by wiping out that expensive feature, we might sell it at the present low price. No other antitoxin can surpass it in life-saving effectiveness, in safety or in purity; none can equal its convenience of administration.

Exchangeable serums can not give you better satisfaction—they merely cost you more money. And that extra cost is the **tax** paid by the **user** to perpetuate a wasteful, extravagant and out-of-date method of marketing.

On account of its superior quality, its lower cost and its greater convenience of administration **Stearns' antitoxin deserves your preference.**

FREDERICK STEARNS & COMPANY
DETROIT, MICH., U. S. A.
WINDSOR, CANADA. LONDON, ENG. NEW YORK CITY

RESINOL IN PRURITUS

RESINOL Is the specific for all forms of pruritus. There is nothing that produces such immediate cessation from its pain, burning, and intolerable itching. Resinol Soap possesses the healing qualities of the Ointment, and is invaluable for cleansing affected parts.

I find by testing it, that your Resinol Ointment is a most excellent preparation for all skin diseases; and for pruritus ani et vulvae, I have never found anything better.

I. B. HARDETT, M. D., Cleveland, O.

I used Resinol Ointment a short time ago in a most intractable case of pruritus ani which defied every other remedy used. It was relieved in a very few applications. I regard your preparation as a triumph over this detestable symptom.

J. G. KELLEY, M. D., Hornellsville, N. Y.

RESINOL
OINTMENT
AND SOAP

I tried your Resinol Ointment on myself. I had suffered from pruritus ani, or marginal eczema, for 25 years, and had tried many remedies without any relief, until Resinol proved soothing and stopped the itching instantly.

J. T. HICKMAN, M. D., Mt. Jackson, Va.

Resinol Ointment is the first local application I have found that has given lasting and gratifying results in the treatment of pruritus vulvae.

DR. GRACE WINTERSTEEN, Harrisburg, Pa.

I have used Resinol Ointment ever since it cured me of a severe case of pruritus of fifteen years' standing.

L. A. CLARK, M. D., Cambridge, N. Y.

SAMPLES SENT
ON
APPLICATION

I have been prescribing Resinol Ointment for quite a while with very happy results, and find it excellent in all forms of skin diseases, also in many troubles of the vagina and rectum. Especially is it appreciated by physician and patient in pruritus.

W. E. REYNOLDS, M. D., Hopkinsville, Ky.

RESINOL CHEMICAL CO.
BALTIMORE, MD.

Great Britain Branch,
37 New Oxford St., London, W. C.

Australasian Agents,
Chas. Markell & Co., Sydney, N. S. W.

DOCTOR, YOU KNOW UNGUENTINE as "The First Thought in Burns." Are you familiar with its wider range of usefulness as an antiseptic, astringent, restorative ointment? Do you apply it to other surface lesions and inflammatory conditions? If not, you are missing opportunities where UNGUENTINE can be of great service to you.

Physicians have long used and endorsed UNGUENTINE for Bedsores, Ulcers, Abrasions. Lacerations and all Wounds; in Dermatitis from X-rays and other causes; in Pruritus, anal or vulvar, Psoriasis, Herpes, and all inflammatory skin diseases.

Its uses are too numerous to give here. Write us for clinical notes. If requested, we will also send you for trial, a large tube of UNGUENTINE, free of charge.

Address, THE NORWICH PHARMACAL CO., Dept. "X"
Manufacturing Pharmacists, NORWICH, NEW YORK

Diabetes Mellitus

"In spite of disappointing results, it must yet be emphasized that many possibilities lie in all attempts at organic treatment. We must most certainly seek further to obtain from the organism itself those substances which stimulate glycolysis. Everything that we know about diabetes and about the conditions of hyperglycaemia and glycosuria point to the fact that such substances do exist. They are perhaps to be sought for more in the blood that carried them to the organs than in the organs themselves."—VON NOORDEN.

"When we have secured a ferment capable of counteracting glycosuria, the treatment will be on a scientific basis. The hope of this is not ill-founded."—Editorial in *Medical Age.*

Trypsogen (G. W. Carnrick)

contains the Enzymes, the absence of which is now conceded to be the cause of Diabetes Mellitus and Glycosuria. Clinical reports of the most positive character indicate Trypsogen to be a most successful treatment of this grave affection.

FORMULA: Each tablet contains 2½ grs. of the tryptic and sugar oxidizing enzymes of the Islands of Langerhans; also the modifier of nerve perturbation—Gold Bromide, 1-100 gr., and the nerve tonic and alterative—Arsenic Bromide, 1-200 gr.

LITERATURE

"THE ISLANDS OF LANGERHANS, THEIR RELATION TO DIABETES MELLITUS:" illustrated with colored plates, showing the Islands in a normal pancreas; also pathological changes in these Islands where subject died from Diabetes. These photographic plates are accurate enlargements from microscopic slides and are, we believe, the first illustrations of the kind ever published.

"NATURE OF DIABETES MELLITUS;" being a résumé of Bosanquet's summary of his Gouldstonian Lectures before the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons on Nature of Diabetes Mellitus.

"DIET IN DIABETES MELLITUS;" containing the latest authoritative views on diet, together with a table of foods which may be eaten and those which should be avoided.

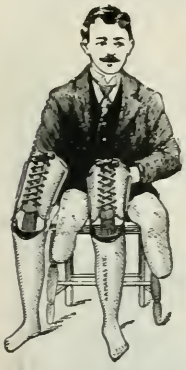
Copies of each of the above mailed to any physician on request.

TRYPSOGEN IS IN TABLET FORM ONLY.

For sale by druggists. A regular size $1.25 bottle (100 tablets) mailed to physicians with full literature and clinical reports on receipt of One Dollar

G. W. CARNRICK CO.
34 Sullivan Street
NEW YORK CITY

WHEN WRITING TO ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THIS JOURNAL.



HE HAS TWO GOOD LEGS

Both Made by Marks

ALTHOUGH a man may lose both his legs, he is not necessarily helpless. By using artificial legs with Marks' improved rubber feet he is restored to usefulness.

The engravings represent Mr. James McDonald, of Mamaroneck, New York, who wears two artificial legs of Marks' Patent. He is so active on his artificials that many of his neighbors are not aware of the loss of his natural legs.

The latest information we have received from him states that he can dance, ride a bicycle, and skate nearly as well as if he had his natural legs.

With the old methods of complicated ankle joints. such perfection could not be attained, but with Marks' patent rubber fee he is practically restored.

Arms restore appearance and assist greatly in the performance of labor. From our illustrated measuring sheet artificial limbs can be made and shipped to all partsof the world, wirhout the pres ence of the patient, with guaranteed success.

Over 31,000 in use. Eminent surgeons commend Marks' Patent Artificial Limbs. They are endorsed by the United States and many other Governments. Received the only Grand Prize awarded to Artificial Limbs at the World's Fair, St. Louis. A Manual of Artificial Limbs sent free; also measuring sheet.

A. A. MARKS

701 Broadway, NEW YORK CITY

THE

CRITIC & GUIDE

WILLIAM J. ROBINSON, M. D. Editor

Occupies an absolutely unique position in medical journalism. Is in a field entirely its own.
It matters not how many journals you are receiving you will want THE CRITIC AND GUIDE when you see it.

It is in a class by itself.

It has few of the stock features of other journals.

It has done more in three years to throw confusion into the ranks of the patent medicine frauds than all other journals combined have done in three decades.

It is loved by the good, it is feared by the wicked.

The Editor says what he wants to say without beating about the bush and without reference as to what Mrs. Grundy will say or think.

It is one dollar a year and it is one of the few journals that are worth more than their subscription price.
There is enough matter in THE CRITIC AND GUIDE to interest any physician, be he college professor or humble practitioner, and you ought to let us add your name to our list of subscribers.
It is interesting from cover to cover.

SPECIAL SUBSCRIPTION OFFER:

TWO YEARS FOR ONE DOLLAR

To THE CRITIC AND GUIDE:

Enclosed find one dollar for which please send me THE CRITIC AND GUIDE for two years (or 50 cts. for one year.)

Name----------

Address----------

ADDRESS

CRITIC & GUIDE, 12 Mt. Morris Park West, New York City

FORMULA HAS ALWAYS BEEN ON EVERY BOTTLE.

PAS-AVENA

THE POWERFUL, BUT ABSOLUTELY HARMLESS

SOPORIFIC-SEDATIVE-ANODYNE

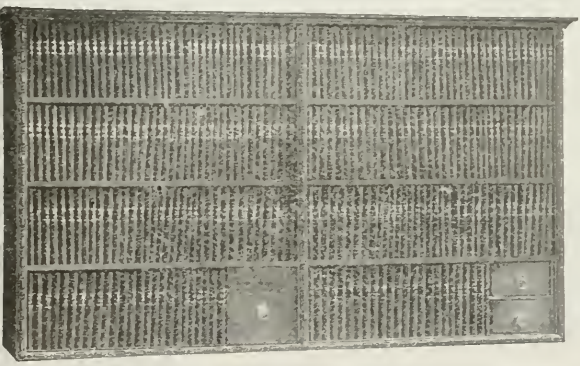
Contains NO Morphine or Opiates, Chloral, Bromides, Sulphonal or Paraldehyde. Introduced as a substitute for the many injurious narcotics and antipasmodics now in general use. Possesses a pronounced specific action as a nerve sedative and hypnotic. Insures nerve tranquillity and induces a calm neural equilibrium. Invaluable in **Insomnia, Hysteria, Neurasthenia, Convulsions, Epilepsy, Tetanus, Chorea, Spasmodic Asthma, Neuralgia, Alcoholism, Morphine or Opium Habit,** and **all** conditions resulting from **impaired nerve functions.**

A single Trial will soon convince you of its analgesic and sedative qualities.

DOSE—Teaspoonful, repeat half-hourly if necessary. Children in proportion to age. Where immediate action is required a dessertspoonful or tablespoonful may be administered at a single dose with safety.

Literature and Sample sent Post-paid to Physicians upon request.

Pas-Avena Chemical Co., Dept. 2 E., 223 E. 80th St. New York, U.S.A.



This beautiful Oak Cabinet contains 265 Files, each labelled with the name of a disease, and 15 Files with blank labels; size of Cabinet—28 inches high, 18 inches wide; 13 inches deep.

Price, $30.00. Special, Cash with Order Price, $25.00

Doctor, We will pay you at the rate of $10,000 a year

We will agree to send you one of the famous Simmons' Systems for physicians on approval, with the understanding that if you do not agree with us that it is the greatest system for the filing of medical articles, data and miscellaneous papers you have ever seen, we will not only let you return it to us and refund your remittance, but will pay you for the five minutes consumed in examining the system at the rate of $10,000 a year. The picture at the left is a good illustration of the cabinet which is used to operate the Simmons' System. There are 280 files, all told, in this cabinet. Each of 265 is labelled with the name of some disease; the remaining 15 are labelled in blank. You may read in one of your medical journals an article on "Diabetes." You clip the article and file it in the file labelled "Diabetes." If the article happens to be bound in a large book and you do not desire to clip it, you may lift a card, which we supply in each of our folders, imprinted, "Volume, page, author," etc., and make a reference to the particular volume and page where the article on Diabetes can be found and file this card in the pocket labelled "Diabetes." The regular price of this cabinet is $30.00. If you will send cash with order, we will send you this simple system complete for $25.00. Whether you send cash with order or not, and no matter how skeptical you may be, we will pay you for the five minutes spent in examining the cabinet at the rate of $10,000 per annum. Do not delay another minute. Invest in a Simmons' File immediately and have the satisfaction of knowing that you can lay your hand on any clipping or any article the very minute you want it, and remember we pay you for the time consumed in looking over our system.

We can supply Case History and Ledger Systems at very low prices. We sell simple card systems to take care of your case histories and also your accounts. Let us tell you about these outfits. Prices range from $9.00 to $27.00.

Read What One Doctor Thinks of Our System

TERRE HAUTE, IND., September 9, 1905.

THE SIMMONS AGENCY, Chicago, Ill.:—The Physicians' Filing Cabinet with indexed compartments for diseases received in good condition. I am very much pleased with its arrangement; in fact I do not see how any live physician could fail to see its value upon first sight. The same compartments that file clippings and medical articles serve as filing compartments for miscellaneous filing, thus doubling the working value of the cabinet. For the first time in my professional life I am full master of all my working material by reason of the fact that I can immediately place my hand upon any paper or clipping I may need. Very truly, (Signed) E. E. GLOVER.

THE SIMMONS AGENCY

Everything for the Office

Dept. C. M., 151 Wabash Ave.,

CHICAGO.

Soluble Iodine—Burnham's

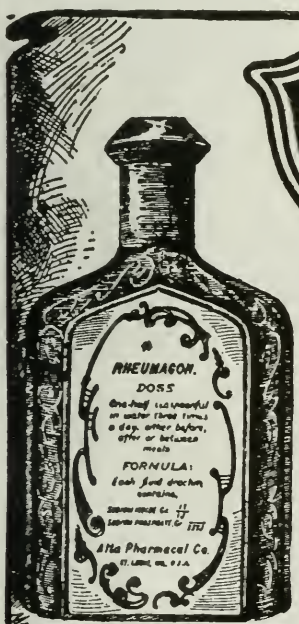
A Notable Twentieth Century Achievement

The Therapeutic Possibilities of Iodine Medication Greater Than Ever Before

Preferable to the Iodides because through its solubility in the gastric fluids and tissues of the body, complete absorption is attained: smaller doses are possible and the system is not taxed with unnecessary elimination of useless and harmful drugs as in the IODIDES and other compounds. Soluble Iodine (Burnham's) is given internally, on the empty stomach, or hypodermically, in the natural menstruum-water, with no unpleasant effects, far better results and lessened cost. Put up in both liquid and tablet form and obtainable through all reliable druggists.

Beware of Imitations. **Write for Sample and Booklet on "Treatment."**

BURNHAM SOLUBLE IODINE CO., Auburndale, Mass.



RHEUMAGON

A Regulator of Organic Disturbances.

RHEUMAGON by virtue of its physiological action, gentle stimulant and alterative, enables the human economy to carry off effete and deleterious matter and promotes absorption of nutricious material.

The pronounced success of RHEUMAGON is especially demonstrated in cases of RHEUMATISM and all conditions resulting from excess of Uric Acid and disturbed Metabolism.

RHEUMAGON is a combination of Sodium Iodide and Sodium Phosphate,

which affords most satisfactory results in the above conditions.

Samples sent upon payment of express charges.

ALTA PHARMACAL CO., ST. LOUIS, MO.

A MONEY SAVER

The Physician's Protective Accountant

Is a pocket account book and visiting list that is **just right.** No more could or need be said of it. It is the simplest and easiest of all, and the only strictly legal pocket visiting list and business record on the market.

PRICE LIST

Visiting List, twelve sections	$1.00
Visiting List, single sections, each	.10
Visiting List Case (Black Leather)	.50
Ledger of Monthly Balances	1.00
The same with pocket for Visiting List section in cover and twelve sections (our choice)	2.00

If, after examination, you feel sure you will not like it, write us, and if we cannot explain away your difficulty to your satisfaction, send all back and we will refund your money. Send your order now. Method may be begun any time. ***A money saver.***

TERMS, CASH WITH ORDER, DELIVERY PREPAID

THE CLINIC PUBLISHING COMPANY

Ravenswood Station, CHICAGO

Aseptic vs. Antiseptic Surgery

The impossibility of absolute aseptic surgery except under the mos favorable hospital surroundings is admitted; therefore a *reliable antiseptic* which is non-poisonous, non-irritating and germicidal is an important factor for success in the surgical work of the general practitioner. Such a necessity is

CAMPHO-PHENIQUE

THE STANDARD ANTISEPTIC

Which has for twenty-six years been used and recommended by many of our most prominent surgeons. It not only inhibits bacterial proliferation but is a positive germicide.

As a dressing for simple, chronic or varicose ulcers it enjoys an enviable reputation and will prevent *stitch abscesses* if dusted along the line of sutures.

CAMPHO-PHENIQUE

LIQUID

Has been used most successfully as a spray in nose and throat work and is particularly serviceable in Tonsillitis, Pharyngitis, Stomatitis, etc.

Samples, both liquid and powder, with clinical data sent on request.

CAMPHO-PHENIQUE CO.

ST. LOUIS MISSOURI

Dr. Broughton's Sanitarium

For

Opium and other Drug Addictions

including Alcohol and Special Nervous Cases

For information apply to

R. BROUGHTON, M. D.

2007 South Main Street Rockford, Ill.

PHONE 536

DURING DENTITION

the natural and safe development of the child requires extreme care in effecting the necessary change from an all-milk diet to more elaborate food. Under ideal conditions there should be an increase in certain proximate principles without overtaxing the yet undeveloped digestive organs. The new teeth should begin exercising their function of incising and masticating food. This food should contain all the elements required for the sturdy and efficient development of the teeth and of the bony frame of the body. At this stage "baby food" is not indicated, but something more "maturing" in its composition should be given the child.

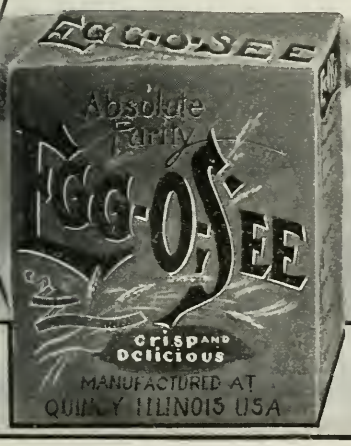
EGG-O-SEE

is a valuable "maturing" food at this period of the child's life. It is honestly made from whole wheat, is easily digested and assimilated, and contains all the proximate principles required by the child from the beginning to the conclusion of dentition. It is rich in protein, carbohydrates and the mineral elements of wheat, is invitingly acceptable to the palate and the appetite and is physiologically as well as esthetically satisfying.

Egg-O-See is an absolutely clean food. It is steam cooked, flaked, baked in sanitary ovens constructed for the purpose, and placed in inner-lined, germ-proof packages by mechanical process under the strictest hygienic conditions. In recommending Egg-O-See you are going *back to nature* for the full value of her best cereal food—food that will build up a sturdier, heartier and happier generation.

Full size package will be sent to physicians on request.

BATTLE CREEK BREAKFAST FOOD COMPANY, Limited
QUINCY, ILL., and BUFFALO, N. Y.



VALUABLE PRODUCTS

DIOVIBURNIA

The Most Efficient Uterine Tonic, Antispasmodic, Alterative and Anodyne.

Unexcelled in Dysmenorrhea, Menorrhagia, Threatened Abortion and wherever a uterine tonic is indicated.

NEUROSINE

The Reliable Neurotic Anodyne and Hypnotic.

The remedy par excellence in Insomnia and restlessness of Fevers, producing Natural Sleep. Almost a specific in Epilepsy.

Contains no opium, morphine, chloral or other deleterious drugs.

VALUABLE COMBINATION

One part Neurosine, to two parts Dioviburnia in Female Neuroses, Eclampsia, Melancholy, Neuralgia, Anemic Nervousness, etc.

Germiletum

OPPOSED TO GERM LIFE

A Perfect Antiseptic Germicide and Deodorant.

Non-Toxic, Non-Poisonous, Non-Irritating, slightly alkaline. NO ACID REACTION. ALMOST A SPECIFIC IN CATARRH AND ECZEMA.

FREE.—Buchanan's book, "Antisepsis and Antiseptics," 352 pp., FULL SIZE bottles of DIOVIBURNIA, NEUROSINE and GERMILETUM. LITERATURE with FORMULA furnished free to Physicians, they paying express charges.

DIOS CHEMICAL CO., ST. LOUIS, MO.

PHYSICIANS

A Perfect Appliance

For the Cure of

Spinal Curvature

And IRRITABLE SPINE

It gives an even, continuous, perfect support to a weak or deformed spine; average weight only 16 ounces; it is cool, comfortable, durable, pliable and capable of easy, accurate adjustment. The pressure is so evenly distributed that all irritation or soreness is prevented. No inconvenience is experienced in wearing, and it is not noticeable under the clothing. The muscles are allowed free action and never become atrophied by disuse. It is designed for the use of men, women and children. Its elasticity and ease of adjustment permit full growth and development. It is endorsed by the highest medical authorities. You can safely recommend it to your patients.

Each Appliance is Made in Exact Compliance with Individual Measurements.

Write for catalogue and business proposition to physicians.

PHILO BURT MFG. CO. 13 SIXTEENTH ST. JAMESTOWN, N. Y.

In Pneumonia

Try

SAL-CODEIA BELL

Salacetin gr. 5 **Codeine Sulphate gr. 1-4**

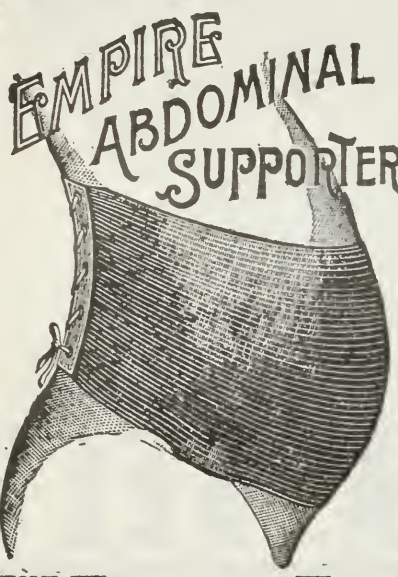
The pain and inflammation will go and no objectionable results follow.

"Trial is Proof."

Prescribe two tablets dissolved in hot water, repeated t. i. d. as necessary. Stocked by druggists, or one dollar per hundred by mail to physicians and druggists only.

BELL & COMPANY (INC.) **68 MURRAY ST., N. Y.**

WHEN WRITING TO ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THIS JOURNAL.



is superior to all others for the following reasons:

1st. It adapts itself to every movement of the body, giving strong and even support.

2nd. It produces warmth without irritation or sweating, as it is perfectly ventilated.

3rd. In pregnancy, corpulency, tumors or other cases of enlargement of abdomen, it supports weight of body from the backbone relieving the sinews of their overwork.

4th. Its easy appliance (lace and draw on over head or feet.)

5th. It is cheap, durable; it can be washed when soiled, proper care being taken to cleanse in luke-warm water and dry in shade.

In ordering give largest measure of the abdomen.

PRICES

8	inches	wide		$2.50
11	"	"		3.00
8	"	"	Silk Finish	3.50
11	"	"	" "	4.50
8	"	"	Double Rubber	3.00
10	"	"	" "	3.50
12	"	"	" "	4.00

THE Empire Elastic Bandage Specially Adapted for Varicose Veins

We invite the attention of the Medical and Surgical profession to the various merits combined in our bandages.

1st. **Its Porosity**—The greatest in the "EMPIRE." It never causes itching, rash or ulceration under the bandage.

2nd. **Its Elasticity**, which will enable the surgeon or nurse to put it on at any required tension, and which will follow a swelling up or down as the case may be, a feature unknown to any other bandage.

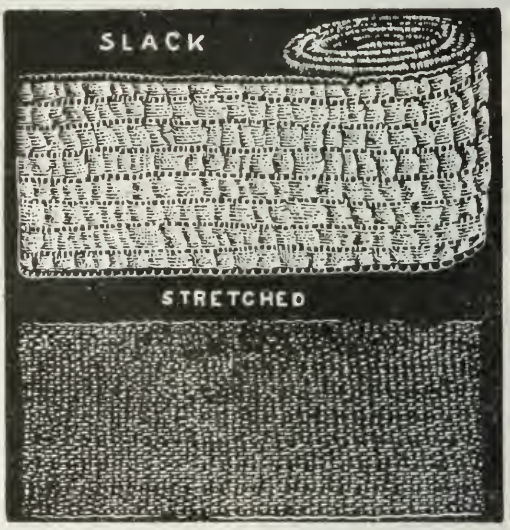
3rd. **Its Absorbent Properties**—Greatest in the Empire.

4th. **Its Easy Application** to any part of the body, not being necessary to fold over, as with other bandages as it follows itself with equal uniformity around any part of the abdomen.

5th. **Its Self-Holding Qualities**—No bother with pins, needles and thread, or string, so tiresome to surgeons, as simply tucking the end under the last fold insures its permanent stay, until its removal for purpose of cleanliness.

6th. The only bandage that is **Superior to the Elastic Stocking** for varicose veins.

Send $1 for 3 in. by 5 yd. bandage on approval.



The Empire Umbilical Truss

Is an Abdominal Supporter with Button Inserted at Navel

Is made of the same material and possesses the same merits as the Empire Elastic Bandage and Empire Abdominal Supporters, and it is pronounced by all who have seen it to be the best in the world. **All our goods are sent free by mail upon receipt of price and money refunded if not satisfactory.**

PRICES

Infant, hard pad	$1.25	Infant, soft pad	$1.50
Children, hard pad	2.50	Children, soft pad	3.00
Adult, hard pad	4.00	Adult, soft pad	5.00

ALL ABOVE PRICES ARE NET TO PHYSICIANS.

Manufactured by

Empire Mfg. Co.

7 Spring Street, :: Lockport, N. Y., U. S. A.

..ANASARCIN..

...RELIEVES...

VALVULAR HEART TROUBLE

by reducing number of heart beats, giving the heart rest, increasing the force of the Systole, causing valves to close more thoroughly, thus preventing regurgitation, relieving the dyspnœa and increasing heart nutrition.

CIRRHOSIS OF THE LIVER

by equalizing the circulation, dilating the arterioles, thus relieving obstruction in the branches of the hepatic artery and portal radicles, securing better circulation in the liver and more nutrition to the cells and interlobular connective tissue.

ASCITES AND ANASARCA

by causing resorption of the effused serum into the circulation, whence it is easily eliminated with salines.

EXOPHTHALMIC GOITRE

by its inhibitory power over the cardiac fibres of the pneumogastric, controlling the heart's action indefinitely without detriment, thus preventing enlargement, or restoring to normal if already enlarged, the thyroid arteries and the vessels behind the globes which cause prominence of the eyeballs and enlargement of the thyroid gland, both of which are consecutive to the cardiac disorder.

BRIGHT'S DISEASE

by its power to relieve distal engorgements through its wonderful equalizing effect on the circulation, dilating the arterioles and establishing a normal physiological balance between arterial and venous systems.

ANASARCIN combines the active principles of Oxydendron Arboreum, Sambucus Canadensis and Urginea Scilla. An unequaled remedy in dropsies af Cardiac, Renal or Hepatic origin

SAMPLES AND LITERATURE TO PHYSICIANS

Address

The Anasarcin Chemical Company

Messrs. THOS. CHRISTY & CO.
London Agents

Winchester, Tenn., U. S. A.

HORLICK'S MALTED MILK

FOR INFANTS, INVALIDS, THE AGED.

For Pneumonia, Bronchial troubles. La Grippe, Diphtheria, and all diseases in which the powers of digestion and assimilation are impaired, the problem of selecting a complete, nourishing, readily-assimilated diet is solved by prescribing Malted Milk, "HORLICK'S".

Samples sent, prepaid, to the profession, upon request.

HORLICK'S MALTED MILK COMPANY

RACINE, WIS., U. S. A.

London, Eng., 34 Farringdon Rd.
Montreal, Canada, 25 St. Peter St.

Pneumonia Bronchitis

It is an important point in the treatment of pneumonia to reduce the dyspnea and irritating cough.

This may be done without internal medication and without disturbing the patient, by the use of Vaporized Cresolene.

Vaporized Cresolene has a marked sedative influence on all diseases of the respiratory organs attended with irritation and a spasmodic element

Literature on application.

Vapo-Cresolene Co.
180 Fulton St., New York.
288 St. James St., Montreal, Can.

YELLOW FEVER

A HISTORY OF YELLOW FEVER

Indisputable facts pertaining to its origin and cause. Its present artificially acquired habitat, with reasons going to show the possibility of its complete extinction from the globe, its nature, anatomical characteristics, symptoms, course and treatment, with an addendum on its twin sister, Dengue.

BY THE LATE
W. L. COLEMAN, M. D.
HOUSTON, TEXAS

This is a remarkable book and should be in the hands of every doctor who may possibly have to face this disease. Price **50c.** postpaid. With CLINIC one year, new or renewal, **$1.25.**

THE CLINIC PUBLISHING COMPANY
RAVENSWOOD STATION
NEW YORK CHICAGO SAN FRANCISCO

ZYMOTICINE

A New Internal Germicide

THIS preparation possesses marked inhibitory action on bacterial growth in the alimentary tract. It will prevent microbic proliferation in the blood stream, and acts as an efficient eliminator of those germs and their toxins which are already present. Zymoticine is recommended for the prophylactic and abortive treatment of **Cholera Infantum, Malignant Malaria, Acute Bronchitis, Pneumonia both Lobar and Lobular, Typhoid Fever, and Puerperal Septicemia.** This formula has been used successfully in these and several other zymotic diseases, even in from three to six days after the forming stage is fully past. Zymoticine positively does not depress the heart action.

LITERATURE AND SAMPLE ON APPLICATION

ZYMOTICINE CHEMICAL CO.
Springfield, Ohio, U. S. A.

The manufacture of pure, unfermented grape juice requires far more care and knowledge than is usually appreciated. Perhaps the most particular part of the process is the sterilizing. There is no guesswork about

Welch's Grape Juice

Every step is marked by care and exactness. Experience has taught the conditions for perfect sterilization. The juice is never boiled or overheated. Aluminum utensils only are used. The result is that Welch's Grape Juice retains all the flavor and properties of the fresh grapes.

Sold by leading druggists everywhere. 3-oz. bottle, by mail, 6 cents. Pint bottle, express prepaid, 25 cents. Our booklet, "The Food Value of the Grape," is the work of an eminent physician. It is free for the asking.

WELCH GRAPE JUICE CO.
WESTFIELD, N. Y.

DOCTORS' TELEPHONES

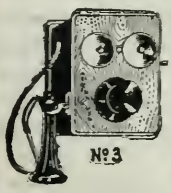
Doctors' Supply House for Batteries, Telephones, Wires, Pins, Brackets, Insulators, Etc.

No. 4 Battery Call Telephone—For 600 feet, 2 wires. Price each phone.$3.50

No. 60 Telephone—Good for three miles on a single wire, 4 phones on line. Price each phone.....$5.00

No. 3 Telephone—Good for 50 miles, single wire, 6 phones on line. Price each.....$6.25

No. 14 Bridging, or Series—Good for exchanges or private lines, 10 to 20 on a line, 100 miles long. Series No. 14, price $7.50 and $8.50. Bridging No. 14—Price, $7.50, $8.50, $10.50, $12.00.



Send for Catalogue

Farr Telephone & Construction Supply Co.
118-120 W. JACKSON BLVD., CHICAGO

MERCK'S MERITS

In the Manufacture of

MORPHINE

THE work of Seguin (1804), of Serturner (1805), of Dumas and Pelletier (1823) was scientific to the highest degree. For the sake of knowledge they investigated perserveringly until MORPHINE was thoroughly defined.

E. MERCK, personally acquainted as he was with investigators, shared their enthusiasm. In addition to their erudition, he had the foresight to recognize the importance of MORPHINE to medicine, and, despite the advice of more conservative friends, he undertook the manufacture of MORPHINE as early as 1827.

The clearness of his foresight and the wisdom of his step were quickly proved by the host of other manufacturers who, after witnessing his success, could, without risk to themselves, follow MERCK'S lead.

SPECIFY

MERCK'S

On Your Prescriptions for

MORPHINAE SULPHAS

The High Standard of Mulford's Antitoxins is maintained in the excellence of Mulford's Pharmaceuticals

EVERY physician appreciates his medicine case, and it is because our cases differ from all others on the market that we make these special offers.

That our business has been successful, lies in the fact that we have been able, in many instances, to anticipate the demand of the practitioner and in every instance to give thorough and conscientious service.

Size, 7 1-8 x 3 3-4 x 1 1-2 inches

Some years ago we took up the manufacture of physicians cases and by introducing special features our cases are recognized as the best made. The record of having supplied most of the cases sold in this country during the past five years is proof of this statement.

POCKET CASE, No. 2

Soft flexible case, black seal-grain leather; contains twenty-four 2-dram screw-cap vials (cork vials if preferred); pocket for sundries; flat catch; fitted with our patent spring clasps for holding bottles.

Pocket Cases No. 2 and No. 15 are filled with the following selection:

Aconite Tinct., 1 min.; Antiseptic, No. 6; Bismuth Beta-Naphtol Comp.; Bismuth Subnit. and Ipecac Comp.; Bronchitis, No. 3; Bronchitis, No. 1; Brown Mixture Comp.; Calomel, Ipecac and Soda, No. 1; Calomel, Sacch., 1-10 gr. (for children); Cathartic, Active; Chlorodyne; Coryza, Improved; Dover's Powder, 2 1-2 grs.; Dyspepsia Fermentative; Ergotin, 1 gr.; Fever (Davis); Kermes Mineral Comp.; Morphine Sulph., 1-6 gr.; Nitroglycerin Comp. (Heart Tonic and Stimulant); Pepsin, Capsicum Comp. (Digestive); Phy-Sagra (Anti-Constipation; Quinine Sulph., 2 grs. (chocolate-coated); Tonsillitis; Viburnum Comp. (Uterine Tonic).

POCKET CASE, No. 15

THE MOST DURABLE POCKET CASE EVER INTRODUCED

Contains twenty-four 2-dram screw-cap vials (cork vials if preferred); made of best black sole leather; hand-sewed; lined with plush and provided with our patent spring clasps for holding the vials. Very complete, handsome and serviceable.

Size, 8 x 3 1-2 x 1 5-8 inches

The regular price of these cases, filled, is $3.00 each. We allow a rebate of $1.00 to physicians mentioning the name of the journal in which this insert appears, and for $2.00, cash with order, will ship, charges prepaid, to any point in the United States. Money refunded if not satisfactory in every way.

H. K. MULFORD COMPANY, Chemists

THREE SPECIAL OFFERS TO PROVE IT

HAND or BUGGY CASE, No. 4

Made of extra heavy, solid black sole leather, fitted with improved clasps. A neat and serviceable case.

Contains seven 1 1-2 ounce glass-stoppered bottles (with metal safety covers), twenty-one 6-dram and thirty-two 1-2 ounce screw-cap vials (cork vials if preferred); velvet-lined case for hypodermic syringe, needles and ligatures and pocket for sundries.

A great improvement is in the method of arranging the pads for holding the bottles like leaves in a book, permitting case to be more securely made, affording easier handling of contents, all labels being in front and reading in the one direction.

Size, 5 1-4 in. wide, 5 3-4 in. high, 11 in. long

Hand or Buggy Case, No. 4, filled as per following list:

Aconite Tinct., 1 min.; Antacid; Anti-Constipation; Antiseptic, No. 6; Bismuth Beta-Naphtol Comp. (Typhoid Fever); Bismuth Subnitrate and Ipecac Comp.; Blaud's Tonic Laxative; Bronchitis, No. 1; Brown Mixture Comp.; Calomel, Ipecac and Soda, No. 1; Calomel, Sacch., 1-10 gr. (for children); Cathartic, Active; Chloral Hydrate Comp.; Chlorodyne; Creosote Comp. (Nausea); Cystitis, No. 1; Diarrhea, No. 1; Diarrhea, No. 2; Digestive; Digitalis, Tinct., 5 min.; Diuretic, Improved; Dover's Powder, 2 1-2 grs.; Dyspepsia Fermentative; Emmenagogue, Preferred; Endometritis; Expectorant, No. 3; Fever (Davis); Four Chlorides; Guaiac Comp. (Rheumatic); Hemostatic; Hypophos. Quinine Comp. with Creosote; Krameria Comp. (Astringent); Lime Water, No. 2; Morphine Sulph., 1-6 gr.; Neuralgia, Preferred; Nitroglycerin Comp. (Heart Tonic and Stimulant); Opium, Ipecac and Lead Acetate; Pepsin, Capsicum Comp.; Phy-Sagra; Potassium, Ammon. and Sodium Bromide; Potass. Arsenite, 1-50 gr.; Proferrin Comp.; Protan, 7 1-2 grs.; Protan Comp.; Quinine Sulph., 2 grs. (chocolate-coated); Rheumatic Improved; Sedative, Modified; Salol Comp. (Intestinal Diarrhea); Santonin and Calomel, No. 1; Sodium Bicarb. and Paregoric Comp.; Strophanthin and Nitroglycerin Comp.; Tonsillitis; Viburnum Comp. (Uterine Tonic).

Hypodermic Tablets

1 tube Cardiac, No. 2 ..... No. 119
1 tube { Morphine Sulph. ..... 1-4 gr. / Atropine Sulph. ..... 1-150 gr. } ..... No. 74
1 tube Nitroglycerin ..... 1-100 gr. ..... No. 98
1 tube Strychnine Sulph. ..... 1-20 gr. ..... No. 110
1 tube Adrin and Sparteine (Heart Tonic).

1 1-2 oz. G. S. bottles filled with the following:

- Aconite Tinct., physiologically tested.
- Belladonna Tinct., physiologically tested.
- Nux Vomica Tinct., physiologically tested.
- Cornutol (Active and Aseptic Ergot).
- Ichtholdine.
- Somnos.
- Spirits Ammonia, Aromatic.

In accepting these offers, we request the name of the druggist through whom you are accustomed to purchase your supplies.

These offers are made for a limited time and we reserve the right to cancel same within thirty days from date of this publication.

These special rebates are made to introduce our pharmaceutical products to you.

Regular price, filled, $12.50. To physicians mentioning the name of the journal in which this insert appears, we will allow a rebate of $4.50, and for $8.00, cash accompanying order, will ship, charges prepaid, to any point in the United States. We will refund your money if cases are in any way unsatisfactory.

412 to 428 S. Thirteenth St., Philadelphia

FERRIDINE IN TUBERCULOSIS

THE SPECIFIC VALUE OF FERRIDINE IN TUBERCULOSIS (with associate treatment) has now become Recognized and Established by Clinical Trials too Numerous and Decisive to be Questioned.

Its Rationale is Clearly Defined. It is a powerful Vascular Constringent and Eliminant and Specifically Reduces the Area of Occlusion and Infiltration, Sheltering the Parasites, and Preserves the parts from Tissual Degeneration and Formation of Cavities—the Real Lethal Factors in the case.

NO CAVITIES, NO CONSUMPTION.

Again, It is an Active Corpuscle Builder and a Specific Anti-Suppurant. It protects the Blood and Secretions against Dyscrasia from Sepsis and Arrests Suppuration and Drains—matters of prime importance.

Such properties make Ferridine an Ideal Remedy in Tuberculosis and Clinical Trials Warrant the Claim.

Dr. Basil George, Enterprise, Miss,, the tenth in his family to be stricken with this disease, and progress active, reports, that the assiduous use of Ferridine and Nux Cinchona, with Methtan endermics, practically aborted the case in two months.

Has done brilliant work in Syphilis, Adenitis, Rheumatism, Neuralgia, Mucous Suppurations, Asthma, Neurasthenias, Anemias, Eczemas, etc.

Write for descriptive literature and free sample of Ferridine for a month's trial.

PRICES

2 ozs. Liq. Ferridine, conc., to last patient two months..... **$ 1.00**
One pt. Liq. Ferridine, conc., to last eight patients two months... **3.00**

THE GRAMM SPECIALTY CO., Winchester, Tenn., U. S. A.

PRESCRIBE
URIC-ANTAGON
(URIC ACID ANTAGONIST)

in all conditions characterized by symptoms of

RHEUMATISM, GOUT, SCIATICA, LUMBAGO, ASTHMA,

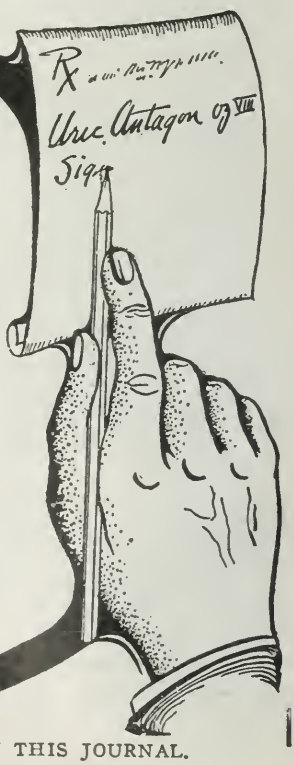
and other diseases dependent upon or complicated by the uric acid diathesis.

Uric-Antagon contains no salicylates, iodides or opium. *A purely vegetable remedy of remarkable efficacy.*

A full size bottle (8 ozs.) will be sent any physician who has not tried Uric-Antagon on receipt of 25c. to pay expressage.

Sold only to physicians or on physicians' prescriptions.

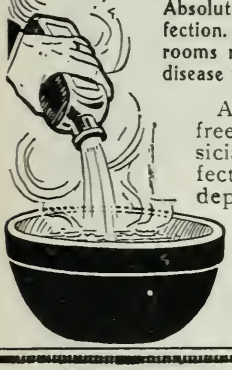
THE ANTI-URIC COMPANY
Peoria, Illinois



Rexine

METHOD of LIBERATING

Formaldehyde GAS



RAPIDITY and EFFECTIVENESS

NO APPARATUS REQUIRED

Absolute Protection from further infection. All bacteria destroyed and rooms rendered perfectly free from disease producing germs.

A trial package delivered free of cost in U. S. to physicians interested in disinfection or directors of health departments.

Write us today.

REX FLUID CO.,

Des Moines, Ia.

The Allison

Table, Style 36

AUTOMATIC

Provides a Sims' Position in which the patient is secure and comfortable, the mechanical adjustments being so perfect that accidents are impossible. Our completeline of

Tables, Chairs and Cabinets

Is fully described in Catalogue "A," sent free on request. It shows how the Physician may equip himself so that his office furniture becomes a paying investment.

W. D. ALLISON COMPANY

ALABAMA AND SAHM STREETS

INDIANAPOLIS

New York, 1 Madison Ave. Chicago, 35 E. Randolph

Boston, Colonial Bldg. Pittsburg, Empire Bldg.

K & O BOUCHE FOR THE APPLICATION OF GLYCO-THYMOLINE TO THE NASAL CAVITIES

GLYCO-THYMOLINE

FOR

CATARRHAL CONDITIONS

Nasal, Throat

Intestinal

Stomach, Rectal

and Utero-Vaginal

KRESS & OWEN COMPANY

210 FULTON STREET NEW YORK

New and Important Books

KOPLIK ON DISEASES OF CHILDREN. New (2d) Edition. Just Ready.

A Text-Book of Diseases of Infancy and Childhood. By HENRY KOPLIK, M.D., Attending Pediatrist to the Mt. Sinai Hospital, New York; ex-President of the American Pediatric Society. New (2d) edition, enlarged and thoroughly revised. Octavo, 868 pages, 184 engravings and 33 full-page plates. Cloth, $5.00, *net;* leather, $6.00, *net.*

CUSHNY'S PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS. New (4th) Edition. Just Ready

A Text-Book on Pharmacology and Therapeutics; or, the Action of Drugs in Health and Disease. By ARTHUR R. CUSHNY, A.M., M.D., Professor of Pharmacology in University College, London. New (4th) edition, thoroughly revised to accord with the new U. S. Pharmacopœia. Octavo, 752 pages, with 52 engravings. Cloth, $3.75, *net.*

WILLIAMS ON FOOD AND DIET. New Work. Just Ready.

Food and Diet in Health and Disease; for Practitioners, Students and Nurses. By ROBERT F. WILLIAMS, M.A., M.D., Professor of the Principles and Practice of Medicine in the Medical College of Virginia, Richmond. 12mo, 392 pages. Price, $2.00, *net.*

BERG'S SURGICAL DIAGNOSIS. New Work. Just Ready.

A Manual for Students and Practitioners. By ALBERT A. BERG, M.D., Adjunct Attending Surgeon to the Mt. Sinai Hospital, New York. 12mo, 543 pages, with 215 illustrations and 21 full-page plates. Cloth, $3.25, *net.*

BREWER'S SURGERY.

A Text-Book of the Principles and Practice of Surgery. By GEORGE E. BREWER, M.D., Professor of Clinical Surgery in the College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York. Octavo, 706 pages, 280 engravings, 7 full-page plates. Cloth, $4.00, *net;* leather, $5.00, *net.*

HARE'S PRACTICE.

A Text-Book of the Practice of Medicine. For Students and Practitioners. By HOBART AMORY HARE, M.D., Professor of Therapeutics and Materia Medica in the Jefferson Medical College of Philadelphia; Laureate of the Royal Academy of Medicine in Belgium and of the Medical Society of London. Octavo, 1087 pages, with 75 engravings and 50 full-page plates in colors and monochrome. Cloth, $5.00, *net;* leather, $6.00, *net;* half morocco, $6.50, *net.*

HARE'S PRACTICAL DIAGNOSIS. Fifth Edition. Thoroughly Revised.

Practical Diagnosis. The Use of Symptoms in Diagnosis of Disease. By HOBART AMORY HARE, M.D. Fifth and revised edition. Octavo, 727 pages, 236 engravings and 25 full-page plates. Cloth, $5.00, *net;* leather, $6.00, *net;* half morocco, $6 50, *net.*

TAYLOR ON GENITO-URINARY AND VENEREAL DISEASES AND SYPHILIS. Third Edition. Thoroughly Revised.

A Practical Treatise on Genito-Urinary and Venereal Diseases and Syphilis. By ROBERT W. TAYLOR, A.M., M.D., Clinical Professor of Genito-Urinary Diseases in the College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York. Third edition, thoroughly revised. Octavo, 757 pages, with 163 engravings and 39 full-page plates. Cloth, $5.00, *net;* leather, $6.00, *net;* half morocco, $6.50, *net.*

TAYLOR ON SEXUAL DISORDERS. New (3d) Edition. Just Ready.

A Practical Treatise on Sexual Disorders in the Male and Female. By ROBERT W. TAYLOR. A.M., M.D. New (3d) edition, enlarged and thoroughly revised. Octavo, 525 pages, with 130 engravings and 16 full-page plates. Cloth, $3.00, *net.*

DUNGLISON'S ILLUSTRATED MEDICAL DICTIONARY.

Containing a full explanation of the Subjects and Terms of Anatomy, Physiology, Medical Chemistry, Pharmacy, Pharmacology, Therapeutics, Medicine, Hygiene, Dietetics, Pathology, Surgery, Ophthalmology, Otology, Laryngology, Dermatology, Gynecology, Obstetrics, Pediatrics, Medical Jurisprudence, Dentistry, Veterinary Science, etc. By ROBLEY DUNGLISON, M.D., LL.D., Late Professor of Institutes of Medicine in Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia. Revised and re-edited by THOMAS L. STEDMAN, A M., M.D. Imperial octavo, 1220 pages, 577 illustrations, including 84 plates, with thumb-letter index. Cloth, $8.00, *net;* leather, $9.00, *net;* half morocco, $9.50, *net.*

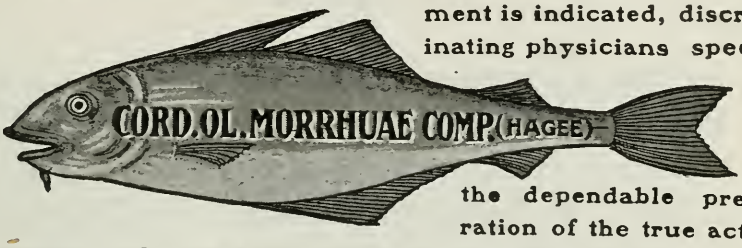
DESCRIPTIVE CIRCULARS SENT ON REQUEST.

PHILADELPHIA: 706-8-10 Sansom Street. **Lea Brothers & Co.** NEW YORK: 111 Fifth Avenue.

WHEN WRITING TO ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THIS JOURNAL.

DISCRIMINATING PHYSICIANS

Where tonic, alterative and reconstructive treatment is indicated, discriminating physicians specify



the dependable preparation of the true active constituents of cod liver oil with hypophosphites of lime and soda that assures positive therapeutic effects. It is no experiment to prescribe HAGEE'S CORDIAL when cod liver oil treatment is indicated. It meets all requirements.

FORMULA.—Each fluid ounce represents 33 per cent. pure Norwegian Cod Liver Oil with six grains Calcium Hypophosphite, three grains Sodium Hypophosphite and Aromatics.

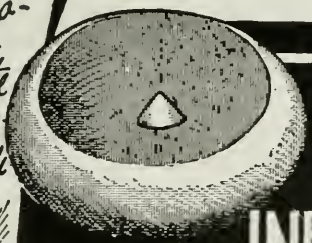
Dispensed in 16-oz. bottles only.

FORMULA ON EVERY BOTTLE

Katharmon Chemical Co.
ST. LOUIS, MO.

NEVER SOLD IN BULK

Composed of Alveloz Sodium-Benzoborate Zinc-Sulphocarbolate Thymic Acid & Cassia in Solidified Boroglyceride



IN THE TREATMENT OF
UTERINE & VAGINAL
INFLAMMATIONS

the FORMULA & SHAPE of
Kahama Suppositories

COMMEND THEIR USE IN CASES OF —
ENDOMETRITIS, LEUCORRHOEA, VAGINITIS, URETHRITIS
GONORRHOEA, ULCERATIONS & HYPERTROPHY.

TRIAL QUANTITY FREE ON REQUEST

The Kahama Chemical Co. St. Louis Mo.

MBG

PASSIFLORA

(DANIEL'S)

Is the Concentrated Tincture of the May Pop—Nature's Remedy—and produces a soothing influence in every form of nerve debility. In Hysteria, Insomnia and Neuralgia it reduces the nerve tension, and for nervous women and teething babies its action is tranquilizing and restful. PASSIFLORA induces normal sleep. . . . . .

Write for Literature
Sample supplied, physician paying express charges

LABORATORY OF
JOHN B. DANIEL, Atlanta, Ga.

CONSUMPTION

One of the greatest dangers of consumption is its insidious onset. The patient remains unsuspicious of the disease. Bronchitis!—maybe—but alas, too late, is he conscious of the consuming disease.

Do not turn your eyes away from this. Your interests cannot afford it because we will be of assistance to you, if you have any tubercular patients. Perhaps the lungs are not affected, yet this applies to any tissue of the body.

McArthur's SYRUP of Hypophosphites

HAS STOOD THE TEST during many years for unequaled efficacy in the treatment of Tuberculosis. It has proved itself, time and time again, to be positively beneficial in this condition in the hands of prominent observers, clinicians, and, what is more, average practicing physicians, hundreds of whom have written us their admiring encomiums in its behalf, and it is the enthusiastic conviction of many that its effect is truly specific.

Space limits our placing before you in detail the merits of our preparation, but we wish to send you our **Phamplet on Tuberculosis**, our **Chart on Diseases of the Lungs and Throat**, a **1906 Calendar**, a **Sample Bottle** (one-quarter of regular size), **FREE** to any physician applying, and to correspond with you in accordance with medical ethics.

THE McARTHUR HYPOPHOSPHITE CO., Ansonia, Conn.

BOVININE
IN
BLOOD POVERTY

BOVININE overcomes anaemia rationally and radically: First because it supplies to the starving system a complete nutriment, second, by virtue of its organic iron, the blood is rapidly brought up to the normal standard; third, it needs no preparation or transformation at the hands of the vital machinery before it can be assimilated and converted into living force; fourth, because anaemias result largely from malnutrition and the elements lacking to produce normal nutrition are fully provided in Bovinine; fifth Bovinine not only stimulates healthy cell proliferation, but carries the newly born cells on to full maturity by supplying to them the elements necessary for their complete support.

Bovinine Is Scientifically Prepared.
Bovinine's Formula Is Published.
Bovinine Is an Ethical Preparation.

THE BOVININE COMPANY
75 WEST HOUSTON STREET, NEW YORK CITY

2

LIQUID BREAD

The Finest Malt Extract Made

AN UNSURPASSED TONIC,
FOR INSOMNIA AND INDIGESTION.

IT IS BETTER THAN MEDICINE

DAVID NICHOLSON — ST. LOUIS

When a Physician Prescribes a Milk Diet, Perfection in Quality is Essential

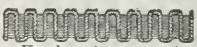
EAGLE Brand Condensed Milk and PEERLESS Brand Evaporated Cream are richer, safer and purer than most so-called "fresh milk" ordinarily supplied. Adapted to all household purposes and any modification.

(UNSWEETENED)

LEADERS OF QUALITY **BORDEN'S CONDENSED MILK CO.** EST. 1857 NEW YORK

The reason why the LUTHER HAND-MADE GLOVE won't rip

Machine sewing cuts itself



Hand sewing can not

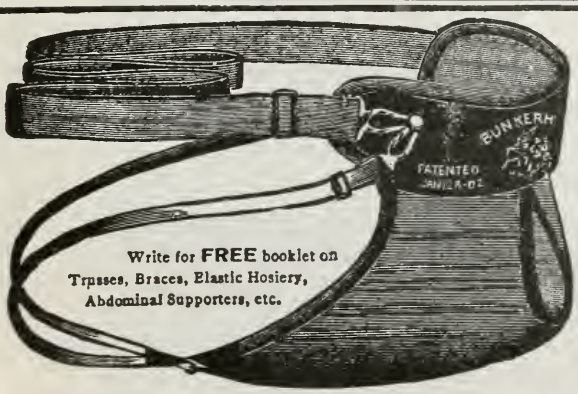
A Doctor's Driving Glove

Hand-made, (Hand-cut, Hand-sewed and Hand-finished)

A glove that water, weather and perspiration will not harden. No oil, no odor, no animal glue. If soiled, may be washed with hot water and soap without injury. Not a dress glove, but nice enough to wear anywhere. Made for comfortable service. We make other styles, $1.50 and up, and make gloves and mittens to measure out of our stock or your own. Illustrated booklet, samples and self-measurement rule on request.

No. 308. Driving Glove, $2.00; same made to measure, $2.50
No. 320. Gauntlet - $3.00, same made to measure, $3.50
Postpaid anywhere

J. P. LUTHER GLOVE CO., 523 Pearl St., BERLIN, WIS.



Write for **FREE** booklet on Trusses, Braces, Elastic Hosiery, Abdominal Supporters, etc.

Avoid that Tired Feeling—Wear a

Bunker Hill

WHY?

It Fits. **No Buckles to Irritate.**
Does Not Chafe. **Seamless Sack.**
Can be Kept Clean. **Is Adjustable.**
Sliding Loop Adjustment. **Is Durable.**

ASK YOUR DRUGGIST.

Or will be sent postpaid on receipt of prices named as follows:

277A Linen, 60c. 277B Silk, 85c. 277C Fancy Silk, $1.25
277D Double Silk Pouch, $2.00. 277E French Silk, $1.50

Satisfaction guaranteed absolutely or money refunded. Bunker Hill booklet sent free. Address

The Ohio Truss Co., 38 E. 9th St., Cincinnati, O.
Send for Physicians' special catalogue and prices.

During La Grippe and Afterwards

the experience of thousands of physicians proves the value of

Angier's Petroleum Emulsion

It braces the patient, enables him to withstand the ravages of the disease and guarantees him freedom from the subsequent exhaustion and sequelæ. It promptly relieves the cough and symptoms of respiratory irritation, palliates the nervous symptoms and hastens convalescence.

Samples only upon request. ANGIER CHEMICAL COMPANY, BOSTON, MASS.
A17

THE ORIGINAL LYMPH-ORCHITIC FLUID COMP.
(ROBERTS-HAWLEY)

The Only Ethical Preparation of its Kind in Use

USED HYPODERMATICALLY

Concentrated Lymph and Orchitic Fluid

A Powerful Cell Tonic and Tissue Reconstructer

PERMANENTLY ESTABLISHED AND HIGHLY ENDORSED

Striking results reported in majority of cases treated of certain functional, nervous and chronic degenerative and infective diseases, notably Epilepsy, Neurasthenia Locomotor Ataxia, Hemiplegia, Rheumatism, Nephritis (2 types) and Tuberculosis.

Send for Formula, Physiological Action, Reprints, etc.

THE NEW ANIMAL THERAPY COMPANY.
509 STEWART BLD'G. STATE & WASHINGTON STS. CHICAGO.

PLEASE MENTION THE ALKALOIDAL CLINIC WHEN WRITING.

Lac-Bismo

THE BEST BISMUTH

A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF ITS GENERAL APPLICATION AND TECHNIQUE

IN all acute and chronic inflammations of the gastro-intestinal mucous membrane the first indication is to relieve irritation and put the part at rest. Let the disease be what it may, an acute gastritis, acute diarrhœa or cholera morbus the indications for treatmeut are the same.

Lac-Bismo is thrice indicated in these conditions. It is a sovereign remedy of many virtues and thoroughly dependable. It forms a protecting coat over the inflamed part thereby allaying irritation and by its protecting properties prevents contact with food particles, diminishing peristalsis and producing rest.

In ulcerative conditions, whether gastric or duodenal, and chronic dysentery, or typhoid fever, its indication is pronounced. By coating the floor of the ulcers, it protects against irritating contact, and by virtue of its mild astringent and stimulating properties, it encourages healthy granulation and cicatrization.

Lac-Bismo is also a valuable remedy in vomiting and in all gastric and intestinal neurosis. It is an excellent menstruum for the exhibition of other remedies, such as the Opium preparations, Kino, Catechu, Capsicum, Spts. Camphor, etc., when used in dysentery, cholera, diarrhœa, etc.

Lac-Bismo is a pure Bismuth in a high state of sub-division, so fine and impalpable as to be difficult of estimation, and many times superior to the emulsions and mixtures of Bismuth as ordinarily used. A simple comparison under the microscope will appeal to the careful physician more eloquently than language.

Professional correspondence from Physicians interested will receive prompt and courteous attention. Samples and literature cheerfully furnished on request.

E. J. HART & CO. (Ltd.)

MANUFACTURING CHEMISTS

NEW ORLEANS, LA.

Wholesome Nourishment

the assimilation of which is never burdensome, is obtained by prescribing Pabst Extract. It is one of the wholly satisfactory nutrients that ably assists the physician who has patients worn down to low vitality. Sometimes it is also hard to establish a satisfactory convalescence after the main symptoms of a disease have abated. Light diet is essential and proper nourishment must be had.

Pabst Extract

exactly fills the requirements without the slightest tax on the patient's strength. It is easily absorbed by the alimentary mucous membrane, acceptable to the stomach, and of high nutritive and metabolic value.

Pabst Extract Laboratory
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Liquor Pancreaticus

Why not prescribe Liquor Pancreaticus,

an exceedingly active solution of the digestive ferments of the fresh Pancreas.

Capable of converting Proteids into Peptones and Starch into Sugar, with wonderful rapidity.

Send for booklet for the preparation of Peptonized Solutions; also our circular "A Million for a Stomach."

For physicians only.

Metcalf's Coca Wine

Metcalf's Coca Wine is particularly adapted to the treatment of conditions of exhaustion of nerve tone accompanied by mental depression and functional inertia, so common in Neurasthenia, and after acute illness from infectious diseases.

An extraction of selected Huanaco Coca Leaves, prepared with a pure red wine, especially adapted from its soundness and bouquet for this particular purpose. The most prominent properties of Coca are found in the exalting effect it produces, calling out the powers of the organism without leaving afterwards any sign of debility, and its influence over the metamorphosis of tissue. It certainly lessens the urea elimination, acting as a direct nutrient by checking waste; and hence a less amount of food is found necessary to maintain the bodily functions.

Dosimetric Colalin

When treating Constipation, combined with Hepatic Torpor, use Dosimetric Colalin, the Amorphous active-principle of Bile, and as a Solvent for Gall Stones.

Colalic Acid is a natural solvent for Gall Stones and is used for over-coming Hepatic Torpor. A sure and certain remedy for recurrent Biliary Colic.

The dose is cumulative and has to be decreased. It is useful for increasing the body weight through its efficiency in increasing the flow of bile. The best results are secured by preceding it or combining with an active Cathartic, twenty-four hours before commencing consecutive treatment.

The Prices are as follows:

100	500	1000
$0.50	$2.25	$4.00

Dose: Two to ten, preceded by or combined with an active Cathartic.

Sent by mail on receipt of price.

Everything Supplied

We are Agents for The Abbott Alkaloidal Company, and carry in stock for prompt delivery a stock of Saline Laxative, Salithia, Calcalith, Calcidin, and other Abbott Specialties, as well as a full line of A. A. Co. Alkaloidal Granules and Tablets.

We offer to the physicians of the N. E. States an opportunity to purchase of us everything used in the practice of Medicine:

Crude Drugs,
Powdered Drugs of all degrees of fineness,
Essential Oils,
Tinctures,
Extracts,
Chemicals,
Alkaloids,
Proprietary Preparations,

Odd and little-called for galenical preparations of any Pharmacopeia. We solicit an opportunity to manufacture the physician's

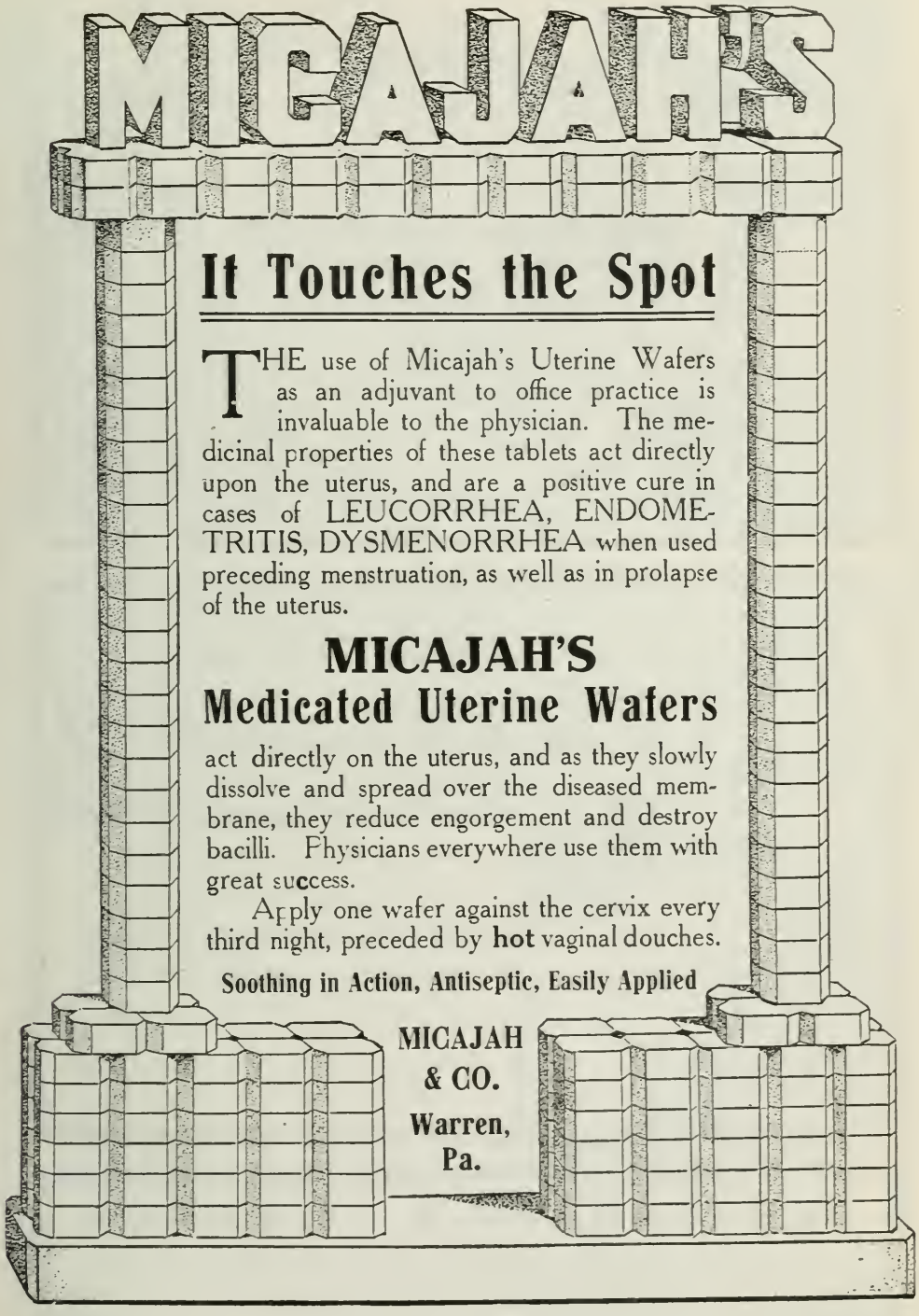
Tablets and Tinctures

from fresh or dried drugs.

THEODORE METCALF CO.

Agents for The Abbott Alkaloidal Company

39 Tremont St. - - BOSTON, MASS.



It Touches the Spot

THE use of Micajah's Uterine Wafers as an adjuvant to office practice is invaluable to the physician. The medicinal properties of these tablets act directly upon the uterus, and are a positive cure in cases of LEUCORRHEA, ENDOMETRITIS, DYSMENORRHEA when used preceding menstruation, as well as in prolapse of the uterus.

MICAJAH'S
Medicated Uterine Wafers

act directly on the uterus, and as they slowly dissolve and spread over the diseased membrane, they reduce engorgement and destroy bacilli. Physicians everywhere use them with great success.

Apply one wafer against the cervix every third night, preceded by **hot** vaginal douches.

Soothing in Action, Antiseptic, Easily Applied

MICAJAH & CO.
Warren, Pa.

MOST
EFFICIENT OF
PALATABLE CASCARAS.

Only the active, tasteless glucoside of genuine cascara bark (with the addition, of course, of the necessary aromatics and flavoring materials) is contained in

CASCARA EVACUANT

probably the most widely prescribed preparation of *rhamnus purshiana*. CASCARA EVACUANT is an ideal laxative—pleasant to the palate and distinctly more active than any other agreeable cascara.

Supplied in pint, half-pint, quarter-pint and 5-pint bottles.

Potent Starch-Digestant

UNRIVALED IN AMYLACEOUS DYSPEPSIA.

A clinical trial will convince any practician of the remarkable amylolytic power of

TAKA-DIASTASE

which, under proper conditions of temperature and moisture, will convert 150 times its weight of starch into sugars in 10 minutes.

Supplied in Liquid, Powder, Capsule and Tablet forms, and in a variety of combinations with other agents (see our catalogue).

LITERATURE FREE ON REQUEST.

PARKE, DAVIS & COMPANY.

LABORATORIES: DETROIT, MICH., U.S.A.; WALKERVILLE, ONT.; HOUNSLOW, ENG.
BRANCHES: NEW YORK, CHICAGO, ST. LOUIS, BOSTON, BALTIMORE, NEW ORLEANS, KANSAS CITY, INDIANAPOLIS, MINNEAPOLIS, MEMPHIS; LONDON, ENG.; MONTREAL, QUE.; SYDNEY, N.S.W.; ST. PETERSBURG, RUSSIA; SIMLA, INDIA; TOKIO, JAPAN

WHEN WRITING TO ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THIS JOURNAL.

OXYCHLORINE

$(6NaKB_4O_7)BOCl_3$.

A DEFINITE CHEMICAL ABSOLUTELY HARMLESS

The Physiological, Non-toxic, Zyme, Ptomain, and Toxin Destroyer.

That can be put into the blood, taken internally or applied locally with impunity and certainty of results.

Its use is indicated whenever the continuity of the skin is broken, either by a cut, burn, contused, or lacerated wound, or when a mucous membrane is inflamed, such as the throat, nose, stomach, or bladder; in tonsillitis, laryngitis, diphtheria, cystitis, catarrhal condition, etc.

Locally, a two per cent solution of Oxychlorine continuously applied to an inflamed solution of continuity will prevent and destroy infection, supply oxygen and chlorin to the tissues, restore circulation and prevent the formation of scar tissue.

Internally, ten grains of Oxychlorine dissolved in six ounces of water, given four to eight times daily, will arrest putrefaction and fermentation, destroy microörganisms, their ferments, ptomains, and toxins, and restore the inflamed mucous membrane.

We are confident you will be interested in the philosophy, chemistry, and pharmacy of Oxychlorine. Samples and literature will be forwarded promptly on request.

Oxychlorine Chemical Company

1328 Wabash Avenue, Chicago

We also manufacture: Zyme-oid, Cell-u-lo Oxychlorine Dressing, Oxychlorine Dusting Powder and Crethol.

To prevent post-operative nausea, and fermentation, ten grains of Oxychlorine dissolved in water should be given the patient four to eight times daily during the preparation for operation.

Chronic autotoxemia is the most common predisposing cause to nearly all systemic diseases. Oxychlorine ten grains dissolved in water four to eight times daily arrests the development of toxins.

Our preparations are neither advertised nor sold to the public

The Winkley Artificial Limb Co.

LOWELL E. JEPSON, M. S., President. J. H. JEPSON, Secy. and Treas.

JEPSON BROS., (Sole Owners.)

Largest Manufactory of Artificial Legs in the World.

Manufacturers of the Latest Improved
Patent Adjustable Double Slip Socket

ARTIFICIAL LEG

With SPONGE RUBBER, Mexican
Felt, or English Willow FOOT

Warranted Not to Chafe the Stump

PERFECT FIT GUARANTEED

From Casts and Measurements WITHOUT LEAVING HOME.

For Amputation
Six Inches
Below the Knee.

Thousands of our Slip Socket Legs now being worn. U. S. Government Manufacturers.

Send for our New Illustrated Catalogue.

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., U. S. A.

DESICCATED THYROIDS U. S. P.

Each grain represents approximately five grains of raw gland.

THYROID TABLETS

Each tablet contains two grains of powdered Thyroids U. S. P.

SUPRARENALIN SOLUTION

A stable preparation of the active principle of the suprarenal glands.

SUPRARENALIN OINTMENT

Permanent, and especially adapted to eye, ear, nose and throat work.

Armour & Company, Chicago

The AMERICAN JOURNAL of CLINICAL MEDICINE
(THE ALKALOIDAL CLINIC)

Vol. 13. APRIL, 1906 No. 4.

MORE ABOUT SECRET NOSTRUMS: THE REMEDY.

SOME years ago a small quota of earnest men took up what seemed to be a hopeless fight against the proprietary-medicine abuses, which were so rapidly debauching medicine and pharmacy that thinking men in both professions began to be alarmed. These men kept hammering away after a modest manner, telling wholesome but unwelcome truths which the haughty plutocrates of the "syndicate" disdained even to notice. The movement, though feeble at first, soon began to make itself felt. Robinson made himself heard on the floor of the section of Materia Medica and Therapeutics of the A. M. A., and with his papers read at the section and his plucky *Critic & Guide,* created a sensation. He made exposures which could not be overlooked (nor answered) and was met by a storm of vilification and abuse—the strongest argument of the knave. Taylor of the *Medical World* launched his philippics against the secret-nostrum octopus, with its score of slimy tentacles. Hallberg was already battling among the pharmacists and organizing the forces, as secretary of the section of Materia Medica, in the A. M. A., and last, but by no means least, the *Journal of the A. M. A.* fell into line and the result was the organization of the Council of Pharmacy and Chemistry, which is throwing the white light of publicity upon the question.

The profession is now thoroughly aroused. There is no longer any lack of interest—indeed there seems to be danger that in the new-born enthusiasm for good works some may go too far and that injustice may be done. The temper of the profession was shown in no uncertain way at a meeting of the Chicago Medical Society, held Feb. 14, in which a symposium on this subject was presented, arranged by Dr. Simmons of the *Journal,* now the acknowledged leader and guiding spirit of the ultra in the movement.

The symposium was a strong one—one that should make men think. For instance, Simmons told of the misleading character of the advertising of many of the proprietaries, the puerility and extravagance of many of the testimonials, how a "patent" becomes a "proprietary"— and the opposite; and the general tone of falsity and misrepresentation so often used in pushing these wares.

Salisbury explained how the opinions and character of many medical journals are moulded by its advertisers, upon whom their very existence so often depends. He classified medical journals according to

their subserviency to advertising interests. The pseudo- original article, written to boost some nostrum, was vigorously and properly dealt with.

Davis said that the literature of proprietary nostrums was generally prepared with but one aim—to sell goods; therefore most of it is worthless or at least of little value—even that issued by first-class houses. The detail man, with his gratuitous, ready-made lecture, was generally a nuisance—though there might be exceptions—and that there are exceptions, many of them, we contend. Why may not an otherwise honest man tell the truth about that which he has to tell?

Puckner dealt with the general ignorance of the physician concerning the nature, combination and action of medicine, quoting the case of a doctor who had been giving for years a "tasteless quinine" which consisted solely of calcium sulphate! This inert substance had given "perfect satisfaction!" Such ignorance makes a man a ready prey to the nostrum vender. The remedy was unquestionably to be found in better and more thorough instruction in in the college with which conclusion we most heartily concur.

Williamson thought that the work in materia medica and therapeutics in college was too general in character and not properly distributed throughout the course. Instruction in materia medica is given early, when the student knows nothing of disease. The fact that nitrites may be "good in angina pectoris" means nothing to him because he knows nothing of angina pectoris at this stage of his career. In his later studies he is told that iron is good for a certain patient, but all the minutiæ of giving the iron, its dose, the relative value of different preparations and when it should be given, and how, he does not learn.

Long gave a rapid-fire discussion of the dangers of adulteration in foods, and of medicinal abuses. He explained the organization of the Council of Pharmacy and Chemistry and told what it had done and what it proposed to do. The German chemical synthetics he placed no higher than others; indeed he said that he had come to mistrust everything that comes out of Germany!

Stieglitz discussed the work of synthetic chemistry, showing the problems it had solved in the construction of various alkaloids and other substances. He thought that through the ability to put together molecular groups having definite therapeutic actions, synthetic chemistry would supply the medicine of the future.

The symposium was freely discussed, Drs. Whitman, Hallberg, Simmons, Abbott, Ochsner and others taking part. The argument running through the papers and the discussion was about as follows: The evil is a real one and a great one. The responsibility for the evil rests with the profession itself; there is a lamentable ignorance of official remedies as given in the Pharmacopeia, which leads the physician to prescribe ready-made mixtures, guaranteed by their promotors to do things. The medium by which the profession is reached in advertising, and it is debauched by the extravagant statements and claims which reach the profession through this channel. But the fundamental cause, and this was strongly brought out by Dr. Abbott, is the lack

---

With 151 physicians on its faculty list the N. Y. Post-Graduate has not a solitary one to instruct on drug therapeutics.

The difference between monarchy and polyarchy is that in the latter you scold alone.—Epstein.

of training in real applied therapeutics in our medical schools. If the same thoroughness was used in drilling into students a knowledge of medicines and their applications as is used in the study of pathology and its technic, these men would go out optimistic and enthusiastic practicians. Knowing little of therapeutics they naturally fall into one of two classes: Either the nihilistic, doubting the efficiency of any therapeutic measure; or prescribers of ready-made proprietary mixtures, which constitutes fully 50 per cent of all prescriptions written. This leaves the best and cleanest work of the day to be done by those who, knowing what they want, either specify it, or procure and dispense it for themselves.

The CLINIC has already stated how we stand on this question—but it will do no harm to repeat. We are heart and hand in any movement for the purification and strengthening of our therapy—any movement tending to make our knowledge, and its application, more exact; and it is to teach and support this that is the real gist of our effort, a work to which should be given the support of every earnest unprejudiced man. Where our work is encumbered by dross, let us get rid of the dross. Of proprietarism of the right kind—that which is really intent upon giving the burdened doctor better tools, with a full knowledge of their temper, we have nothing but good to say. This kind of pharmacy deserves the support and encouragement of the profession and in our enthusiasm to get rid of the evil we should not make the error of going too far and injuring our friends.

But for the proprietarism which aims to use the doctor as a cheap "advance agent" for the ultimate introduction of nostrum cure-alls to the laity, we have nothing but condemnation, and it shall not use us as a means to this nefarious end. So far as we can prevent, the CLINIC shall not be used as a medium for lies and deceit—of any effort to sell worthless and essentially secret products to the doctor. We must admit the danger of secrecy in any product and that, too, should be placed under the ban as regards the advertisement of any remedy—but here with a qualification. The profession has a right to know of and demand the amount of any toxic or habit-forming drugs in any remedy—nothing can condone secrecy here—but it is a serious question if it has a right to demand the entire formula unless it is prepared to protect the manufacturer from the pharmaceutical harpies which make a business of imitating these products and foisting substitutes upon the physician. We have no right to condemn to business ruin a man with a clean product and doing a clean business at the behest of large manufacturing houses which seek the downfall of the man with an idea on the ground that his prosperity takes from the sum total of their legitimate (?) profits.

The Pharmacopeia is a magnificient thing, representing a decade of the hardest kind of hard work by the most brilliant men in American pharmacy, but it is not the "last word." Necessarily it must follow and can not lead, since it accords a place only to remedies of general use, irrespective of merit. As one has said, if enough physicians used brick dust as a medicine, brick dust would have to go into the Pharmacopeia.

Denial of all sides but one is a poor kind of unification.—Sir Oliver Lodge in "Life and Matter."

Dyspepsia: Eat just enough to allay hunger; every four hours; the easiest digested articles, well chewed, for a week; note results.

If you go over this book carefully and trace the history of the remedies now official you will find that the nostrums of other decades are the ethical preparations of today. In other words in pharmacy the nostrums unquestionably lead the way; most of them perish as they should, but the best of them survive and are ultimately embodied in our official catalogue of accepted remedies—and their source is forgotten. As was well said in the discussion of this symposium, it is and has been unfortunate that medical men generally have not taken the interest they should in the revision of the Pharmacopeia. In every revision for several decades only a fraction of our medical bodies have been represented; and it has been difficult to gather the data of a pharmacologic character upon which to establish the merit or demerit of applicants for admission. As a result of this apathy the book is not all that it should be, but criticisms at this late day come with a poor grace. He is a knave who will tear down that which he selfishly refrained from helping to construct.

But when the last word is said, is not the solution of the whole problem to be found in the simplification of our materia medica? So long as a mysterious merit is supposed to be inherent in a complex secret or semi-secret compound or mixture will not physicians as well as the laity use these? How much better to use definite remedies, the active principles, singly, in carefully measured doses, studying their action carefully and following the results clinically until you know just what effects you are obtaining. We can not think of any method of therapy more certain to stimulate interest in pharmacologic work and surer to arouse the latent optimism of doctors who have grown skeptical concerning the action of all remedies because they know only drugs of uncertain and doubtful therapeutic efficiency. Are there not many physicians who give medicines as did this doctor with his gypsum—calcium sulphate? They do not even look for any definite results—results that may be foretold with certainity—and wouldn't know them if they should appear.

The remedies for our troubles then are two: First, more careful instruction by the schools—instruction which shall follow the student all the way through his course and be clinical as well as didactic. Second, a more dependable materia medica, as exemplified, in part, in the many fine preparations of the Pharmacopeia, but ideally found in the active principle—whether this be official or proprietary, organic or inorganic, derived from the plant or the product of the synthetic chemist. And to one and all, be he truthful and honest, let us give a fair and a square deal.

For our position upon the question of proper advertising, an important corollary to this discussion, we refer you to the "Publisher's Department" among the advertising pages.

PRACTICE AND THEORY.

The researches of the cellular pathologists had elucidated the changes taking place in the lungs during an attack of pneumonia, and arranged them in orderly sequence. The methods of treatment that had proved satisfactory had been assimilated to these observations, and as a result we had a distinct conception of the conditions, and a rational

Even a sheet of paper has two sides.—Sir Oliver Lodge. Yet many an argument seems to have more than two sides.

Dyspepsia: Fix a diet and regime under which you are free; and add to this in kind and quantity by slow degrees.

explanation of the effects of remedial intervention.

Then comes the pneumococcus, and a new explanation is given the phenomena, based on the biology of this intruder. At once, a certain section of the profession, acknowledging their inability to fit a treatment to this view of the pathology, affirm that it is our duty to do nothing, and even go so far as to deny the possibility of any good resulting from any treatment of whose relations to the new pathology they are unaware. We must therefore be content to do nothing at all until an antitoxin shall have been developed.

Two fallacies are engaged in this assumption: One is that the discovery of the exciting cause, the pneumococcus, has made any alteration in the pathologic conditions as long since observed; the other, that the treatment that had proved satisfactory can not be useful until its action has been assimilated to and explained by the new knowledge. Neither of these is justified by the present state of our knowledge as regards the pneumococcus or any other pathogenic microorganism.

However desirable it may appear that we direct our therapeusis against the microbic cause of disease, it must be confessed that as yet but the veriest trifle has been accomplished in this direction. The gonococcus is still valuable from a diagnostic and a prognostic point of view —have we made any advance in treatment directly due to its recognition?

The same question may be asked and answered negatively as to every other malady of known microbic origin, with the single exception of diphtheria—and here it may be seriously questioned if the discovery of antitoxin has not done more harm than good, by leading the profession away from other valuable methods to place a faith in this agent that it does not deserve in the later stages of the disease. It is to be regretted that the enthusiastic advocates of antitoxin have considered it necessary to establish their own pet remedy by condemning all others. Violence and exaggeration do not convince, but on the contrary serve to arouse a feeling of antagonism in the minds of independent listeners. Freely admitting the benefits derivable from antitoxin during the first four days of the attack, and also that by the use of larger doses we may perhaps save life after this period, there is nothing but intolerance in the wholesale condemnation of all other remedial measures. Any physician who has eyes in his head—and a nose in normal functional activity—can assure himself of the great benefits derivable from local antisepsis in advanced diphtheria of the nasal and contiguous passages; and the powers of calcium sulphide are so great that no one but a one-ideaed fanatic would refuse to avail himself of them.

We stand pat. We await with interest the coming of the pneumonia antitoxin, but meanwhile we adhere to the vasomotor treatment that has given such satisfactory results heretofore.

This we have to say in answer to Dr. Andrew H. Smith, whose able paper in a recent *Medical Record* is one of the most masterly supports of donothingism it has been the misfortune of the medical press to promulgate for many a day. Admit his premises if you will, admire his argument as you must, his conclusions do not follow. The treatment that

---

Nothing new for Science to ridicule what it is eventually compelled to accept.—Burgess, *Medico-Legal Journal.*

Dyspepsia: To get full benefit from shredded wheat eat it dry, chewing well; after eating drink Kneipp's Malt Coffee, hot.

proved effective under the former theory of the disease is just as effective today, and as improved by the introduction of modern weapons far more so.

As another instance of baseless assumption, Dr. H. B. Weaver, in the same publication treating of pneumonia from the modern standpoint of the pneumococcus infection, and speaking of the death-blow given venesection by Flint, says:

Under the present light of recent discoveries, aconite and veratrum viride have no place in the therapy of pneumonia, except perhaps in the first few hours of the disease, when the physician is seldom called. All close observers freely admit that the arterial tension is invariably lowered after the first twenty-four hours. The use, then, of aconite and veratrum can only add to the burden of the heart, already laboring in consequence of the overwhelming toxemia which is paralyzing its nerve centers on the one hand, and on the other producing stasis on the venous side and lack of blood on the arterial side.

It is a constantly-recurring surprise to us that men who thus condemn without testing, the methods and remedies of their brethren, should do so without first taking the trouble to obtain by reference to the authorities, an accurate knowledge concerning the action of the drugs they thus disapprove. Aconitine, and especially veratrine, when given in small doses exert a tonic influence over the heart, strengthening its force quite apart from the relief afforded by the relaxation of the arterial tension. It is this tonic effect which is secured by the physician who administers these agents in the minute doses of the active-principle specialist. If the ancient full, four-hour doses are employed, that is a different matter. Nor does he take into account the powerful influence of veratrine in opening up elimination and carrying the toxins out of the body. But then—if one waited to investigate before condemning, the verdict might not be so certainly for the prosecution.

That through masters in the profession such discouraging statements, based on theoretical assumption, should be so persistently served up to the profession is exceedingly unfortunate. If we cannot help we should not hinder. We should not tear down the good until from the wreckage we produce we can build a better or at least lay plans by which others may do so.

WHY NOT BE CONSISTENT?

We like to see people speak out bravely with the courage of their convictions. Even though they may be wrong, it is yet better that they speak bravely, for only by such free speech can the truth come to be known. There is nothing to be expected from the coward and the liar.

We are, therefore, pleased when those of our professional brethren who really believe what they are saying, come out frankly and fairly and state that they know of no medical treatment for pneumonia; know not even of any means to favorably modify the course of that malady. Though we heartily disagree with this proposition and our own experience has taught us that, in so far as it applies to ourselves and our own treatment, it is false, we welcome the truth in the speaker, while denying the truth of his assertions.

But, from men who have the nerve to make such frank statements concerning themselves and their lack of knowledge

---

What a difference emphasis makes, e. g., the common *people*, and the *common* people.—Epstein.

Dyspepsia: Diet is like medicine—to be taken while ill, and not as a regular regime except when permanently ill.

and ability we look for something more, namely, the logical conclusion that must follow this humiliating acknowledgment: they must perforce to be consistent resign their cases of pneumonia into the hands of men who have faith in their ability to earn their fees. If these gentlemen believe as they say they do, do they tell this to their patients? If so, and the patients are contented to retain them as medical advisers, despitethis frank acknowledgment of their impotence, well and good; it is for the coroner to settle whether the physician who can do nothing whatever to favor the patient's recovery, has a right to stand in the way of a better man. But, if the helpless physician has not informed his patient of the truth, he is not only unjustifiably imperiling the patient's life, but in charging for services he has not rendered, he is obtaining money upon false pretenses and morally, at least, is culpable.

Let us then applaud the consistency of these gentlemen by noting that they have publicly announced their refusal to attend cases of pneumonia, on the ground that they "know of no means by which they can favorably influence the course or termination of this disease." Then we shall at least have clear grounds.

PLAYING WITH HUMAN LIFE.

Under the above caption a prominent journal of the lay press, the *Utica Saturday Globe*, says things to which every CLINIC reader should give most serious and thoughtful attention!

These conditions exist. This is what we oppose. It is for the righting of these wrongs that we ask your help. If the lay press is doing this for humanity's sake what should we not do!

THE EVILS OF DRUG ADULTERATION IN NEW YORK.

The medicinal value of the drugs dispensed in a large proportion of the drug stores of New York is so poor, and nostrums whose ingredients are kept secret by their proprietors have been discovered to be so dangerous to public health that a movement supported by the department of health, the medical societies and many of the leading physicians of the city has been set on foot to improve these conditions, says the *Tribune*.

If one may believe the tests made by the department of health and the testimony of prominent physicians, and even druggists themselves, there are few drug stores in New York city where drugs which have a full medicinal value are used; in compounding prescriptions cheaply-ground drugs, whose strength is unknown and whose action cannot be depended upon, are used. Patients in consequence do not respond to the medicines prescribed, and the physician is at a loss to account for it. He does not know whether it is because of the patient's condition or the fault of the drugs, and he is powerless to cope with it. The variation in the strength of drugs sold in New York is so great that the lives of persons are jeopardized. According to one druggist, this condition is due to the commercialism which has crept into the business. Druggists are buying cheap drugs, and few of them are equipped so that they can tell whether or not they are getting drugs which are capable of producing the results expected of them. As a result, many physicians are going back to the method of the old-fashioned country practitioner of carrying their medicines with them, prepared by chemists on whom they can depend.

DRUGS BELOW THE STANDARD.

It was an astonishing condition of things which the department of health found when it began to investigate the

The higher the tree the more wind it catches. On the top of a giant mountain even a pigmy becomes a giant.—Epstein.

Dyspepsia: Pure gluten food is not simply a necessary diet for diabetics but a muscle builder and strength giver.

drugs used in the city. The head of its drug department visited eight of the leading wholesale druggists, supplying, according to the department, 99⅞ per cent of the drug stores of the city. "I asked," said he, "for the best drugs they had." Samples to the number of 150 of such drugs as aconite, belladonna, digitalis, lobelia, powdered senna, saffron and rhubarb were secured. Of these the aconite, belladonna, digitalis, lobelia, saffron and powdered senna have been tested. Not one of these proved to be up to the standard maintained by the department of health. Owing to carelessness in grinding and, in the case of saffron, which sells at about $18 a pound, and therefore tempts to adulteration, to the presence of artificially colored flower petals which looked like those of the daisy, there was not one which could be depended upon for strength. Age had also affected some of them.

The "active principle," as the druggists call it, in each drug is not distributed evenly through the part of the plant from which it is taken. For this reason it has to be ground evenly and to a certain fineness. Standards of fineness have been established for different drugs. They must be ground neither too fine, for they may be too strong, nor too coarse, for they may be weak, or uneven in strength, or absolutely inert. Screens containing different numbers of meshes to the square inch are used to determine the fineness. In the case of lobelia, for instance, it should be ground so that all of the particles will pass through a screen having 50 openings to the square inch. About a third of the lobelia obtained passed through a screen of 100 meshes, while some of it would not pass through a screen finer than 20. All the other drugs had this unevenness, so that one could not be sure whether he had the right strength or not, or whether or not there was any of the "active principle" in the drug. The normal dose for aconite, which is used to reduce fevers, is about 10 drops. In the samples examined by the department some were so weak that 22 drops would have been required of the tincture in order to obtain the strength of a normal dose. In other words, a doctor prescribing a normal dose would have obtained less than half of the "active principle" which he wished to give. The life of a child might depend upon the quick reduction of a fever. In such a case he might lose the life because of the weakness of his medicine.

Digitalis is used as a stimulant in heart disease. The samples ranged in "active principle" from 39.44 per cent down to 25.65 per cent, the normal being 35.08 per cent. The character of digitalis and some other drugs, according to the health department, is such that they deteriorate and become inert in course of time. Digitalis should be renewed at least every year. It is sometimes adulterated with a beautiful but worthless leaf. There seems to be a tendency among druggists in replenishing stock to mix fresh materials with the old.

According to one of the leading druggists of the city there are few stores which make it a point to purchase exclusively pure drugs. Probably less than two per cent of the drug stores have laboratories sufficiently equipped to determine the assay of any drug and consequently they are at the mercy of the manufacturing chemists.

GREAT HARM DONE BY NOSTRUMS.

Morphine and cocaine fiends and drunkards are being made every day by the use of nostrums. According to Champe S. Andrews, counsel for the Medical Society of the County of New York, there are 2,000 nostrums on the market containing alcohol, opium, morphine or cocaine. Of these, he said, 800 contain alcohol, ranging in quantity from 15 to 50 per cent; 500 contain opium, 400 morphine and 300 cocaine. Many cocaine fiends have been made by use of catarrhal snuffs, whose formulae were unknown to the users. They did not

---

The might of the ocean wave lies not on the froth and foam at its top.—Epstein. Same is true of the schooner.

Dyspepsia: Mark Twain had to give up his meal-a-day plan and go on four-hour little easily-digested meals.

know that the snuffs contained cocaine ranging in quantity from 1 to 3½ per cent.

The following incidents illustrate the effect of some of these nostrums: A lawyer was hurrying along toward the Brooklyn bridge. On the sidewalk was someone giving away samples of a catarrh cure. He was suffering from catarrh, and accepted one. Drawing some of it up his nostrils he experienced relief and began to feel surprisingly well. He decided to continue the remedy, and bought a 50-cent bottle. He used it, and one after another bought 15 bottles. He had become a cocaine fiend, and for two weeks he used straight cocaine. He went to a sanatorium and finally broke the habit.

In a city of Vermont a clergyman was taken ill.

"Alcoholism," said the doctor.

"There must be some mistake," said the minister's son. "My father is a clergyman. He never drank a drop of liquor in his life."

"I am certain that he is suffering from alcoholism," replied the physician. "What has he been taking?"

"——," said the son, naming a much advertised medicine which analysis has shown to contain a considerable percentage of alcohol.

These nostrums are made cheaply. A widely known firm of manufacturing chemists told me that a secret medicine requiring advertising to sell it and intended to be sold for $1 would provide no profit if it cost more than 9 cents a bottle to manufacture. A certain laxative pill cost 15 cents a thousand to make. It is sold at 50 cents a hundred. Prescriptions sent out by some firms are notoriously useless.

Doctor these are facts and you know it! Did it ever occur to you why this exists? How this gets to the people to your detriment and theirs? Who keeps it constantly before them for your undoing? Who, not interested in better pharmacy, gives its chief thought to what may be made on peruna and how many they can delude into taking "pink pills for pale people"? Who and what are leading you by the nose? How they are doing it? And the remedy?

On this same topic the *Chicago Record Herald* at about the same time had this to say:

INERT DRUGS

The department of health of New York City has been analyzing drugs. Its results have been so startling that movement to secure state supervision of drug stores has been started with the active support of nearly all of the medical societies in the city. They show that a very large proportion of the drugs sold even in the best drug stores of the city are so heavily adulterated or of such poor quality that the purchaser or the physician who prescribes their use can never be certain of what the effect will be.

Samples were obtained of the very best drugs sold by eight of the leading wholesale drug firms of New York. firms which supply, according to estimate 99⅞ per cent of the retail stores of the city. One hundred and fifty samples of aconite, belladonna, digitalis, lobelia, senna, saffron and rhubarb were secured. Of those thus far analyzed not a single one has been up to the standard set by the department of health. Some of them were adulterated, some were weakened by age, some were improperly ground. Some of the aconite was so weak that the effect of a normal dose of ten drops could not be secured without using twenty-two drops. The strength of the belladonna varied so widely that a normal dose could be secured from eight drops in some samples, but required fifty drops in others. And with other drugs similar results were reached.

The druggist, wholesale or retail, who does not make sure of the purity and strength of his wares has no right to

---

One copper coin in an empty pot will ring loud if you shake it.—Talmud. Yet some people have not even the copper coin to shake.

The sodium ions of the blood are essential for the maintenance of life phenomena.—Loeb said it.

complain when he is cheated on his insurance policy. His own cheating is of the worst. A means of controlling the trade will have to be found.

And this is but a sample. See what *The Ladies Home Journal, Collier's, Everybody's* and many others are doing for us, the people, and how little we are doing for ourselves. You are "The Doctor."

THE RATIONAL TREATMENT OF CHILDREN'S DISEASES.

The physician who treats successfully the acute diseases of children usually has the full confidence—and practice—of their parents. The doctor on the other hand who loses a case of scarlet fever or measles, irreparably injures his standing in at least that particular family. The practician whose work lies in the country or small towns and the family doctor of the city, both derive a large part of their income from pediatric practice, and to be permanently successful must understand how to control the fears of the anxious mother, gain the good-will of the child itself and, more important than all, *get results.*

There are some doctors whose arrival presages a time of stress and trouble, of trained nurses and heavy bills; the little patient meanwhile, running the regular course of his particular disorder, coming, perhaps, very close to the grave and returning to health only after weeks of care and anxiety. But this particular kind of physician has the faculty of making people think he has done a great work; the child was "unusually ill and only the most skilful treatment and devoted nursing could possibly have saved his life." He collects a heavy fee, leaves, covered with *eclat* and is highly recommended for serious cases. And as some people rather like "their cases" to be looked upon as serious, this gentleman makes a good income—provided, of course, there are enough well-to-do people to employ him.

Other doctors again have a habit of pooh-poohing all children's diseases and of telling the parents to "keep the patient alone and warm, feed lightly, grease the body and let matters take their course!" Now if the child happens to go along well and recovers, the doctor gets little or no credit since he himself said it was "nothing much." If, on the other hand, the fever *should* happen to jump up suddenly in the night, or epistaxis occur, the anxious parents or some nervous neighbor are more than likely to call another physician who on arrival is quite apt to shake his head and ask why they didn't send for him sooner? When he hears that Dr. So-and So has had the case, he may wish he hadn't said anything at all, but the result is the same and the first practician's reputation is gone forever in that family!

The doctor who really *knows* how to treat both children and their diseases; who inspires confidence because he is confident of himself; who takes all needed precautions and insists upon *proper* nursing but nothing more — compares very favorably with either of the other gentlemen. This variety of practician usually has all his little patients looking forward to his visit; his medicines are not intolerably nauseous and even when they don't taste good he can get them down without a fight, becauses he carries some "salt" in the shape of peppermint or clove sugar tablets or has some other

---

A lie oft-repeated may be taken as truth, and truth not proclaimed can do no good.—Epstein. Silence is not always golden.

Diminished alkalinity of the blood goes hand in hand with increased susceptibility to infection.—Sajous.

method of rewarding obedient children. This kind of man tells the parents frankly when their child *is* really ill but makes them feel that he possesses the necessary skill to bring it through safely. Of him you hear, "we feel safe just as soon as he comes in the house." He is the doctor that people simply insist be sent for when the children of some new resident take the whooping-cough. He, too, is the man who is hurriedly summoned in the middle of the night and begged to save some little one slowly choking with croup—perhaps after some other physician has given up hope. If he, after a moment's careful examination of the child, hastily bares its throat and takes out his instrument case there is no protest from the mother; she *knows* that only so may Death be driven away.

There is never any display or "fuss" about this man's work; he laughs perhaps even where others would feel it incumbent upon them to look very serious; but everyone, from the sick child to the grandmother "who has raised ten children of her own", knows intuitively that what *can* be done will be done—and done moreover, at the right time and in the best way. This man is not usually known as a pediatrist but is affectionately spoken of as "the best children's doctor around." Perhaps no better character could be desired by the physician but—it has to be *earned,* and is not given lightly.

Modern methods of medication have unquestionably made things much easier for "the children's doctor:" in the first place we know definitely how to control the acute diseases; and in the second, the necessary remedial measures are now far from being unpleasant. Still there are doctors who follow the old methods, exhibit obnoxious medicine and consider it necessary for certain diseases "to run a definite (and very uncomfortable) course." To these gentlemen especially, the article which will be contributed to the next issue of the JOURNAL by Dr. Geo. H. Candler should prove of interest. In it the rational treatment of the infectious diseases will be outlined and, at the same time, the possibility of shortening their course will be considered.

That intelligent medication, instituted early, will markedly modify or entirely abort such diseases as scarlet fever, measles, chickenpox, parotitis, etc., is an established fact, and in this article the writer will explain just what to do, how to do it and *why* it is done. There will be no theorizing; the writer will, in plain language, describe the conditions we all have to contend with; he will point out "diagnostic landmarks" and tell how we may, in the beginning, tell just what infection we have to combat. Then the different treatments called for will be definitely outlined and each little patient carried through safely to the post-convalescent period. Every measure suggested will have been "tried, time and time again in the clinical fire" and must with ordinary care, prove as successful in your practice as it has been in that of the writer.

AUTOTOXEMIA AS ONE OF THE CAUSES OF EPILEPSY.

Just as sure as is the onward progress of the chariot of progress, so sure is to fact that the profession is recognizing, from day to day more fully, the great

Von Noorden, the great German physician from Frankfort-on-Main succeeds to Nothnagel's chair in the University of Vienna.

Sodium benzoate and salicylate stimulate all the glandular secretions, the latter increasing the quantity of bile.

importance of autotoxemia as an etiologic factor of disease.

In discussing epilepsy, Dr. Hughes states that the treatment does not consist merely of an attempt to prevent the return of fits. In his opinion (*N. Y. Medical Journal*, January 20, from the *Jour. de Med. de Paris*) autointoxication probably plays an important part in the causation of paroxysms, and the reputation gained by silver nitrate in the treatment of epilepsy, probably depends upon the power which the drug possesses of destroying intestinal toxins. Among all other measures, it is therefore necessary to see to it that the digestive canal is disinfected and perfect digestion established.

FOOLISHLY EXAGGERATED CLAIMS FOR HYDROGEN PEROXIDE.

Many useful remedies have fallen into disrepute or ill-merited oblivion on account of the exaggerated, unjustifiable claims made for them by over-enthusiastic advocates, or financially interested manufacturers.

If we don't look out a similar fate will overtake our well-known peroxide of hydrogen. Peroxide of hydrogen, or more correctly, in chemical nomenclature, hydrogen dioxide (H_2O_2) is a very useful member of our therapeutic armamentarium. It is non-poisonous, it is an excellent cleansing and antiseptic agent and its selective action on pus is quite remarkable. But it is first, last and all the time a local agent. Applied locally, be it to wounds, ulcers, diphtheritic sore throat, or what not, its action is all that can be desired, and in some cases it cannot well be replaced by any other remedy.

But when we see the product recommended by interested manufacturers in pneumonia for its supposed action as a carrier of oxygen to the blood, when it is extolled as a wonderful antiseptic in intestinal diseases, it is time that we, as rational therapeutists, call a vigorous halt. As a means of supplying oxygen to the body it is useless. As Hare says: "The employment of H_2O_2 internally, with the idea that it will yield oxygen that is lacking in the blood, is futile. Even if the oxygen (from this combination) entered the blood, the amount disengaged from the possible dose would be too small to be of value."

But it is in its recommendation as an intestinal antiseptic, that the absurdity reaches its acme. Peroxide of hydrogen is one of the most unstable of all chemicals. In fact, it is upon this instability, upon the readiness with which it parts with its oxygen, that the value of hydrogen peroxide depends. This evolution of oxygen takes place particularly in the presence of organic matter. The oxygen is given off, and nothing but water is left; $H_2O_2 = O + H_2O$. When we take hydrogen peroxide internally, it begins to decompose as soon as it passes our lips; it is being decomposed in the esophagus and the process continues and is completed in the stomach. To believe for a moment that after prolonged contact with the gastric juice, with the semi-digested food, with the stomach walls, the peroxide is still peroxide and will pass the pylorus and duodenum as such, and will exert its antiseptic action on the intestinal contents, shows an unfamiliarity with the chemical behavior

Man is not always a watch; his face is not always the dial of his inner works. So says Father Epstein.

The clergyman's friend and Congressman's delight—peruna and Duffy's malt whisky, have been required to pay federal liquor taxes.

of this substance which is truly deplorable.

Peroxide of hydrogen is an excellent agent in its place. But do not discredit the preparation by expecting too much from it, and do not injure your patients who are in need of an intestinal antiseptic, by giving them a substance which, after being administered per os, can, in the intestines, have no more effect than so much water.

It is to be noted that "peroxide" is being extensively and fraudulently advertised to the laity as a "cure-all" for intestinal trouble, all sorts of sore throats, etc. It is the duty of every physician to let the truth be known, and when he wants a "peroxide," and he often will, to use one (and there are several good ones on the market) *not so advertised.*

COLLIER'S.

There are about 150,000 physicians in America. There should be among them 150,000 subscribers to and active agents for *Collier's Weekly.*

Not because that journal is making a strong fight against the patent medicine men and it is to our interest to encourage the movement: But because the disclosures made in *Collier's* show the frightful wrong that is being done to the ignorant and gullible community, to the sick and suffering, whom it is our sworn duty to protect.

We have spent the last hour reading files of *Collier's* containing the records of investigations made in persuance of this work—and we are simply amazed. Of course we knew in a general way—and through some notable examples occurring within our own knowledge—that much harm was done by indiscriminate nostrum guzzling, but these articles for the first time give some idea of the immensity of the evil.

Doctor, we will waste no words talking of this matter. Get the papers and read for yourself — and see if we are in any degree exaggerating.

Do this now—it's worth your while.

A GREAT MEDICAL MEETING COMING.

In the states of Illinois, Iowa and Missouri there are thousands of good doctors who do not (but should) belong to the great American Medical Association. Many of these cannot this year go to far-away Boston to attend its meeting; large numbers of its members, even, cannot make the journey. To both classes the Clinic wishes to extend, through its Editor-in-Chief, Dr. Abbott, who is the president, an invitation to attend the meeting of the Tri-State Society which will occur in one of the large central cities of this territory, in the early summer, definite date and place of meeting to be announced later.

This society, although independent of all others, is not in the slightest degree antagonistic to the American Medical Association or any of the State societies—in fact, its membership is largely made up of those who belong to both, some of them having held the highest offices in the gift of the American Medical Association as well as the three several state associations.

The date of this meeting will be fixed for a time such as will not conflict with either the national or state societies and

Grasp not a wasp's nest lightly
When you grasp, grasp tightly.
—Epstein.

Harvey was a crack-brained imposter; questioned authority of ancients; undermined religion and subverted Scripture!

due notice will be given a little later.

The only way in which this society materially differs from other great societies is that its members are not *compelled* to belong to any county or state organizations. Any legally qualified practiser of medicine in one of the three states is eligible to membership, the only requisites being that he be an honorable man who does not proclaim himself as practising exclusively some distinct "system" of medicine, and that he be vouched for by two members of the society.

As to the meeting itself; papers and demonstrations have been promised by some of the most prominent teachers of the medical schools, as well as a number of the most experienced men of the numerous smaller towns who are really doing some of the finest work in the world in medicine and surgery.

Whether or not you expect to attend your state and the American Medical Association this year, bear in mind that the Tri-State Medical Society will be most enjoyable and instructive. There are no banquets, no receptions, no airing of grievances—just plain work of the kind that makes doctors better and wiser.

"Come over and join us." Come prepared to say something—to work—to help make the meeting a great success. You will find the preliminary program on another page.

INTESTINAL ANTISEPSIS.

We thought that ghost was laid forever, but again we were told at a recent medical meeting that, "It is not possible to render thirty feet of bowel aseptic."

Let us reply to this objection for the steenth time. The normal contents of the bowels in health form one of the most dangerous substances known—a mass of dead organic matter, decomposing under the influences of heat and moisture, swarming with innumerable germs of innumerable varieties. When fever of any description occurs, the restraining influence of the bile and other digestive fluids is, to a greater or less extent, removed; the operations of microorganisms are enormously increased, and those hitherto innocuous are apt to develop virulence, while absorption from the alimentary canal into the blood is enormously increased. These indisputable facts render the bowels a source of danger in every fever; and from time immemorial the necessity of inaugurating the treatment of any fever with a cathartic has been recognized by all practical physicians.

In typhoid fever we have the added danger that the stools, further contaminated by the presence of a specific pathogenic organism, are in contact with surfaces at first inflamed, and, later, ulcerated. How can any physician claim that this is a matter of indifference? Would you use the typhoid stool as a poultice to be applied to ulcers or wounds or to inflamed tracts on the surface of the body? If not why are they less advisable as applications to similar tracts on the internal skin, the alimentary mucous membrane? Surely, there should not be alive today a solitary physician who would doubt the imperative necessity of clearing out from the bowel as much as possible of this dangerous substance and disinfecting the alimentary tract afterward. But is this possible?

When Lister introduced the antisep-

The really fortunate succeeds through escaping the fortune which worldlings consider the highest fortune.—Gustave Mueller.

Exercise is loathsome and it can never be of any benefit when you are tired; I was always tired.—Mark Twain.

tic methods he devised means by which he attempted to remove from the surgeon's hands and the surface of the patient's body to be operated upon all pathogenic microörganisms and absolutely prevent the access of similar disease-generating germs. This ideal is now known to be unattainable. Such a thing as perfect asepsis or perfect surgical cleanliness is an impossibility. If it could be once produced it could not be maintained for the fractional part of a second. Every surgeon will admit this, and that all he does or seeks to do is to make an approximation as close as possible to it, leaving Nature's resistant forces to do the rest. Upon this approximation is built the science of modern surgery and this alone makes its glorious triumphs possible.

Such an approximation to asepsis we seek to produce in the alimentary canal and the objection that the ideal of perfect antisepsis cannot be produced applies no more in the one case than in the other. Because it is impossible on the surface of the body the surgeon does not go back to the pre-Listerian era of filth—but that is precisely what the opponents of intestinal antisepsis ask the physician to do.

The basis of the practice of intestinal antisepsis, however, is not built on theory, but experience. It is a fact which confronts us, and that fact, which has never been called in question, is the uniform diminution in the gravity of the symptoms present in any case of any fever but especially in typhoid fever, when the alimentary canal has been emptied and a sufficiency of disinfectants has been given to render the stools odorless.

Explain it as you will, the fact remains. And the further fact is, with the former, rapidly possessing the medical mind, that of all "clean outs," calomel and podophyllin, followed by a good non-irritating saline, take first place, while, as a "clean-up" nothing approximates in genuine utility to the c. p. compound sulphocarbolates.

THE "SUPERIORITY OF LIQUID MEDICINES OVER ALKALOIDS."

The liquid proprietary nostrum manufacturers, in a desperate attempt to stem the tide of professional opinion in favor of the definite, certain, unvarying active principles, are causing certain articles to appear in the journals under their control, tending to confuse the mind of the practician. To show how puerile, how self-condemnatory the articles are, we will take up their arguments.

One of the arguments is that the liquid medicines are more rapidly absorbed. "The rapidity of absorption of fluids by the blood will prevent the cumulative action which sometimes results from the use of alkaloids. This is a factor which should not be forgotten. Many deaths could be charged to this mode of action in the alkaloids."

This statement is as silly as it is untrue, and as untrue as it is silly. One might suppose that the alkaloids are insoluble substances, and that they cannot be administered in solution. It would be insulting to the intelligence of our readers if we were to tell them that the alkaloidal salts—the form in which alkaloids are always administered—belong to the most soluble of compounds. They are all readily soluble in cold or warm water.

Never congratulate a person on his happiness until you know how he sleeps.—Jennings. Yet Hoch slept well before he was hung!

Genius is but a euphonious name for hard work. Where there is a will there's a way. Find a way or make one.

But suppose the alkaloid is administered in the solid state—i. e., in pill, granule or capsule form. Being soluble in the gastric juice, not being enmeshed by a lot of inert matter, the alkaloid is dissolved at once and is absorbed rapidly.

Not so with the galenic preparations. There the alkaloid is usually *in a state insoluble in aqueous menstrua.* For instance, you cannot get out the strychnine from nux vomica, the quinine from cinchona by macerating in water. The menstruum must be strongly acidulated with sulphuric or other strong acid before the active principles can be dissolved out. And only too frequently the gastrointestinal mucosa and glands are unequal to the task of separating out the active principle. Several doses accumulate for a time—and then something occurs, making absorption possible—and here we have the cumulative effect.

And it isn't true that cumulative action is to be feared from the alkaloids; just the contrary is true! For instance, all the reports of the cumulative action of digitalis are reports on the galenical preparations of the drug. We are not familiar with any reports on the cumulative action of digitalin. And this is a point of the utmost importance for every practician to remember, a point which has not perhaps been sufficiently emphasized before: most of the alkaloidal salts *in the form in which they exist in plants are soluble in alcohol, ether and strong acid media, but insoluble in water media,* while the prepared and extracted alkaloidal salts—the sulphates, nitrates, hydrochlorides, etc., are soluble in water and in aqueous menstrua.

The second argument is: "The alkaloids, when you have said the best you can in their favor, are at best only a part of the original plant." Of course they are only a part, but the best, the useful part. Nobody claims that sugar is the same as sugar cane, but we are perfectly satisfied with the sugar, leaving the mark to the cows. "Who would be rash enough to assert that all of the good of cinchona lies in the quinine or that of nux vomica in the strychnine?" Nobody has ever asserted it. Cinchona has other valuable alkaloids—cinchonine, cinchonidine and quinidine, and they are isolated and used as such. On the other hand we would ask: "Who would be rash enough to assert that the *wood* of cinchona has definite remedial properties, after the quinine, quinidine, cinchonine and cinchonidine have been extracted? And who would care to treat a case of malaria with the crude cinchona, instead of the alkaloids, anyway?"

And as to strychnine: we can do with strychnine whatever good can be accomplished by nux vomica, but in a shorter time and in a safer and more definite manner; but we cannot always accomplish with nux vomica what we can with strychnine. Tell us honestly: in a case of heart failure or collapse, to what would you pin your faith, to nux vomica or to strychnine? And the same can be said of every plant that has an insoluble active principle.

The liquid nostrum manufacturers and those interested in the sale of galenical preparations of uncertain strength will have to bring forth stronger arguments, before they succeed in stemming the tide towards rational, definite, certain, scientific therapeutics.

We are enlightened by the light of those whose light has gone out, but nevertheless is shining yet.—Epstein.

The President says the present medical corps of the army is only large enough to care for 40% of the present army. In case of war?

LEADING ARTICLES

THE EVOLUTION OF DRUG THERAPY AND SOME OF THE ELEMENTS OF UNCERTAINTY, OF DRUG THERAPY.

BY W. C. ABBOTT, M. D.

" Give me truths;
For I am weary of the surfaces,
And die of inanition. If I knew
Only the herbs and simples of the wood,
And rare and virtuous roots, which in these woods
Draw untold juices from the common earth,
Untold, unknown, and I could surely spell
Their fragrance, and their chemistry apply
By sweet affinities to human flesh,
Driving the foe and 'stablishing the friend—
O, that were much."

THE mind hungers for principles. For years we have listened to the cry "Give me truths!" and the master minds of our profession have devoted their lives to tracing possibly a single symptom of what was once called disease, back to the law of its origin.

It is a satisfaction to have lived in a generation in which medical science achieved its greatest victories, when it proved the law which alike controls the birth, growth, decadence of a normal or a planetary system; that law suspected, guessed at, but never comprehended until recently when it became known that when an organ or a part of any living entity hesitated in its work, that moment the destroying forces attacked it and did not rest from their labors day nor night until they had taken it to pieces, reduced it to its simplest elements and restored them to the common depository, the earth, for use.

The workmen in this process were once called decomposition and decay. We know them better now as the living laborers, the unbuilders of nature. These by countless millions are the enemies with which medical and surgical science largely has to contend. To obstruct their work, arrest their mysterious reproduction, clear them or their toxins out of the human body and restore the tissues and organs to their normal condition is the Herculean task committed to our joint profession.

Every year the cause of science has been pressing onward. The advance in our profession has been marked by more triumphs and greater victories than in any other department of human endeavor. Yet in the scientific application of remedies to disease the progress has not been so great.

It is true that since Magendie's historic pharmacologic experiment to determine if strychnine had a specific action upon any organ there has been a great advance in rational therapeutics. The great advances have been made, however, in the realms of pathology, bacteriology, etiology and surgery. In surgery especially, results have been so near the miraculous that it is scarcely blasphemous to say that "the marvels of laparotomy are more wonderfuly and infinitely more serviceable to mankind than the miracles of medieval times."

The result has been that we have been

filled with enthusiasm for the work of "the man behind the knife," and, like the mountain-climber who, having heard of the grand scenes that are spread out before those who reach the height, struggles up over steep walls of rock, through ravines and past obstructions and many beautiful scenes of most varied character, overlooking everything in his mad desire to gain the one end; so the physician, in his enthusiasm over surgery, in his zeal in his search for schizomycetes and other germs is too intense and scientific to consider the treatment of the sick, or to ascertain the action or quality of any drug which he may deign to administer to some suffering patient.

Diagnosis is of the utmost importance, but of no more value than (if as much) the proper treatment of a patient, said treatment being based on the indications of the symptoms presenting.

The man who would give us a remedy that would prevent or cure any one of the present so-called incurable diseases, though he did not know a pathogenic germ from a pug dog, would benefit mankind infinitely more than a dozen scientific diagnosticians and therapeutic nihilists.

One of the earliest and most pressing needs of humanity was a knowledge of remedies with which to combat pain and disease, and as remedies had to undergo preparation of some kind before they were administered it follows that the art of pharmacy must have preceded that of medicine. In truth, in the earlier history of our race and even up to a period not so very remote, pharmacy and medicine were "twin sisters."

The work of the great Italian anatomists, Vesalius, Fallopius, Eustachius and others, in the latter half of the sixteenth century, led, eventually, as Leech remarks, to the overthrow of the Galenic system of drug therapeutics. The early editions of the London Pharmacopeia (1618) probably indicate fairly well the method on which drugs were used in England at that day for the cure of disease.

We also see the influence of the discovery of the New World on medicine, for guaiacum, cubebs, sarsaparilla, and sassafras, are amongst the official substances. Nearly all the compounds were very complex, many of them containing 30 to 50 ingredients; in the *"Antidotus Magna Matthioli Adversus Venena et Pestem"* there were 131 ingredients.

All the advocates of theories in those days contributed something to the knowledge of the treatment of disease by drugs: To Willis and Sydenham we owe the greatest advances. Willis' prescriptions are complex and contain not only a large number of useless agents, but such remedies as the human skull, vipers' flesh, millipedes, etc. Sydenham attempted to determine definite lines for the administration of drugs; he also sought to discover specific remedies, such as he held cinchona to be for ague. He preferred vegetable drugs to animal or mineral. His prescriptions were more simple than those of Willis, and they are almost free from absurd constituents.

Despite the influence of these two men, we find that the Pharmacopeia of 1677 contains about as many drugs and compounds as that of 1618.

At the end of the seventeeth century the theories of Boerhaave, Hoffmann and Stahl, considerably influenced therapeutics. Not only these men, but many

---

What appears to be intercostal neuralgia is sometimes the first indication of thoracic aneurism.—Heinen.

The Army needs 150% more surgeons. The surplus doctors in the country would fill rank and file of regiments. Coapt!

others, added something to the general fund of knowledge concerning therapeutics, but nevertheless the treatment of disease by drugs improved but slowly and was dominated by strange conceits and superstitions. The formulae in the Pharmacopeia of the Royal College of Physicians in London (1721) were crude, but somewhat less complex than in the previous century, although "Mithradatium" contains 49 ingredients; "Theriaca Andromachi" 63, including vipers' flesh; and one of the "Confections," 50 ingredients. Twenty-five years later the Pharmacopeia of the College of Physicians indicates a considerable change. The compounds are much simpler, and with few exceptions they are not unlike those of the present day in the number of their ingredients.

The London Pharmacopeia (1788) and that of Edinburg (1780) reflected the rapid advance of knowledge in Physiology, Pathology, Chemistry and Medicine. The excessively complicated formulae, which the older pharmacopias contained, were swept away.

With Brown, Broussais and Hahnemann the theoretical systems of treatment which had succeeded one another since the sixteenth century, came to an end. Therapeutics became rational. The advances of chemistry gave facilities previously wanting, for exact investigation of the action of drugs. Stoerk, indeed, in 1762, had published a good account of the action of henbane, aconite, and some other drugs on the healthy organism, together with the therapeutic inferences he drew from this action.

As chemistry advanced, greater efforts were made to find the active principles of plants. All investigators recognized the importance of determining and isolating these principles, but it was not until the early part of the nineteenth century that chemists were enabled to separate several important alkaloids. Morphine was discovered in 1816, quinine in 1820, strychnine in 1818. These discoveries facilitated those investigations into the action of drugs on the various organs and tissues of the body and their functions of which Magendie, as has already been stated was the pioneer. Soon chemists throughout Europe were busy in attempting to separate the active principles from all well-known drugs, and physiologists and pharmacologists, notably Claude Bernard, were equally active in following out the researches which Magendie initiated. The discovery of the active medicinal principles of plants marked the greatest advance in modern drug therapy.

We are surrounded by "a cloud of witnesses" who will testify to the incomparable value of these active constituents over the galenic preparations; yet habit and custom are so strong, that many physicians still continue to use tinctures, infusions and other unreliable fluid preparations of crude drugs.

Advanced pharmacists and physicians have long recognized the unreliability of these preparations and have sought to improve our pharmacopeia by the introduction of "standardized" preparations that will contain a uniform amount of the alkaloidal principles in a plant.

The effects of crude vegetable drugs, and therefore of the galenic preparations obtained from them, are apt to vary; and this variation is at times increased by differences in the method of preparation. Hence arises, perhaps, the divergence of

---

Don't forget that the careless use of the ice-bag may cause intercostal neuralgia. Watch out.—Heinen.

Labbe finds deficient elimination of chlorides a factor in obesity; restriction of salt is then a point in its treatment.—*N. Y. M. J.*

opinions so often noted with regard to the therapeutic powers of certain drugs.

It is to be regretted that many pharmacists, dominated by price-considerations alone, take no precaution to even secure a good quality of crude drug, being willing to sacrifice a patient's chances of recovery and a physician's reputation *for mere money*. The "standardized" preparations have obviated, to some extent, a source of error in drug-therapeutics, but it must be manifestly obvious to any thinking physician that even a "standardized" preparation cannot be equal in concentration, activity, uniformity and consequent reliability, to the alkaloid or active principle of the drug itself. Note what our best authorities say about crude drugs and their preparations.

Wm. Murrell, M. D., Physician to and Lecturer on Pharmacology and Therapeutics at the Westminster Hospital, London, in his "Manual of Pharmacology and Therapeutics" says:

"Very many vegetables and organic, as well as inorganic combinations are susceptible to change under the influence of the atmosphere. . . The well-known variability of different specimens of ergot probably arises from the fact that ergot unless carefully dried and packed in closely sealed receptacles soon loses its activity. Freshly-gathered pomegranate-root bark is a reliable anthelmintic; but when dry and old it acts as an emetic and intestinal irritant.

"As a rule collectors of crude vegetable drugs are but imperfectly acquainted with their botanic characters, and fail to distinguish accurately between allied species. In many cases the physical or chemical distinction between good and bad drugs is difficult and sometimes it is even impossible of determination."

"The activity of a drug often depends upon its habitat. The representative commercial values of different varieties of opium, aloes and colocynth, for example, depend very much on the country in which they are grown. While one or two grains of Socotrine aloes will induce a comfortable evacuation of the bowels, a similar effect cannot be produced with any certainity from five times this dose of Arabian or Moka aloes. Digitalis grown on the hills is much more active than the foxglove which grows in the valleys or is cultivated. English and American hemp are quite different in physiological action from the hemp grown in tropical climates, which yields hashish."

"The season of the year at which a plant is gathered notably affects its medicinal activity. For example, digitalis, especially the mountain digitalis, gathered on mountain ranges of central Germany, is much more active when the plant is in full bloom and at the acme of its vigor. The corm and seeds of colchicum yield a much *larger percentage of colchicine** when the plant is in full bloom than at other periods of the year.

"The juice of *Ecbalium elaterium* or squirting cucumber yields from four to five percent of elaterin when collected in July, whilst in September it is almost entirely destitute of this principle. Extract of hyoscyamus made from the dried leaves, contains very little alkaloid while an extract made from fresh leaves yields a considerable percentage."

"It is reported that the practice is not uncommon to defer the sale of roots of

*The italics in this article are mine; you do the thinking.—W. C. A.

Don't forget that abdominal pain in children is sometimes a symptom of pneumonia.—Heinen. Good point.

The Panama canal is being dug with as little sickness as would occur in a similar ditch from Philadelphia to Baltimore.—Gorgas

Convallaria majalis (lily-of-the-valley) until after the flowering season, by which time all their medicinal properties have vanished. . . .

"Powdered drugs are commonly of inferior quality for two reasons: First, because inferior and less-sightly portions of the plant are employed in their preparation; and second, because the facilities for adulteration are great."

"It is often found that powders are offered at the price of, or at an inadequate advance upon the cost of, the crude drug, notwithstanding the loss which of necessity results from powdering and drying, to say nothing of the labor involved."

"Many pharmaceutical preparations, as ordinarily purchased, are not in accordance with the requirements of the Pharmacopeia. Tinctures vary materially in character and quality, and there is reason to believe that many tinctures are systematically prepared of light weight, both as regard drug and menstruum, in order that they may be sold at a lower price."

Some years ago Prof. C. Lewis Diehl, of Louisville, Ky., issued a report on "Deteriorations, Adulterations and Substitutions of Drugs," in which he gave a list of roots which had at different times been examined by competent authorities. It was found that "much of the aconite root sold was tasteless, having evidently been first exhausted and then dried. Of three packages of arnica, one contained fifty per cent, another only ten per cent, whilst the third contained none at all," etc.

From Oldberg and Wall, "A Companion to the United States Pharmacopeia;" "Well-made fluid extracts are, as a rule, the most efficient as well as convenient of all preparations of vegetable drugs. . . . It is obvious that in order to thoroughly extract the *active principles* it is generally necessary to bring the solvent into actual contact with them, which can only be accomplished by breaking, tearing or separating the cells, which make up the structure of the drug."

"The drug from which a fluid extract or any other galenic preparation is made, must be thoroughly sound, of good color, have the proper characteristic odor and taste belonging to it, and must be free not only from parts of other plants or substances and from dirt, but from inert portions of the same plant. It must have been gathered at the proper season, and when used it must be thoroughly air dry. *Unless all these conditions are fulfilled the products must inevitably be inferior if not worthless.*"

"Fluid extracts are so prepared that each cubic centimeter of the finished preparation represents the active constituents of one gram of the drug. . . To prepare fluid extracts, such as fully represent all of the medicinal activity of the respective drugs, cubic centimeter per gram, and *which keep well, retaining their activity and their freedom from deposit, is by no means easy.* . . The very best fluid extracts *require to be carefully preserved in order to retain their good quality. They must be kept in a moderately warm room, where no great or sudden changes of temperature* take place. and *as many of them are unquestionably more or less injured by exposure to light,* they should be kept in a rather dark place or preferably in amber-colored bottles."

In commenting upon tinctures, Oldberg and Wall say: *"We believe that many of the official tinctures are useless*

In pneumonia look after the stomach. If largely dilated it displaces the heart and increases its work.—Heinen.

J. M. Taylor seconds Sajous' suggestion to maintain antitoxic blood by early use of saline solution in all fevers.—*Med. Record.*

preparations." They mention a large number as being, in their opinion, superfluous, among them they mention aconite, belladonna, bryonia, Indian cannabis, cimicifuga, cinchona, hyoscyamus, ignatia, lobelia, nux vomica, physostigma, quassia, sanguinaria, stramonium and veratrum viride.

Prof. Joseph P. Remington, Professor of Theory and Practice of Pharmacy, etc., in the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy, says regarding the tinctures: "The use of alcohol as a solvent for the *active or useful principles* of drugs has been practised for many years, but it has required a long time and much experience to determine the proper proportion of water to dilute the alcohol so that the menstrua should thoroughly exhaust the drugs without extracting the inert principles, and yet contain sufficient alcohol to secure *permanent preparations that will not deposit in time a portion of their active constituents.*" "The striking advantages possessed by fluid extracts" are, says Remington, (1) Permanence. (2) Concentration. (3) The uniform relation existing between the fluid extract and the drug."

Speaking of the precipitates which occur in fluid extracts, Remington says: "The character of the precipitates should be ascertained: *if active,* they should be incorporated by shaking with the fluid extract; if inert, they should be filtered out." Regarding the importance and value of alkaloids Remington says: "The *alkaloids are unquestionably the most important of all the organic compounds which are of interest to the pharmacist; the most active and potent remedies that he dispenses belonging to this class of principles* . . . They are generally the *active principles* of the plants in which they reside, and are mostly very poisonous or *energetic remedies*, having a bitter, acrid, or pungent taste."

Prof. Wm. H. Thompson, New York, in "Note on Materia Medica and Therapeutics," says: *"An alkaloid is a definite chemical substance of organic origin. The preparations of the drugs from which the alkaloids are obtained may vary in strength, but not the alkaloids themselves, which are always of the same strength, and hence are said to be definite."*

Prof. Hobart Amory Hare, in "A System of Practical Therapeutics," says: "If simplicity be not an unerring sign of the master in medicine, multiplicity of combination is without doubt the mark of the bungler and of the ignoramus. It is usually better to prescribe powerful remedies singly. . . . A very important consideration in regard to the combining of drugs, is that even when drugs are to be exhibited together it is frequently better to keep them separate and uncombined, because the exigencies of the case may well require variations of the dose of the one without corresponding increase or decrease of the other."

Here is a mass of evidence concerning the galenical preparations which, it seems to us, must convince the most conservative, that the chances for securing uniformly reliable and stable remedial agents from members of this class are, to say the least, far from probable. That there are many good galenics we do not propose to deny, but the very fact that the crude drugs upon which even the conscientious manufacturer must depend are very often of uneven

---

Don't make the mistake of overfeeding your pneumonia patients; don't give gas-forming food.—Heinen.

All cases of acute rheumatism articular need rest; not only of the joint but which is more important, of the heart.—Morgan, *Med. Rec.*

quality shows the complexity of the problem with which he has to deal. And what opportunities are opened for fraud and deception to the unscrupulous.

We shall continue the discussion next month with further testimonies from other authorities.

Chicago, Illinois.

(To be continued)

MUTUAL RELATIONS OF DRUGS AND THE DIGESTIVE ORGANS.

BY J. H. SALISBURY, A. M., M. D.
Professor of Medicine, Chicago Clinical School, Chicago

IT is laid to the charge of modern therapeutics that it lags behind the other departments of medicine in the advances of the last two decades. This appears to be especially true in the practical application of physiologic and pathologic investigation to the administration of medicines through the gastro-intestinal tract. Little attention has been given to the effect of the varying condition of the digestive organs in modifying the effects of medicines or to the changes that they may produce in the organs themselves.

In one of the best books on materia medica, the statement is made without modification or discrimination that crystalline substances, as, for instance, alkaloids, are rapidly absorbed from the stomach. Now the experiments of von Mering, v. Otto[1], Z. Inouye and T. K. Kashiwade[2], K. H. Bass[3], and others have demonstrated that in dogs and probably in man iodides are not absorbed by the mucous membrane of the stomach, while strychnine is not absorbed from the stomach of the rabbit, but is from that of the dog and probably by the human stomach. On the other hand salicylic acid and even salol are absorbed by the gastric mucosa and it is probable that other organic compounds are taken up in like manner with these remedies.

Inouye found that atropine was not absorbed and the same result was obtained with rhubarb. These facts show that some caution is necessary in making a statement in regard to the time and manner in which medicines enter the circulation. The substances that are not absorbed by the gastric mucosa are usually passed rapidly into the duodenum and quickly taken up by the mucous membrane of the intestine. Our information in regard to the behavior of individual drugs is very incomplete, but the general facts that have been established may point to several practical conclusions:

1. For many substances the stomach presents a very uncertain route by which to introduce medicinal agents, especially when it contains food. Absorption from the stomach is probably slight or absent in the case of inorganic salts, better for organic salts, but still very uncertain for alkaloids. When the motor power of the stomach is good the medicine will be propelled into the intestine and there meet favorable conditions for absorption. This will occur in about fifteen minutes if the stomach is empty when the medicine is given. If the stomach is full the expulsion may be delayed until near the

Give water freely in pneumonia; it allays the thirst, reduces the fever and increases the elimination of toxins.—Heinen.

The discovery of living typhoid bacilli in stools months after the host's nominal recovery explains many outbreaks.—*Med. Record.*

end of the period of digestion and the absorption of the medicine may be correspondingly slow. In case the stomach is atonic or subject to stasis from obstruction at the pylorus, absorption may be indefinitely delayed, especially if the drug is one that is not naturally absorbed from the stomach. It is probable that if the stomach is in a condition of catarrh the mucus will present an additional obstacle to the absorption of medicines.

2. The absorption of many substances, such as peptones, sugars, and probably alkaloids and organic salts, is facilitated by the presence of alcohol. This may be an argument in favor of the employment of tinctures, although it applies chiefly to emergencies in which the alcohol could be added extemporaneously. It would seem advisable, therefore, when we are doubtful of the ready absorption of medicines, and especially when there is need of rapid action on the part of the drug which we administer, to dissolve it in dilute alcohol or to follow by some drink containing alcohol.

3. In case the rapid absorption of a remedy is desired, it is probably better to administer it in not too great dilution. The greater the quantity of liquid introduced into the stomach, or present in it at the time of administering the drug, the slower will be the process of absorption, since if it is absorbed from the stomach it will take longer for a large quantity of liquid to pass through the stomach wall than for a small quantity, and if it must first be expelled into the intestine, the larger the amount of liquid, the longer it will take for it to pass into the intestine and reach the point of absorption. The practician often sees illustrations of the difficulties placed in the way of securing the effect of medicine by the amount of liquid in the stomach. I remember a case of gastralgia in which after administering chloroform, morphine, and other anodynes, vomiting occurred with the rejection of probably all the medicines administered. In such a case how futile to expect the prompt action of remedies lying in a mass of irritating ingesta. Prompt and complete evacuation of the stomach is apt to prove the surest anodyne.

The experiments of Cannon[4] point to another practical conclusion regarding the administration of drugs. He found that carbohydrates, such as starches and sugars, left the stomach in a much shorter time than the proteids which are retained in that organ, which is the seat of the first process in their normal digestion; while the carbohydrates, not needing the digestive action of the stomach, pass on almost at once into the intestine where they find their normal place of digestion. The inference from this is that if a vehicle for the drug administered is needed, a syrup is preferable to an albuminoid medium like milk.

The occurrence of iodism in the course of the administration of iodides receives its explanation in the condition of the stomach according to the investigations of A. Djelogolowy[5], who found that this symptom occurred especially in patients with hyperchlorhydria and was due to the fact that nitrites were present in the gastric juice and were decomposed by the acid, yielding free nitrous acid which set free iodine from the iodides. The iodine thus liberated was the cause of the iodism. The danger of adminis-

---

If in pneumonia the specific gravity of the urine remains low throughout, be guarded in your prognosis.—Heinen.

Continuance of typhoid germs in stools is explained by Doerr as due to growth in the gall-bladder indefinitely.—*Medical Record.*

tering iodides to the subjects of hyperacidity is thus emphasized, and the proper method of preventing this complication. The administration of an alkali along with the iodide in susceptible cases ought to prevent the presence of free acid and the liberation of iodine. Probably the utility of milk as a vehicle for iodides may find its explanation in this circumstance. Milk or other albuminous food would neutralize the free acid and thus prevent the occurrence of iodism.

The uncertainties of absorption from the stomach may possibly be avoided in some cases by absorption from the mouth. Stevens[6] notes the absorption of nitroglycerin and of tincture of aconite in this way. Probably what applies to the tincture of aconite would be equally true of the alkaloid aconitine. We know that the alkaloid atropine, applied in solution to the conjunctiva, may produce systemic effects without entering the stomach, and the same is probably true of other alkaloids. It would seem probable that success in effecting absorption through this route would depend upon the use of minute doses in fairly strong solution, as when a granule of one of the alkaloids is allowed to dissolve upon the tongue. It is very evident that the simple alkaloid or other active principle stands a better chance of being absorbed from the mouth than the mixture with inert substances in powders, pills, tinctures, etc. An advantage of absorption from the mouth is that the drug passes directly into the general circulation without traversing the liver. Its action ought to be more rapid and effective in smaller doses, because the liver has the power to store up and destroy the poisons which pass through it and would probably in this way lessen the effectiveness of the dose coming to it from the stomach. Its action on the dose absorbed from the mouth would not be exercised until the remedy had passed through all the system and had a chance to act on all the tissues.

Another subject to which, in my opinion, insufficient attention has been given is the action of various drugs upon the functions of the stomach and intestines. I do not refer here to the actions upon which the therapeutic uses of medicines are based in diseases of the digestive organs, but to the incidental effects which may be injurious or otherwise. The accusation is often made against the regular profession that their medicines disturb and injure the stomach. When actual injury is not done the disgust aroused by disagreeable taste or nauseous appearance may by lessening the appetite seriously impair digestion and assimilation. Our medicines should therefore be bitter, but never nauseous; and instruction is needed as to how best to secure the one and avoid the other. But aside from this the possibility of injury to the gastric mucosa is not to be disregarded and if, as we know, a grain of arsenic may produce violently-marked inflammation of the mucosa, what is the limit at which this action ceases to occur? Of course investigation in regard to these effects upon the mucous membrane of the stomach is peculiarly difficult, but it would appear as if pharmacology had not concerned itself with these details, which are to the practician of immense importance.

Recent investigations by Baas and by

In pneumonia give all drugs hypodermically if they do not act promptly when given by the usual route.—Heinen.

Dysentery: Zinc sulphocarbolate with pepsin is very good and much used; the amebae will not thrive in an acid medium.—Jelks.

Hirsch have shown that morphine increases the acidity of the gastric juice and thus leads to a retardation of the expulsion of the stomach contents. It is also known that morphine is re-excreted into the stomach, especially in cases of poisoning. These facts have an important bearing upon the administration of morphine for pain in the stomach. It should never be given when the cause of the pain is hyperesthesia of the stomach to acids, or where an excess of acid is known to exist in the stomach. The absorption of remedies administered to patients who are under the influence of morphine is apt to be materially hindered. Baas found that when iodides were administered to animals or men who were under the influence of morphine, absorption did not take place for hours. This may explain the occasional delay in the appearance of symptoms of poisoning from strychnine when morphine has been taken at the same time. Wormley[7] cites several cases in which under these circumstances the symptoms of poisoning by strychnine were delayed from two to twelve hours. Such cases would seem to indicate that the human stomach does not absorb strychnine, and it is possible that human stomachs may differ in this respect, some resembling the herbivora which do not absorb this alkaloid while others approach the carnivorous type in which strychnine is readily absorbed by the stomach.

An unfavorable influence of iodide upon the mucous membrane of the stomach appears to be the cause of certain cases of gastritis. Purulent gastritis has been attributed to the action of iodine by Kleineberger[8], who relates a case of a man under treatment for asthma by potassium iodide, who developed symptoms of a severe gastritis which terminated fatally, the autopsy revealing suppuration of the gastric mucosa. While there is some reason to attribute this case to the action of mercuric iodide, since calomel was given at the same time or shortly after the last dose of iodide. there is little question of the disease being due to the action of the drugs administered. Such effects of the iodides have been explained by the supposition that an eruption occurred upon the gastric mucosa similar to the acne that appears on the skin in consequence of iodism.

It is not the purpose of this paper to give an exhaustive account of the mutual relations of medicines and the digestive tract, but rather to suggest some of the directions in which the result of research should be applied and also to point out some fields for future investigation.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

1. *Archiv. f. Verdauungskrankheiten,* B. VIII, H. 4 and 5.
2. Ibid, B. X, H. 6.
3. *Deutsches Archiv. f. klinsche Medizin,* B. 81, H. 5 and 6.
4. *Journal American Medical Association,* Jan. 7, 1905.
5. *Archiv. f. Verdauungskrankheiten,* B. X, H. 3.
6. Modern Materia Medica and Therapeutics, 1903.
7. Microchemistry of Poisons.
8. *Muenchener medizinische Wochenschrift,* Aug. 4, 1903.

Chicago, Illinois.

—:o:—

Professor Salisbury's thoughtful paper throws many interesting sidelights upon the action of a number of important remedies. Especially pertinent are his suggestions concerning the portions of the digestive tract from which various remedies are most readily absorbed.

Pneumonia: The teaching of such theories as Osler's is responsible for the great increase in mortality.—Dotson, *Medical Era.*

In pneumonia a struggling heart is often aided by placing an ice-bag over the pericardium. —Heinen. Do you agree?

That glonoin will be taken up with astonishing rapidity from the mucous membrane of the mouth we have often called attention to in the CLINIC. Especially interesting are the points which he raises concerning iodides, how best to give them, and how iodism may be obviated.—ED.

THE THYROID GLAND.

BY H. D. CHAMPLIN, A. B., M. D.

II.

IN brief, the views ascribe to the gland an internal secretion that possesses either a nutritive or an antitoxic function, i. e., that under the phenomenon of athyrosis there is withheld from the organism either a material necessary for its nurture, or, a substance having an antitoxic action against certain products of tissue metabolism.

"The great majority of authorities and investigators assign to the gland an antitoxic function which in a direct or indirect manner antagonizes certain poisons of tissue metabolism that, accumulating in the blood, injuriously affect the general organism and in particular the central nervous system."

Langlois, Martin, Gurnard, Oliver, found the pulse became weak and rapid, blood pressure is very markedly reduced, while the arteries and arterioles are dilated, especially the peripheral vessels. There is probably some connection between the phosphorus metabolism and the thyroid secretion, as the effect of congenital absence or early removal of the gland produces an arrest of development especially of the skeleton; the long bones and vertebrae suffering the most.

CHEMISTRY.

In composition the thyroid secretion is a colloid substance which does not contain mucin; from this several important constituents have now been separated.

Most investigators regard the proteids as being the most important and active constituent of the secretion.

Notkin regards thyreo-proteid as an active constituent which behaves like an enzyme.

Gourlay found nucleo-proteid and that it contained phosphorus to the amount of 0.32 per cent.

Baumann and Roos made the important discovery that the colloid substance contains iodine in an organic combination with proteid which they called thyro-iodine; this substance contains 9.3 per cent iodine and 0.56 per cent of phosphorus.

Hutchinson found two proteids: (1.) A nucleo-albumin contained in the epithelial cells. (2) A colloid material contained in the acini.

S. Fraenkel obtained a crystalline substance which he named thyreoantitoxin. So far there is no evidence to show that this body is endowed with active properties.

THE RESULTS OF LOSS OF THE SECRETION.

In man the results of failure of the normal supply of thyroid secretion from disease of the gland are seen in primary myxedema, and from removal of the gland for goiter in secondary myxedema or cachexia strumipriva.

Arrested development, or destructive disease of the thyroid in adolescence brings about a condition known as pri-

Products secreted as the result of microbic activity react upon the organisms themselves, protecting us more or less.—Field, *Lancet-Clin.*

In pneumonia keep your patient quiet and secure sleep if possible. It is necessary to preserve all vital force possible.—Heinen.

mary cretinism. Imperfect, inadequate and arrested thyroid secretion can cause myxedema. In infantile myxedema, i. e., cretinism, either the thyroid is totally absent, or there is more or less deficiency of glandular elements and excess of connective tissue with cellular debris. The cause of such marked structural lesions, with corresponding great functional disorders can safely be ascribed to impaired oxidation. The symptomatology of infantile myxedema bears this statement out in every particular. The temperature of cretins is invariably subnormal; they always suffer from cold. The nutrition of tissues is impaired; the brain remains undeveloped; the fontanelle often remaining patent; the first and second dentitions are delayed, the skin is dry and thickened, the hair is coarse, thin, sometimes absent, the nails are short, brittle and striated. Growth is very slow and arrested at an early age, ossification being tardy. The muscular system is weak and the head tends to droop forward. The genital organs show no sign of development; testes and ovaries being infantile there is a marked tendency to severe hemorrhage from the uterus, gums and nose and cyanosis is often observed.

The well-known effects of thyroid extract in these cases in enhancing oxidation may be exemplified in the prevailing views, which the following excerpt taken from G. N. Crary's article (*St. Louis Medical and Surgical Journal,* July, 1895) correctly shows.

Increased metabolism is shown by: (1) Elevation of temperature. (2) Increased appetite with more complete absorption of nitrogenous foods. (3) Growth of skeleton in the very young. (4) Marked improvement in the body nutrition generally.

Indeed every abnormal condition present, including the mental torpor, seems to gradually recede until the change produced in many cases is marvelous.

Iodine is the most active factor of the thyroidal constituents.

Cohen (Solomon Solis-) has made the clinical observation that, "In cases of goitrous patients, those who were unduly susceptible to cold would do well and those who were unduly susceptible to heat would do badly under treatment with thyroid preparations." This can be explained from the fact that in those "unduly susceptible to heat," the central vascular trunks are contracted and the peripheral capillaries are over filled and dilated and the thyroid preparations by adding to the stimulation accentuate the symptoms. The opposite result may be expected when the patient is "unduly susceptible to cold" because his central vascular trunks are dilated and his superficial capillaries contracted.

We may summarize what has been learned of the effects of thyroid experimentally thus:

1. Used internally it greatly increases the elimination of nitrogen, or in other words hastens tissue-waste in the proteid portions of the body, i. e., the muscles.

2. Under its effects a greater amount of oxygen is taken in; and the amount of CO_2 given out is increased.

3. It hastens cell activity; under its use the life history of a cell is carried quickly to its completion, which may account for its great field of usefulness in cretinism and myxedema (in which cell

---

Every moment of his life man runs the risk of being overpowered by poisons generated within him.—Bouchard.

In acute appendicitis never give food or cathartics by the mouth. Secure intestinal rest—absolute.—Heinen.

life is so slow that the cells never reach maturity in all its completeness).

4. It seems to prevent the body from utilizing all the fat-forming material which may be ingested.

5. Its effect upon the blood pressure is due to a depression of the activity of the heart.

6. Upon the blood the effects vary: (a) In moderate doses no effect is produced; (b) in excess the blood cells are destroyed; (c) given to a myxedematous patient the cells are greatly increased.

The administration of thyroid preparations will frequently produce glycosuria and when that symptom already exists will often render it more intense. Glycosuria not only results in subjects who are already the victims of thyroidism, but in apparently healthy individuals. This phenomenon can not be dismissed with the assumption of Strauss that thyroid preparations produce glycosuria only in subjects that are predisposed to it. Bettmann was able to produce glycosuria by a week's thyroid medication in 12 out of 25 normal healthy people. It is not reasonable to suppose that so large a proportion of healthy individuals (48%) is predisposed to glycosuria. This power of thyroid preparations to cause glycosuria may be regarded as similar to the effect of suprarenal extracts, which are capable of inducing glycosuria. It speaks in favor of a grave influence over carbohydrate metabolism and leaves us to perforce accept the conclusion that the perverted thyroid activity of exophthalmic goiter disease is at least a factor in producing the associated glycosuria. In other pathologic states associated with hyperactivity of the thyroid, viz., chlorosis, acromegaly and pregnancy, glycosuria is frequently noted as a development.

I think it improbable that the thyroid is directly concerned in carbohydrate assimilation. The most reasonable explanation of the glycosuria of this disease is that it is a toxic glycosuria, the toxin consisting of the thyroid or parathyroid secretion, which results from the abnormal gland activity. The appearance of glycosuria in exophthalmic goiter or its increase when already present may be taken as evidence of increasing thyroid toxemia and, consequently, may prove an indication of prognostic value.

THERAPEUTICS.

Among the benefits attributed to thyroid extract, diseased conditions of the uterus must not be overlooked. Uterine fibromata and myomata are favorably influenced by its use:

1. By lessening the blood supply to the pelvis.

2. Arrest of the growth and an improvement of the general health.

3. Disappearance of pain and relief of the fulness of the abdomen.

4. Increase of muscular and nervous energy.

In these cases it is well to combine the thyroid with ergot, hydrastis, arsenic, digitalis, calcium chloride. The dangers in its use are gastric irritation, or if pushed and long continued, thyroidism.

Menstrual disturbances. — There is probably no drug which has proven so beneficial at puberty, when menstruation is delayed, irregular, or scanty, a small dose daily (2 1-2 grains) for a month or two bringing about a normal menstruation, with improvement of the general health. In cases of amenorrhea or dys-

---

Self-poisoning is only prevented by the activity of the excretory organs, chiefly the kidneys.—Field, *Lancet-Clinic.*

In acute appendicitis never give large enemata; avoid any distension of the bowel—rest again.—Heinen.

menorrhea the use of thyroid is effective as it readily diminishes and abolishes uterine and ovarian pains, acting as a uterine and ovarian anodyne and sedative. To avoid any ill effects the remedy is best given two or three days before the expected period in one-grain doses and when menstruation is established two-grain doses three times daily during the period. In cases of grown women and especially those who have not been married, it often happens though no atrophy of the gland be detected, the stimulus of an extra amount of thyroid secretion will reestablish menstruation.

At the climacteric, especially when occurring prematurely, the drug proves of inestimable value, very often reestablishing menstruation and putting a quietus on the numerous minor symptoms which are so common at this time. To Dr. Chas. G. Hill, of Mount Hope Retreat, belongs the credit of first observing this important result of thyroid feeding.

In some of the chronic insane who had failed to menstruate for a year or two he noticed invariably marked improvement, physically and mentally, with a return of menstruation, treatment being given only one or two months. In endometritis with hemorrhages thyroid is of value by stopping the bleeding, relieving pains, and lessening pelvic congestion; and it is a valuable agent in painful and adherent ovaries, relieving pain and lessening the amount of the blood supply.

In *uterine carcinoma* (even after recurrence when parts have been thoroughly removed) thyroid has proved a worthy remedy, causing cessation of hemorrhages and a decrease in pain, swelling and congestion.

Dr. Page, of England, claims to have cured a case of recurrent cancer of the breast by continuous use of thyroid extract for eighteen months.

In *frequent abortion*, the thyroid extract is an agent to be relied upon and succeeds beyond one's utmost expectations in bringing about excellent results. If the case is seen early and thyroid administered the flow is stopped and the impregnated ovum retained.

It has been found of great value in the treatment of cases of *puerperal insanity*, the reason being that the thyroid has suffered from hypersecretion during pregnancy, and is suffering from cell fatigue.

Bright's disease in the early stages, when we have the headaches, dizziness, and the dilation of the left ventricle indicative of increased blood pressure; thyroid will very often relieve the symptoms and even arrest the disease. With the treatment, attention must be paid to the digestive organs and the intestinal tract.

In the treatment of *obesity* it has been vaunted as the remedy *par excellence*, but the type of case in which it is beneficial can be described as follows:

"They are cases where there has been a somewhat sudden increase of adipose tissue over the whole body following some acute disease such as typhoid fever; women after pregnancy, or when the climacteric has arrived at thirty-five or forty years of age. These patients complain of rheumatic pains in the limbs; giddiness and faintness together with a nervous condition simulating hysteria, and the patient may be domineering and irritable. The physical signs are few except the obesity which is generally con-

---

The liver acts the part of a sentinel to the materials brought to it by the portal vein from the alimentary canal.—Field, *Lancet-Clinic.*

For the vomiting at the beginning of scarlatina give bismuth and 1-10 grain calomel every hour till bowels move freely.—Heinen.

fined entirely to the face and the body."

The dosage should be regulated with great care, beginning with one grain per day and increasing very slowly. It is well to combine the thyroid with strychnia or adonis vernalis. Thyroid feeding is not an "antifat" of universal application, and great caution should be observed in its use in cases of obesity. Large doses will reduce fat, but with it there is heart failure and depression of spirits.

Eclampsia is thought by the average number of practicians today to be due to an autointoxication, and the conditions found to exist are, "Increased mean blood pressure, a perverted metabolism, decreased elimination by the kidneys with, in the majority of cases, albuminuria with or without casts, the pathologic findings being fatty degeneration of the liver and kidneys."

The thyroid function being increased during pregnancy, if for any reason the thyroid has failed to fully develop, though secreting under ordinary circumstances, the pregnancy puts too great a strain upon it and it fails to respond. (Garnier and Roger have shown the gland to be affected by the acute diseases of childhood, rheumatism, typhoid, etc.) and at the first pregnancy there is a deficiency of thyroid secretion which serves as a cause in producing eclamptic convulsions at term in primiparas; should the gland never acquire a sufficient secreting power there are eclamptic seizures at every successive labor.

Seizures occurring in cases of multipara, but who have escaped in preceding confinements, may be caused from the strain upon the gland during former pregnancies or some intercurrent disease has affected the functionation of the gland.

The principal symptoms of eclampsia are the same as those of hypothyroidea, viz., high mean arterial pressure, decreased elimination by the kidneys, perverted metabolism and very often albumin and casts. The dosage in these cases should be the full amount before and after confinement, i. e., until lactation is normal, and the urinary secretion freely established.

Parathyroid treatment for eclampsia.—Professor Vassale of Modena has been applying in therapeutics the extract of the parathyroid glands. He has found the active principle of the parathyroid glands remarkably efficient in the treatment of puerperal eclampsia. The relations between the thyroid gland and pregnancy have long been studied, and it proved a great disappointment when thyroid treatment failed to display appreciable efficacy in the treatment of puerperal eclampsia. Vassale has taken up the study again, but uses the extract of the parathyroid glands alone. At the Italian Congress of Gynecology, last year, an experimental study was presented on "Thyroparathyroid Insufficiency and Eclampsia," which supplied an experimental foundation for parathyroid treatment. Pestalozza urges its trial on a large scale in the treatment of eclampsia. His editorial on the subject is in the *Ginecologia* for February 28, 1905.

It is now well known that thyroid extract has a bad effect on patients with *exophthalmic goiter.* Under its influence the pulse becomes more frequent and the other symptoms are increased. In some instances where other treatment had been followed by marked improvement the administration of thyroid ex-

---

Disease depends upon products of putrefaction and fermentation rather than direct action of microbes on the system.—Field.

Cardiac complications of scarlatina are treated best by absolute rest and the application of cold to the precordium.—Heinen.

tract has been followed by a relapse into the former condition. In my opinion it should never be given in exophthalmic goiter, as it is only adding fuel to the fire. The results of surgical treatment of exophthalmic goiter undertaken with the object of reducing the amount of secreting tissue by removal of one lobe, or of inducing atrophy by ligature of some of the arteries which supply the gland, are of great interest. Unfortunately, the operation itself though sound in principle is at present by no means free from risk. The steady improvement, however, which has resulted in many cases in which it has been successfully performed affords still further evidence that the symptoms of exophthalmic goiter are due to the overactivity of the thyroid gland.

It is a fact of considerable interest that along with the enlargement of the thyroid gland is exophthalmic goiter other ductless glands may be increased in size. The thymus gland is very often enlarged. Exophthalmic goiter and acromegaly are sometimes found to occur together. In acromegaly the pituitary gland is enlarged and the enlargement seems to be analogous to that of the thyroid in exophthalmic goiter, so that we have the remarkable fact that all these three ductless glands may be simultaneously enlarged.

Removal of part of the enlarged gland is a rational method of treatment, and when the risks of the operation are diminished it should be more frequently employed in severe cases in which medical treatment has failed to do good. Of medical treatment much has been written. In my own cases inunction of red iodide of mercury ointment over goiter, and belladonna given in large doses internally so as to check the hypersecretion of the gland, have been of most service. If the palpitation is excessive, convallaria has proven more useful than any other member of the same group of drugs. Where there has been great nervousness the bromides have done good.

The cause of exophthalmic goiter, or Graves' disease, has been variously explained. A very plausible theory is one that assumes that the symptom-complex is due to the presence in the blood of an excess of thyroid secretion, and that benefit will result from the administration to the patient of the more or less toxic material which it is the natural function of the thyroid secretion to neutralize. Normally the thyroid secretion is believed to act as an antidote to certain unknown substances—presumably waste products of bodily metabolism—circulating in the blood. If the unknown substances, supposed to be waste products, cannot be properly dealt with by the thyroid secretion, owing to its scarcity—due to diminished function of the thyroid gland—the result is the intoxication of myxedema. On the other hand, if there are not enough of these unknown substances to combine with all of the thyroid secretion liberated in the blood stream, the result is intoxication with that secretion — "thyroidism," proceeding to exophthalmic goiter. This consideration, or assumption, has led to clinical experiments which indicate that very favorable results may be expected in Graves' disease from the administration of the blood of animals from which the thyroid gland has been removed.

Thyroidectin is a reddish-brown pow-

Long after the microbes have been destroyed the enzymes or ferments they formed continue to act.—D. L. Field. *Lancet-Clinic.*

In scarlatina do not be afraid to give plenty of cold water.—Heinen. Good! Remember that water is a fine diuretic.

der prepared from the blood of thyroidectomized animals, and marketed in capsules containing 5 grains each, in bottles of 50 capsules. It is non-toxic, and appears to be well borne, being easily soluble and rapidly absorbed from the stomach. The dose is one to two capsules three times a day, the amount being varied according to the requirements of the individual case. In the hands of several careful observers this preparation has proved of much therapeutic value in the treatment of Graves' disease, or exophthalmic goiter. Almost invariably a marked improvement is observed in the subjective and objective symptoms characteristic of the disease.

The antithyroidin of Moebius, a serum obtained from the blood of thyroidectomized goats, has given very promising results in the hands of N. J. A. F. Boerma, gynecologist in Gronigen.

J. W. M. Indemans concludes that antithyroidin Moebius, if given carefully in slowly increased doses, will almost always bring about improvement and often a cure. The exophthalmos and other eye symptoms, the tremor and the symptoms due to disturbance of the central nervous system, disappear most rapidly.

L. F. Barker, H. N. Moyer, Chas. L. Mix, concede that the only rational method of treating Graves' disease is by checking the thyroid secretion or neutralizing the toxic products thrown into the blood stream. The first is beyond control; the second by treatment with an antithyroid serum has given some remarkable results.

On the theory that the thyroid secretion normally neutralizes certain general metabolic poisons in the body, Moebuis and others conceived of treating cases of exophthalmic goiter in which there is presumably an excess of thyroid secretion in the body by introducing subcutaneously or by mouth the serum of thyroidectomized animals.

Cleveland, Ohio.

(To be continued)

THE TREATMENT OF PNEUMONIA.*

BY C. F. GILLIAM, M. D.

DURING my experience as a practician I have made a number of talks and read papers before different medical organizations, but always had the selection of my own topic. How did the program committee know that I knew anything about pneumonia? Why I don't even know where a pneumococcus is born; how he lives; what's his steady diet; where he goes to when he puts off mortality; or even whether he puts on immortality when he shuffles off this mortal coil.

There is an old adage, that "you can lead a horse to water, but you can't make him drink," and such privileges are not reserved exclusively to the lower animals. So when I want to talk about pneumonia, I will talk about pneumonia and when I want to talk about something else, I will talk about something else. No pent-up Utica for me. If you don't

*Read by request before the East Side General Practitioners' Medical Society, Columbus, Ohio, Jan. 25, 1906.

Few have not had some experience of success who have followed the antiseptic treatment of typhoid fever.—Field.

For the sore throat of scarlatina apply the ice-bag externally and swab freely, internally with pot. chlorate or H_2O_2.—Heinen.

believe now, wait till I'm through.

To begin with, let it be understood that you must not expect anything scientific. I take it you are not desirous that I should give you a long description taken almost *verbatim* from some text-book, of the etiology, pathology, diagnosis, prognosis and treatment of pneumonia. You are all well acquainted with the main features of the disease, and it is hardly necessary for me to elaborate in regard to the stages of congestion, solidification and resolution. Neither do you want me to discuss the contagiousness or infectiousness of pneumonia or the distinctive characteristics of the diplococci of pneumonia, which are a constant factor in the disease if not the causative one.

Pneumonia is such a serious disease, so common, and attended by such a high rate of mortality that we cannot give it too much attention, and this attention should be along practical instead of theoretic lines, for the reason that it is one of the few diseases in which the mortality rate seems to have grown instead of diminishing, under the generally accepted methods of treatment in the past generation. Wells in an analysis of over 200,000 cases shows an average mortality of 18 1-10 per cent. Later investigations by the same writer into over 450,000 cases show an average mortality of 20 1-10 per cent, while the death rate for adults according to both Wells and Fraenkel is much greater, probably reaching 26 per cent. The only rift of light in this dark picture is that shown by Petresco and Fraenkel by the use of digitalis treatment among German soldiers, with a death rate of between 3 and 4 per cent.

As I intimated in the beginning I shall make no effort to analyze carefully either the nature or treatment of this disease, but rather shall deal in generalizations. Much of what I say may sound egotistic and dogmatic, but I care not for that if it will arouse opposition and discussion. It is by drawing out the views and experiences of others that such meetings as these prove of value. If we are all prepared to receive the dictum of one man without question, medical progress would cease immediately. Yet I have no patience with the nihilist or agnostic; rather, far rather, the extreme of dogmatism. For the investigator—the man of inquiring mind—I have the highest respect, but for the man who has no faith in the present or hope in the future, I feel both pity and contempt. I am firmly of the belief that the faith with which remedies are used has much to do with the results. If a physician has no faith in medicine—as I have heard many declare— then he ought to get out of the profession, for he is a cheat and a fraud, getting his money under false pretenses. Don't misunderstand me, a man may be too radically optimistic as well as too radically pessimistic. Everything needs to be leavened with a little common sense.

I do not hesitate to say, however, that if I were seriously ill I would much rather have to attend me, a good cheery common-sense, optimistic practician, than a scientific, therapeutic nihilist—like Osler.

Now I am going to make a statement, which I doubt not, most of you will take exception to. *I believe in the jugulation or abortion of diseases like pneumonia and typhoid fever,* which nearly

---

The injection into animals of urine from a case of melancholia is followed by depression of spirits, restlessness, stupor.—Oliver.

Remember that an imperfect development of the rash in scarlatina is a bad sign.—Heinen. Hot baths, diuretics, aconitine.

all authorities claim are self-limited and can neither be shortened or retarded. I do not claim that this can always be done, but I do claim it can often be accomplished. You ask me the grounds for my belief and I can only answer that I have become convinced through personal experience and that which I have read of others, just as you have probably been convinced to the contrary.

No doubt all of you have had cases which you were convinced would develop into typical cases of pneumonia or typhoid fever and in three or four days in the former, or eight to twelve in the latter, they would be on the road to convalescence. When such result occurred you took it for granted you had been mistaken in your diagnosis, as such a result was in antagonism to the consensus of opinion of the profession. Unable to account for it in any other way, the opponents of the jugulation theory have been obliged to invent a new disease—autotoxemia. Poor "autotoxemia," he is over-worked. He has been "going some" the last few years and has the automobile beat a mile. Why, even our old friends, malaria and grippe have not been able to keep up the pace with him.

But, seriously, are not all diseases autotoxemias? There are great numbers of disease germs probably lodging in the system at all times, only awaiting a favorable opportunity for their greater development and rapid increase.

But why should belief in the jugulation of specific diseases be unreasonable? The generally accepted theory in reference to these diseases is that when the pathogenic germs get enough of a foothold in the system to disturb its equilibrium, that nature comes to the rescue and gradually manufactures enough antitoxin in the blood to neutralize or overcome the microbes of disease. It is a very plausible theory and I believe a correct one, *but why should these battling armies be governed by different laws than that which obtains in all other contests in the arena of life?* Is it not often true that the skirmish line or advance guard of an invading army is driven back and repulsed by the army assailed, quickly rushing reinforcements to the front, and the attacking army draws off, before the mass of the forces on either side have engaged in a death-grapple?

Not every fight is a fight to a finish. There are ten skirmishes and small engagements to one general engagement or great battle. This does not prevent a subsequent battle, but leaves the forces pitted against each other still, and watching the opportunity to strike a deadly blow. This seems logical to me, but maybe my logic is at fault and I want you who disagree with me to point it out. If every battle must be a battle of complete extermination, as our anti-jugulation friends contend, will they tell us where else in the whole economy of nature outside the human body such a rule obtains?

If a man slips on the icy pavement and before he is clear down grabs a railing or post and regains his equilibrium, is it not fair to suppose he saved himself from falling? But "No," the objectors say, "that don't count. It must be a knockout and the man must be down for the count or else it is mere supposition as to whether he would have fallen or not." If we were to catch a man crawling through the back window of a house with a complete set of burglar's tools in

---

Maniacal urine gives rise to excitement and convulsions when injected into animals; toxemia is cause, not effect.—Oliver.

In scaralatina bring out the rash with a hot pack and cold water to the head and neck.—Heinen. Good advice.

his possession, we would naturally congratulate ourselves on having aborted a burglary, but our anti-abortive opponents would say: "That is mere guesswork; at least he didn't get away with the goods."

Now don't get impatient—I am coming back to the subject of pneumonia. It is my belief that in the great majority of cases the mortality is due to the toxin generated in the blood and consequent inflammatory action rather than to the lack of oxygenation or aeration of the blood.

Persons sometimes live for weeks in a cataleptic or trance-like state in which the action of the heart and respiratory organs are barely perceptible and yet with no appearance of cyanosis. I have not been able to accept the theory which many profess to believe, that temperature is a matter of minor importance, that it is merely a reaction of the system brought about in the struggle of the conflicting bacteria in their efforts to destroy each other and in that sense is a benign process. So far as I am concerned, it is my policy to always fight increased temperature with every means at my command that will not depress the heart too much. I honestly believe that ten lives are lost through weakened hearts due to the ravages of a continued high fever to where there is one life lost by overwhelming the heart in the early stages. It is easier to put out a fire when it first starts than it is when the whole building is wrapped in flames. A good stream of water for a very short time will often suffice in the first instance, while in the latter it may merely add to the destruction by aiding in tearing down the already weakened supports.

Believing as I do, that the disease germs are ordinarily most virile and increase most rapidly in a high temperature, I do not hesitate to use to full effect in the early stages of disease quinia combined with the coal-tar derivatives, in conjunction with aconitine, baths and every other agency known to me to reduce the fever and keep it reduced.

I have been in the practice of medicine over twenty-five years and believe myself to have been an ordinarily careful observer. Many times I have been called to cases having all the preliminary symptoms of pneumonia or typhoid, as the case might be, and in three or four, or ten to twelve days, dependent on the nature of the case, the patient would be convalescing. If this had occurred but few times I would have thought myself mistaken in diagnosis, but their frequent recurrence when other physicians were dealing with well-developed cases of pneumonia or typhoid, convinced me there was something in the treatment. My experience has not been nearly so great as that of some of you, but must of necessity have been considerable for me to have made a living out of my profession for twenty-five years.

Why should we not be able to inhibit the growth of disease germs in pneumonia or typhoid, as well as in malaria or syphilis? Quinine may be a specific for malaria and probably for pneumonia in large enough doses—but there are thousands of cases cured by other agencies. "There are more ways to choke a dog than to choke him on butter."

If a tenth of a grain of apomorphine will make a man throw up his heels and cause his stomach to almost turn a double somersault; if a minute dose of castor

---

The poisons are, minerals in food, physiologic secretions, digestion products, peptones and alkaloids, putrefaction toxins.—Field.

In scarlatina Nothnagel recommends a bath at 68° F., when the rectal temperature reaches 104° F.—Heinen.

oil or elaterium will cause such active peristalsis and such a flow of serum into the bowels as to be almost equivalent to turning a half-inch hose into the intestinal tract, and if a mere fraction of a grain of many powerful drugs will destroy the citadel of life itself, why may not a very minute quantity of medicine have such a peculiar chemical or mechanico-chemical action upon the human system as to completely antisepticize it either by poisoning the pathogenic germs directly or by creating or rather setting in motion myriads of phagocytes which will destroy the *materies morbi* in the blood? If such be not the case, and the germ theory of disease is the correct one, there can be little hope for the accomplishment of anything in medicine, unless it is purely in the domain of serotherapy.

I imagine that some of you are saying to yourselves: "If these jugulators have such success as they claim for themselves, they would soon monopolize the practice." There is where you are mistaken. While this will probably be true of the future, it is not so now. The successful practician—measured by the amount of his practice—is not always the one who works the greatest proportion of cures, but rather the man who has that peculiar tact which wins him friends and makes each an advertising agent for him. Do not understand me as reflecting on these gentlemen—far from it. It is a God-given attribute and I wish to God I had it.

Personally, I have made more friends and partisans and secured more reputation out of one long-drawn-out critical case of fever or pneumonia, which attracted the attention of the whole neighborhood, and consequently advertised me, than I have from a dozen mild cases which I believe that I aborted and which because the patient did not get sick enough to alarm the family and friends, went unheralded and unknown. The mere announcement in the newspapers that I had been called in to see the governor would increase my practice more than curing twenty laboring men of pneumonia.

To return to the disease itself, I have grave doubts of its being a local disease at the start. I am inclined to think it systemic from the beginning, with its most marked local lesion in the lungs, just as it is in the bowels in typhoid. That the danger to life is due to the solidification of the lung with consequent embarrassment to respiration would seem to be negatived by the feeling of comfort and well being and ease of respiration when the fever leaves, though the lung is still solidified.

It appears to me that the increased fibrin and other detritus in the blood—separated or created by the causative factor—are caught in the minute radicles of the air vesicles and are held as in the fine meshes of a sieve, and thus, in conjunction with the inflammatory deposit thrown out, owing to the damming of the blood current, produces largely mechanically, the solidification of the lung. It would seem then, that the logical treatment of pneumonia, would consist of two factors, one to lessen the volume and force of the blood current, the other to change its character by removing the morbid material. As the pathogenic microbes cause the blood to go chasing through the body at a greater speed and at a higher temperature, I naturally take

---

Each 48 hours enough poison to kill a man traverses his blood and is eliminated through his kidneys; else he dies.

Don't forget that the intolerable itching and burning of the skin increases the temperature in scarlatina.—Heinen.

it for granted that the virility and propagation of these organisms are increased by these conditions, and endeavor to combat them by bringing about the opposite condition—i. e. to cool and lessen the current of the blood. The fact that in almost every case the feeling of comfort and clearness of intellect is *pari passu* with the slowing of the pulse and reduction of temperature seems to be sufficient justification for such action.

My treatment in no two cases is exactly alike, though always on the same general principles. I endeavor to treat both the patient and the disease and, of course, am governed by existing conditions.

Briefly stated I may say that I am a believer in the mottoes of the alkalometrists; "Clean up and clean out," and just "dose enough." I usually begin with calomel followed by a saline cathartic and the sulphocarbolates, continuing these to a greater or less extent throughout the disease. I again repeat that I aim to control the temperature by both internal and external antipyretics. I find that after I have once brought the fever down I can usually control it with aconitine with maybe an ocasional dose of acetanilid, or some of the other coal-tar derivatives, always fortified by a heart tonic after the initial doses. On the first indication of weakness of the heart (and this does not mean simply a weaker impulse, for that is what I aim to bring about, but a certain something only learned by experience, which teaches you there is real organic instead of functional weakness), I use what is called the dosimetric granule, consisting of aconitine, digitalin and strychnine, and if the weakness persists, leave off the aconitine and increase the strychnine. I am loath to discontinue the aconitine, however, as it appears to me to exert special influence over the whole respiratory tract. In some cases I get better results by substituting veratrine for the aconitine. These drugs I often use in three or four times the doses incorporated in a granule. In other words, dose enough.

Now while I use these medicines to control circulation and temperature, I do not think their whole virtue lies in that direction, but rather in the changes brought about in the blood by which the disease germs are destroyed.

I use opiates, morphine, codeine, heroin and Dover's powder; not to the extent of obtunding the sensibilities but sufficient to give relief from pain and irritable cough, while encouraging expectoration and deeper breathing by removing the fear which accompanies these acts, when not under the influence of opiates.

I am not much of a stickler for external applications, aside from a cotton jacket, though I often use sinapisms and poultices, and have never noted any bad results from their use, while it nearly always gratifies the family and neighbors, who all have to be treated on such occasions. In fact, in a number of cases it seems to me I have witnessed very marked beneficial results, especially in children, by the use of antiphlogistine. I say this although I know that it is something of a fad now to decry mud dressings.

I forgot to say, that if there is marked engorgement of the lungs, with especially labored respiration, I add to the digitalin and strychnine, atropine to dilate the capillaries and by this means lessen

---

It is estimated that from 1-4 to 1-2 the bulk of the feces is made up entirely of bacteria; most of them dead.

Always bear in mind that the presence of icterus as well as the exanthem of scarlet fever may be overlooked by lamplight.

blood pressure while stimulating respiration. I seldom use nitroglycerin in pneumonia, because of the shock it produces by its rapid action and its evanescent effect.

Do not forget the eliminants and antiseptics. I believe investigation will show deficient elimination just prior to almost every case of sickness and our object should be to restore the skin, kidneys and bowels to normal working order and to keep them in that condition.

This is my general plan for conducting a case of infectious fever, and it makes little difference to me whether it be pneumonia, typhoid, scarlatina, measles or smallpox.

Now an after word. I can see you all draw a sigh of relief at that, but I would have you understand that I consider myself entitled to as many privileges as a minister. He has his "after word," his " in conclusion," "one more thought," "just another word," etc., why not I?

As you will have noted, I use only definite chemical preparations and active principles, because these drugs unlike the galenical preparations are standard and equal in their strength. Many physicians look upon the alkaloidal treatment as a mere fad, but one remove from homeopathy, and its followers as cranks and ignorant enthusiasts. Many, totally misapprehending them, think they are limited to infinitesimal dosage.

As I have repeatedly said they believe in "just dose enough" to produce the physiological effect and to continue it, whether that be one one-hundredth of a grain or one hundred grains.

They do believe, however, in starting with a small dose frequently repeated, until the limit of effect or tolerance is reached, which they desire to bring about, and this action is continued by such sized doses at such intervals as they consider necessary, until they have satisfied themselves as to whether it is exerting a beneficial effect or not.

Many of those who have regarded alkaloidists with contempt do so because they do not fully understand this. You are all limited alkaloidists without appreciating it. How many of you would be willing to give up the alkaloids, quinine, morphine, atropine, strychnine, cocaine, etc., and go back to the crude drugs, cinchona, opium, belladonna, nux vomica and coca leaves? Not many I feel assured. Then why should not the alkaloids of many other drugs with which you are not so well acquainted, be just as potent in comparison with the crude drugs as those I have mentioned?

Now, gentlemen, if I have wandered around "from pillar to post" I still hope I may have said something to interest you and give you grounds for thought and discussion. Even if I have not pleased you, I may be excused for trying to please myself. What is the use of belonging to the East Side General Practitioners' Medical Society, if one is not allowed a little more latitude than would be considered just the proper thing in our august scientific and highly specialized body—the Academy of Medicine.

Columbus, Ohio.

—:o:—

A continuation of the discussion of this interesting and important subject of pneumonia will be found in the Miscellaneous Department. We hope that every reader will go through all these

---

Whenever you come to a case of sore throat always bear in mind the possibility of scarlatina or diphtheria.—Heinen.

A decided angina with strawberry tongue safely warrants the diagnosis of scarlet fever. —Heinen.

papers carefully (not forgetting that of Dr. Shaller which follows this) and "think on these things." The subject is the most important one in medicine today. The profession is succeeding in other fields—why should it fail here? We veritably believe there is *no* reason why it should, if attention is given to the fundamental principle which Dr. Gilliam calls attention to.—Ed.

THE ABORTION OF ACUTE FEBRILE DISEASES.

BY JOHN M. SHALLER, M. D.

ALL acute inflammatory diseases should be actively treated in the beginning, with a reasonable hope that they may be aborted, or that their severity, at least, may be very greatly modified.

If treated in the antiquated belief that such diseases necessarily run a more or less regular course which cannot be changed, there often arises the necessity of actively treating debilitated, depressed or collapsed conditions at the end.

On the other hand, if such diseases are treated actively, with the knowledge that they *can* be aborted or modified, the patient is often saved from becoming debilitated, depressed or collapsed, and even saved from death, to say nothing of the saving of suffering and expense.

To have a comprehensive understanding of the rationale of the possibility of aborting or modifying acute, inflammatory diseases, it is necessary to realize the pathological conditions, the changes that are taking place, particularly in the blood vessels, at the beginning of these diseases.

Whether the disease is to be an inflammation of serous, mucous, cellular or fibrous structures, whether it points to, or is pneumonia, pleurisy, peritonitis or pharyngitis; in the onset there exists congestion.

The capillaries, in the part about to become inflamed, are over-filling with blood to the point of partial or complete stasis. The rule is, if this congestion is not interfered with, that exudation and inflammation must and will result. If, however, this congestion is properly (strenuously) attacked, it can be dissipated. The circulation can be restored to the normal and the disease is thereby aborted.

It is very unfortunate that for years there has been instilled into our minds the namby-pamby, do-nothing theory that certain diseases will run their course in spite of all efforts to break them up—a theory based on lack of ability to cope with them, and this again resulting from inadequate knowledge and uncertain drugs. If our armamentarium is uncertain, how can we have certain knowledge regarding how to use it.

If we consider, but for a moment, that for the first twenty-four or even forty-eight hours congestion without inflammation exists, a condition which is transitory, and, therefore, from its very nature is changeable, ought we not to make the attempt to check it, or to change it so as to benefit the patient all we possibly can?

Congestion, if not interrupted or interfered with, progresses rapidly to inflammation. If proper efforts are made in the beginning of acute inflammatory

In scarlatina you should make it a practice to always examine the urine carefully. Albuminuria common.—Heinen.

The scales of scarlatina contain large numbers of diplococcus scarlatinae.—Heinen. Is the cause certainly a diplococcus?

diseases, the existing congestion is checked and the circulation becomes normal. Any means that will draw the increased blood-supply from the congested area to other parts of the body, particularly into the capacious capillaries of the skin, will relieve and check it. Hence the value of hot baths and profuse sweating in internal congestions.

Profuse secretion from the bowels, produced by active hydragogues, will abort peritonitis by draining the capillaries of the peritoneal and mucous coats of the bowels. Congestion of the liver is relieved by the same means. These methods have long been used, in a rough way, as "family remedies," to break up so-called "colds," which are nothing but expressions of real or pending inflammation somewhere; and these means *cure,* because they draw the increased amount of blood from the congested centers, helping Nature to reëstablish normal equilibrium.

There is one thing certain: in order to abort acute inflammatory disease, active and adequate effort must be made to do so, and promptly. They will seldom abort themselves.

If a patient is seen in the congestive period, why allow him to pass into an inflammatory state? Why not at least try to check it? When an inflammatory disease is once established, there is little or no chance to check it. We can even then modify, but it usually must go on. By aborting pneumonia, prolonged sickness, suffering, crippled lungs, phthisis and death are prevented. Bring the case home to yourselves! If you should have a rigor in the midst of apparent health, away from malarial infection, with rapid pulse, embarrassed breathing and high temperature all coming on within twelve hours—knowing well what it meant, would you not be very happy to feel that such symptoms could be dissipated and your condition returned to the normal within twenty-four hours, by taking amorphous aconitine during the congestive stage?

If you feel this way about yourself, you certainly ought to feel the same about your patients; and whether you believe in the possibility of the abortion of acute diseases or not, you should give them the benefit of the doubt and make the effort to reduce the high fever within twenty-four hours. If you can reduce fever and keep it down you will cure your patient, and if you make adequate effort you can do it.

Amorphous aconitine is a wonderful medicine with which to reduce acute fever. It will not do so as quickly as cold bathing or the coal-tar derivatives, but it will do so agreeably, safely and pleasantly, as a rule within twenty-four hours, provided congestion has not already become established inflammation; and even then if the pulse is of average strength, admitting of its necessary use, aconitine will cure more quickly than other remedy.

Pneumonia is the most dreaded and the most fatal of all acute inflammatory diseases, yet it can usually be aborted if proper treatment be begun within twenty-four to forty-eight hours after the initial symptoms set in.

Amorphous aconitine, gr. 1-134, given in solution every half-hour or every hour is the proper treatment; because in from twelve to twenty-four hours, it usually restores the pulse and temperature to the normal and keeps it

---

A trace of albumin and even a few tube-casts in scarlatinal urine need not alarm; but it's a sign for careful watching.—Heinen.

Even mild cases of scarlatina without any eruption may be followed by severe nephritis. Be on guard.—Heinen.

there. A trial will prove this assertion.

It may not always be possible to accurately diagnose the disease during the first twenty-four hours. There are, however, many symptoms present which indicate its inflammatory nature, such as chill or chilliness, fever, thirst, muscular soreness, backache, scanty secretions and mental hebetude.

The symptoms may not be sufficiently localized to indicate what structure or organ will become inflamed, yet every physician knows that when such symptoms are present some acute febrile disease is pending. Congestion is forming, or is existing somewhere, which must pass to inflammation if not checked. Effort should always be made to check or abort this congestion. The result will be that if amorphous aconitine is used early, after a few hours of treatment the temperature is likely to become normal and to remain so—the disease has been "aborted." There is no chance for the patient to pass into a debilitated or collapsed condition or to go on to death, even the worst of which might have happened if the condition had been treated expectantly and the congestion allowed to pass into inflammatory disease.

Method of Administration.—Amorphous aconitine is supplied in standard granules, containing gr. 1-134. One granule is an average minimum adult dose. If the fever is 105° F. or over, and the pulse strong and bounding, two granules may be given, dissolved in water, every half-hour until there is some improvement, then one granule every half-hour is sufficient; and as improvement further manifests itself, one granule every hour, and later every two hours, until the temperature is normal.

The pulse is usually reduced before the temperature falls, which is a good indication. If the pulse increases as the fever declines, the indications are not favorable. This applies to all cases, irrespective of whether aconitine or other remedies are used.

As about three-fourths of all acute diseases that come under the practician's care are among children, the importance of using a remedy that will quickly and harmlessly reduce fever, and abort disease in its incipiency, is very apparent.

The dose for children is easily regulated. It was formulated after many years of active work, and is effective.

One granule of amorphous aconitine, gr. 1-134, for each year of the patient's age, together with an additional granule, is dissolved in twenty-four teaspoonfuls of water. One teaspoonful is given every fifteen to thirty minutes, or every hour, according to the severity of the symptoms. A temperature of 105° F. or over requires a teaspoonful or more every fifteen minutes. As conditions improve, lengthen the time interval to one-half hour, or to one hour, thus reducing the dose as the patient improves. There is no benefit to be derived from administering aconitine in large doses every three or four hours. It should be given in minimum doses, frequently repeated, until the desired effects are produced.

In order to be able to apply active medication to any acute disease within the first twenty-four hours, the public must be educated so as to understand that some diseases, especially pneumonia, may be checked, if taken in hand early, thus saving to our patrons, time, money, suffering and resultant chronic conditions, to say nothing of saving life.

If children with scarlatina grow very restless and rub their ears, examine for otitis media.—Heinen.

Measles has no angina while scarlatina has; bear this in mind when the diagnosis is doubtful.—Heinen.

The public must be made to understand that a chill means pneumonia more frequently than it means anything else outside of malarial infection, and that they must have medical attention as soon thereafter as is possible. This gives the doctor a chance; and, with half a chance, he can render better service to his patient.

Every physician, therefore, should educate his families along these lines so that they may be able to recognize acute, febrile symptoms which lead to inflammations, and then, when recognized, to send for him at once.

The physician's duty is to use any and every means possible by which he may check existing congestions and prevent them from progressing into inflammations. It is a loss of time to wait until a clear, positive diagnosis can be made. The symptoms show that an inflammation is pending which it is your duty to check if possible.

The writer, with thousands of others, has found that amorphous aconitine is the best means at our command with which to accomplish this, and therefore unhesitatingly recommends its use, in small and frequently-repeated doses, until existing symptoms are modified or until physiological effects are produced. All medicines should be similarly used.

The manner in which amorphous aconitine aborts and dissipates congestions, or the beginnings of acute inflammatory disease, is by its action on the vasomotors and the secretory systems.

In acute congestions the arterioles of the area affected are partially paralyzed, over-filling the capillaries with blood.

Aconitine slows the pulse, gives the heart more strength, similar to the action of digitalin with which it should many times be combined, the pulse becoming slower and fuller, the increased power of the pulse equalizing the disturbed blood-pressure.

Besides, as aconitine acts to stimulate the functionating of all the secretory glands, the increased secretion demanding more blood, further depletes the blood vessels, which under improved heart action assists in draining the congested areas.

Denver, Colorado.

—:o:—

This dual action of aconitine is most important. The remedy is true. The necessity exists; taken early and handled right, most acute inflammatory attacks *can be aborted*.—Ed.

HOW TO CURE CHOLERA.*

BY P. W. O'GORMAN, M. D., M. R. C. P., D. P. H., MAJOR, I. M. S.

UNDER this homely title, as in my article on Enteric Fever (*I. M. G.*, May, 1904), I wish to emphasize the difference between ordinary "treating" and curing,— the essential variance consisting in the application of rational therapeutic principles against those dependent on empiricism. Now, cholera is a disease that has ever proved a most perplexing problem to medical men, and the alarm and horror its presence invariably excites, even in the best regulated minds, do not conduce to rational thinking. Mysterious in its origin,

*Reprinted from the *Indian Medical Gazette*.

Try red-light treatment in all exanthemata; it shuts out chemical rays which aggravate the dermatitis.—Heinen.

Removal of unhygienic conditions has great influence over the course of typhoid fever, scarlatina, diphtheria and smallpox.—Heinen.

mysterious in its propagation, mysterious in the results of its treatment—now easily amenable to certain drugs, now astonishingly fatal under identical treatment: it is no wonder that confusion and despair seize on us, and we give up the hopeless struggle in disgust. There is probably no disease in the world that has so vainly exhausted the pharmacopeias, official and non-official, or which has given birth to so many vaunted nostrums. And yet we appear to be as far from a reliable remedy as ever; for no two physicians agree as to treatment, nor indeed does the same physician adhere to his own tested panacea in two consecutive series of cases.

And yet the reason is obvious. We do not utilize to the full the researches of modern science. Practical bacteriology to most of us is as if it never existed; while pharmacodynamics vainly struggles for a reasonable hearing; we are, in fact, still lost in the mists of medieval conservatism and prejudice. It is my earnest duty here to very respectfully invite the profession to the rational application of scientific principles to the removal of this long-standing reproach in the cure of this formidable malady. The terrible epidemic now prevailing in Madras, and the consecutive outbreaks in Lucknow, Lahore and other places, as well as the threatened invasion of Europe through Russia and Germany, may give weight to this representation.

I make no claim to discovery, originality or statistical proof: I am merely the humble follower of our own Indian Medical Service men and of the modern school of alkaloidal therapy. Guided by a pretty extensive experience and a little study I merely adapt modern rational methods to practice. Many physicians have used some at least of the drugs I recommend, but have used them without sufficient knowledge, and when failure followed, have too hastily condemned them instead of themselves. I therefore do not confound the intellect by appealing to authority, but appeal to reason and established scientific facts; and beg only their conscientious and persevering application, without the abdiction of professional commonsense.

Nevertheless, for years past, as opportunity offered, I have tested the efficacy of the method and been satisfied it is the only rational method of treatment. In a recent outbreak, I believe, the only two cases out of three thus treated, that recovered, owed their lives to it, and the third (an infant) only relapsed after partial recovery for want of nursing; all of some dozen others died. This, however, is not saying much; and as I said before I do not rely on these successes. "'Tis not in mortals to command success, but. . . . *deserve* it." I beg to strongly commend its trial to those whose opportunities are wider; and whether successful or otherwise, ask them to kindly publish their results.

II. *Stages.*—Cholera may be divided into three stages: the preliminary diarrheic, the algid or collapse stage, and the stage of recovery or reaction. It is of the very highest importance to note the stage when called to a case: the treatment is entirely different in each. Remember there is no sharp dividing line between them, one may run almost imperceptibly into the other: therefore carefully observe the symptoms. Note the

---

Remember that a mouth-wash of a saturated solution of salicylic acid may do good in your case of scarlatina.—Heinen.

If the slightest coryza appears in scarlatina, wash out the nose with a solution of silver nitrate or peroxide.—Heinen.

face; the eyes (whose blood-shot condition may be the only outward indication of reaction. I discovered several concealed cases in Beluchistan by this means); the color and temperature of the extremities, especially the feet; the color and perhaps feel of the tongue (the cold feel to the finger, and cold breath are pathognomonic of collapse—remember to immediately disinfect hand); the axillary temperature (it is unnecessary and dangerous to insert thermometers in the mouth, and worse in the rectum— an easy carriage of infection in spite of precautions, which again are apt to be cursorily performed or even forgotten when several cases are to be attended to); the vomit and stools —the real source of the poison (whose watery, milky, chymic, creamy or pus-like, or "rice-watery" flocculent appearance are characteristic—in rare cases blood may pass); and of course cramps in abdomen and extremities (in one case during an outbreak, a letter complaining only of "rheumatic pains" and requesting loan of a battery, immediately led me to diagnose cholera, and this was confirmed when I at once visited the patient with the necessary drugs).

Do not overlook arsenical poisoning especially during a cholera scare; the symptoms are remarkably alike, except that there is a characteristic burning sensation in the stomach. I had one such fatal case immediately on return of a regiment from cholera camp, which I was fortunate enough to diagnose and confirm on post-mortem and subsequent chemical analysis, although I had only a few hours previously assumed charge. Above all, remember time is life; there is no time to spare; act quickly and continue perseveringly; and do not give up any case however apparently hopeless—the worst cases recover. On the other hand, an apparently mild case may suddenly collapse and die, especially if fear, presentiment, or abject apathy (non-desire to live) be predominant: therefore beware of treating these cases "casually."

III. *The indications required to be combated.*—Cholera is a gastrointestinal disorder. Koch's choleraic bacilli, with probably other virulent colon species, having gained access therein, rapidly multiply and excrete toxins; and it is these poisons which being absorbed set up the characteristic symptoms. What symptoms? Those of an irritant poison, viz, purging and vomiting, accompanied by muscular spasms. And it is this rapid and exhaustive drain of fluid from the body which in turn sets up all the other symptoms which constitute cholera. The increased peristalsis excites free and irritant secretion of bile and intestinal secretions, which in turn, aided by the former, excites violent emesis and purgation; and these in their turn, re-inforced by a continuation of the irritation, drain into the alimentary canal the serum from the chylopoietic blood vessels.

Now, be it noted that the other accompanying symptoms are not peculiar to cholera alone: the restlessness, thirst, cold sweats, lividity, frigid temperature. arrest of urine, etc. These are simply and directly due to the oral and rectal evacuations and the ensuing collapse. Other irritant poisons will cause exactly the same. Arsenic is the most familiar, but there are numbers of others, as the various ptomains from defective meat, fish, milk, cheese, fruit, etc., besides certain other mineral, metallic and vegetable

---

An abnormally rapid pulse in a patient under middle life is suspicious; look out for tuberculosis.—Heinen.

Early tuberculosis is shown by rapid pulse, evening rise of temperature (often subnormal in morning), loss of weight, cough.

poisons, as oxalic acid, corrosive sublimate, colchicum. Cramps may be caused either by direct action of these or from certain ill-understood albumoses from muscular metabolism.

What, then, is the striking difference between the mineral, metallic and certain vegetable poisons on the one side, and the animal and certain other vegetable ones on the other? Merely that the latter is a living poison, multiplying and elaborating within the body, while the other is a lifeless and strictly limited one. The inference is obvious. We can theoretically, chemically neutralize and eliminate the one limited series by definite means; while the other treated on the same principles, i. e., did we know their chemical antidotes, in order to meet their perpetual re-inforcements, have to be continuously or never-endingly antagonized.

Hitherto, medical efforts have been shockingly wasted, " treating symptoms as they arise," as our text-books ordain, and consequently it is all chance whether we cure or not. What then, should be our real aim in cholera? Evidently to go to the root, the cause, the fountain and origin of the mischief. Attack and destroy the multiplying microbes: that is our first and most important duty. (2) Then neutralize their toxins, which we have now safely limited. (3) And then, to prevent absorption, expel them if possible, from the intestinal sewerage canal as soon as convenient, remembering the danger of a relapse to the collapse stage. In a word, our clear duty is antisepsis, neutralization (chemical and physiological), elimination and support of the system while this is being done and normal action restored. All these may have to be done more or less simultaneously.

IV. *Treatment in the Diarrheic Stage* (before any signs of collapse).— In the earliest or premonitory stage, or even when we feel assured the case is really cholera— and it is a wise precaution during the "cholera season," or when there is a "scare" on, or during an epidemic, to assume this— the first thing is to cautiously eliminate the poison. In the robust especially, or when indigestable or doubtful food (i. e., easily decomposable or fermentable, as over-ripe fruit, stale food, etc.), or in large quantity has been taken, give a mild saline aperient (not purgative). A teaspoonful or two of sulphate of magnesia (particularly the effervescing preparation) in hot water, is the best for reasons I give below. Now, a word of warning: in administering this laxative, use a wise discretion and do not rely on mere routine; and carefully watch the results. I repeat here, as I will have to repeat again, beware of collapse. Hence, if the bowels are acting freely, they are practically empty (of all except serous fluid), and the necessity for further washing out has ceased; and consequently it would be dangerous to resort to further action and so initiate collapse. I would, therefore, not commend this aperient to the general non-medical public.

As a routine practice in every case and during any stage of the disease, administer in one dose, according to urgency or severity of the case, calomel, grs. 3 to 6, and sodium bicarbonate, grs. 6 to 12 (I prefer the larger dose), placed on the tongue with very little water. If rejected, be sure to immediately repeat each time, until certain the dose desired is retained and, later, that

---

Paste this in your hat: Any exertion in a tuberculous patient with a temperature over 100° F. is injurious.—Heinen.

In sudden collapse with cyanosis about the ear, lips and nails inquire if the patient has taken headache tablets.—Heinen.

its specific action results. Reasons—1. Calomel is one of the most valuable drugs we possess. (a) It excites flow of bile whose functions, besides increase of peristalsis and prevention of decomposition, are curative of intestinal lesions and very probably antidotal to toxins. (Koch proved this with rinderpest, and other experiments confirm this belief.) (b) It is an intestinal antiseptic and germicide of a persistent nature. Besides its direct action on absorption, it is eliminated by the intestinal glands and is brought into actual contact with putrid matter and microorganisms penetrated therein, and disinfects them. "It is a very peculiar fact," says Dr. Shaller, "that after a single dose of calomel, or after a very short period of mercurial treatment even in small doses, mercury can be found in the intestinal canal six months after the last dose has been taken"—(Therapeutic Guide to Alkaloidal-Dosimetric Medication, 2nd Ed., 1904, p. 268). (c) It is sedative to vomiting, especially in frequently-repeated fractional doses (gr. 1-10 to 1-20 every half or quarter hour). (d) It is also a useful diuretic. (e) As an antiphlogistic or inflammation reducer it was highly valued by our older practitioners. (f) Taken continuously in doses short of toxic, like other mercurial salts, it stimulates the faculties, physical and mental.—(Textbook of Alkaloidal Therapeutics, by Drs. Waugh, Abbott and Epstein, 1901).

2. Soda aids calomel markedly, prevents salivation, and supplies a vital element to the blood. Recommended, despite the alkalinity aiding choleraic bacillary life; probably it excites acid gastric secretion. Note.—Salivation under this treatment is rare, but if it occurs can be controlled by small doses of atropine. 3. The magnesia is also (a) cholagogue, and "one of the most efficient, safe and certain of the salines;" and (b) both it and calomel are aperient and eliminant, acting mildly and rapidly (within 1-2 to 2 hours), washing out the rapidly-decomposing and poison-bearing matter concerned. (c) It is also diuretic. Important note.—So soon as the motions resume their bilious character, other things being equal, have every hope the patient is recovering. But don't relax your efforts.

At the same time administer intestinal antiseptics as rapidly as possible. 1. As in enteric fever, I recommend the sulphocarbolates of zinc, grs. 2, sodium grs. 2, and calcium grs. 3 in peppermint or cinnamon water, one or two such doses every one or two hours. (The combined tablets are chemically pure and very efficacious). They are sedative, astringent, microbicide, and probably antagonistic to toxins. They rapidly check fermentation and sterilize the stools; all offensive excreta being deodorized is the great test of their operation. They are harmless in large doses, even up to two drams daily; but not less than 30 to 60 grains must be given the first day, and less the following (increasing when the dieting is resumed, if necessary). 2. Copper arsenite has proved very successful in America, especially in infants. Dr. Arnold recommends it combined with corrosive sublimate and morphine sulphate, of each gr. 1-100 repeated every 15 or 30 minutes till desired effect. 3. Another combination, for mild cases, recommended by Drs. Shaller and Abbott, is zinc sulphocarbolate gr. 1; codeine sulphate gr. 1-4;

It may be worth while to remember that sarsaparilla causes hemolysis due to the saponin it contains.—Heinen.

If Brand bath reduces rectal temperature of a fever patient more than 2° F., case is not typhoid; good test in first week.—Heinen.

hyoscyamine (amorphous) gr. 1-250; and strychnine sulphate gr. 1-134; one every one or two hours till effect. 4. Of the more important recently introduced antiseptics I commend (a) acetozone, claimed to be "the most powerful antiseptic known," already proved useful in enteric and other bowel disorders; (b) alphazone, claimed to be a decided improvement on acetozone; soluble, stable, non-toxic, 75 times stronger than carbolic acid; a 1 to 2,500 solution kills all ordinary pathogenic bacteria in less than one minute—"an ideal germicide." (c) Medicinal izal, non-poisonous, non-irritant, does not coagulate albumin, germicidal power superior to phenol. In dr. 3 1-2 to oz. 8 water, oz. 1, every hour or two until effect. Watch effects (d) Medicinal cyllin, 32 times stronger than carbolic acid with the cholera bacillus (King's College Laboratory Report, 1904), and guaranteed 10 times less toxic to man. Unknown in India till I recently introduced it for trial into a dozen of our Panjab Hospitals; and I have great hopes of its success in all microbic diseases. In these phenol derivatives beware of depressant or narcotic effects: they are presumably all alcohols.

(To be continued)

STOMACH TROUBLES FROM THE STANDPOINT OF THE GENERAL PRACTICIAN.

BY ALFRED S. BURDICK, M. D.

THERE are few troubles to which human flesh is heir more common than those which affect the alimentary tract; yet there are few with which the general practician is, as a rule, so unfamiliar. This is a strange condition of things, for aside from the "revenue" to be derived from the treatment of ailments of this class it has become almost axiomatic that a large proportion of the diseases of other organs, and especially those to which we give for convenience the name of "diseases of metabolism," are directly or indirectly due to dietetic and consequently digestive faults. A thorough knowledge of digestive diseases may be the "key" to many a vexing problem.

The cut-and-dried "favorite prescription" of something "good for dyspepsia" is the rule, I fear, with most physicians: some know of "dyspepsia" only; while many divide their cases into two classes—"gastritis" and "nervous dyspepsia"—but with no very clear conception of the therapeutic indications which even such a simple classification might point out. Usually the patients all get a mixture of nux, pepsin and some aromatic; though once in a while hydrochloric acid is prescribed, and not infrequently the ancient prescription of an alkali before meals.

I believe that this failure to grasp the essential principles in the treatment of stomach diseases is due to the apparent complexity of the symptoms described in text-books, and also to the fact that in practice these symptoms, even of widely varying conditions, on their surface present a confusing similarity. The physician depends for his diagnosis upon what the patient tells him, and in few conditions is this source of information less

In typhoid fever use plenty of water externally and internally.—Heinen. And don't forget the sulphocarbolates.

Don't fail to insist that your scarlet fever patients should remain in bed at least four weeks.—Heinen.

trustworthy. Every doctor should know how to elicit the objective signs of stomach disease—but he doesn't. The examination of the stomach is fully as easy as that of the chest; yet what doctor would make a diagnosis of pneumonia or pleurisy after mere interrogation of the patient? How few there are who take the trouble to expose the abdomen, and make necessary chemical tests, which are no more difficult than urinary examinations.

No man should think of treating diseases of the stomach without having some logical conception of the condition of things he is trying to remedy. The symptoms of chronic gastritis and neurotic hypochlorhydria may seem to be very much alike; yet the treatment which would be indicated for one would be anything but beneficial to the other. Diagnosis, therefore is essential, and correct diagnosis cannot be made without the tools. The laboratory equipment may seem formidable, but after all it is simple enough, provided one sticks to essentials and does not try to do too much. If the doctor understands how to palpate, percuss and auscultate the abdomen, and given familiarity with the use of the stomach tube and the mastery of two or three simple tests, he will do very well in the vast majority of his cases. Why the siphon tube should be such a *bete noir* to so many is hard to understand. It really is not much more difficult to use than it is to give an enema. Personally I would rather introduce the tube into the stomach than to attempt the high rectal irrigation.

Called to attend a case of stomach trouble the physician should first attempt to answer the following questions:

1. Might the symptoms be caused by any trouble exterior to the stomach, and if so what?

2. Is the stomach normal as to size and location?

3. Is there food stagnation—in other words, does the stomach empty itself with reasonable promptitude?

4. Are the secretions normal or abnormal?

5. Are there evidences of inflammatory change or other morbid conditions of the mucosa?

1. Of the exterior conditions causing symptoms of stomach disease the most common are those which interfere with the circulation. Such are heart disease with failing compensation, disease of the liver, especially cirrhosis, disease of the lungs, etc. These all cause passive congestion of the mucosa. Severe anemias interfere seriously with digestion; and on the other hand in many cases they are produced by digestive disease. Morning vomiting should suggest pregnancy. Sudden attacks of vomiting may mean locomotor ataxia. Nausea accompanied with severe blinding headaches should always suggest an examination of the urine—perhaps they are due to uremic poisoning. Occasionally vomiting may usher in the acute diseases such as the exanthemata, while it is often the evidence of a severe autotoxemia. Recurring attacks of severe pain in the stomach may be due to biliary colic. An examination of heart, lungs, liver, of the urine and a careful testing of the reflexes should be made in every suspicious case.

2. The stomach may be dilated (gastrectasis) or prolapsed (gastroptosis). Dilation of the stomach is caused either by obstruction at the pyloric end or by

---

In the digestive canal the most favorable conditions for the elaboration of poisons are realized.—Field, *Lancet-Clinic.*

If a child gets chorea after scarlatina, do not fail to examine the heart to see if there is endocarditis.—Heinen.

weakening of the gastric muscle. The obstruction may be either organic or spasmodic; the former is caused by ulcer or other acute inflammatory condition at or near the valve or the presence or pressure of some growth; more rarely by constricting bands. Spasmodic obstruction is usually due to an irritable condition of the mucosa, usually as the result of highly acid states. Weakening and thinning of the gastric muscles may follow any severe debilitating condition, in all probability, but most frequently is a sequel of chronic gastric catarrh.

The simplest way to demonstrate dilation is by giving a seidlitz powder, the blue and white papers being administered separately. Gas is generated in the stomach which is ballooned out so that it is easily outlined by percussion and auscultation. Take care that the colon is not so filled with gas as to confuse you. Avoid distension of the stomach if you are suspicious of erosion from ulcer or cancer. To determine the mobility of the stomach give the patient a half a glass of water; then, by careful percussion outline the lower border and mark the point on the abdomen with a colored crayon; then give more water and notice how much the viscus descends, marking again, then still more as there may be need.

Gastroptosis is usually part of a general process—descent of all the abdominal viscera or at least a good share of them; this general abdominal prolapse is called splanchnoptosis. Have your patient stand up with the abdomen exposed to the pubis: a pronounced case of splanchnoptosis, when observed from the side, shows sagging and protusion of the lower abdomen and a depression in the epigastrium, or just beneath the xiphoid. Glenard's belt sign is useful. From behind the patient grasp the abdomen gently with both hands and "raise up" on it; this gives relief in gastroptosis.

3. Food stagnation means defective motility, usually associated with deficient HCl; however, even when HCl is scanty, if the stomach empties itself promptly there may be no indigestion, since the intestine may take up the work in a compensatory way. As a result of stagnation food ferments and decomposes. If the stomach empties itself promptly there will be no stagnation and consequent symptoms, even though the secretion food ferments and decomposes. If of the stomach as above. The length of digestion is easily ascertained by withdrawing the contents of the stomach at varying periods after the test meal.

Stagnation and decomposition of food should never be allowed to go on, for the latter demoralizes the whole digestive tract and causes many distressing symptoms.

4. While the revelations of the laboratory are by no means infallible, they throw more light upon the condition and working capacity of the stomach than anything else. Of first importance is to learn the amount of HCl secreted. The normal percentage after a test meal is, in Americans, from 0.15 to 0.2 per cent. In Asiatics and other people living habitually on a vegetarian diet the percentage is normally lower. An increase in the secretion of HCl means an irritable condition of the stomach; a decrease of HCl a depressed condition, and this deficient secretion is present in practically all inflammations.

An increased percentage of HCl usu-

Conditions favorable for putrefaction are so numerous that we wonder if digestion can ever be carried on normally.—Field.

Remember that valvular troubles in children are frequently caused by scarlatina and rheumatism.—Heinen.

ally means either hyperchlorhydria or ulcer. When the acid is diminished or absent the trouble may be gastritis, cancer, or any one of a variety of neuroses.

This brings us to the use of the stomach tube. This simple instrument is simply an "overgrown" soft rubber catheter, 30 inches in length. It may have a pump bulb or not, as preferred. The physician should have several tubes of different sizes. They are not expensive. Usually a moderately large one is introduced more easily than a small one. Scrupulous cleanliness is imperative. After use the tube should be carefully washed and a hot solution of soda and water allowed to run through it until it is clean inside as well as outside. It should then be placed in a wide-mouthed jar filled with glycerinized water made slightly antiseptic with carbolic acid. Rinse again before using. To introduce the tube direct the patient to lean slightly forward with the mouth open. The tube should be held in the left hand and introduced with the right, the end being held like a pen between the thumb and two first fingers. Introduce it gently till it touches the posterior pharynx, then tell the patient to swallow, meanwhile pushing it onward very gently. Use no force; it will go down easily enough. On the first introduction the patient will gag and endeavor to reject the tube, but this soon passes. Use tact; reassure him and do not be in a hurry. After the first introduction there is little trouble.

Many test meals are given in the books, but the Ewald-Boas meal meets all usual needs for the general practician. It consists simply of a slice or two of dry bread, or a roll, taken with a glass of water or a cup of weak tea, without sugar, cream or butter. It must be taken on an empty stomach and the product of digestion remaining should be withdrawn with the tube in an hour. If digestion has been fairly good all that will remain is a few ounces of straw-colored liquid, mixed slightly with mucus; if digestion is feeble, broken down and partially-digested food fragments will be found with more or less mucus, epithelial debris and possible blood, while the microscope may show bacteria and fungi of various kinds.

There are many chemical tests in use, but the following three will answer the purposes in general practice: (1) the dimethylamidoazobenzol test for free HCl: (2) the phenolphthalein test for total acidity and (3) the ferric chloride test for lactic acid. Details concerning these will be found in any good work on Diagnosis.

5. Inflammatory changes of the mucosa, in other words "catarrh of the stomach," are suggested by decided and permanent reduction of HCl, as determined above. This suspicion may be verified by a macroscopic and microscopic examination of the gastric content. The presence of mucus in considerable quantity practically always means gastritis. It is only absent in gastritis when the disease has advanced to the point of destroying the mucous lining. Also, a microsopic examination may show more or less degenerated and broken-down epithelial cells and usually bacteria, yeast cells, sarcinæ, etc. Blood is not infrequent and usually means either ulcer or cancer.

Before entering into an extensive in-

Infectious agents are not destroyed in the stomach; only neutralized or passed into state of latent vitality.—Field.

If child complains of angina with fever, ask about vomiting, feel pulse, examine skin of thorax and take cultures from tonsils.

vestigation of the signs of disease the physician has of course interrogated his patient concerning his symptoms. These often give valuable if not infallible information. The physician should elicit the following facts:

1. The family history, especially as regards stomach disease and "nervousness."

2. The duration of the trouble.

3. The coexistence of any intercurrent disease or troublesome symptoms not referred to the stomach.

4. Is there pain; if so, does it come immediately after meals or at some distance after eating. Is it relieved or increased by taking food and by alkalies?

5. Nausea and vomiting. At what time of the day do they occur, how soon after meals and what is the nature of the vomited matter?

6. Points of localized or general tenderness, to be verified by physical examination?

7. Is there constipation or diarrhea?

In many cases the diagnosis will be fairly clear after careful interrogation, and the patient may be placed upon a tentative treatment with reasonable hope of benefit. But in severel cases of longstanding it pays to be thorough.

Having elicited all the facts possible in the methods described, how shall we utilize them? By "putting two and two together" we can now form a pretty accurate estimate of the condition, even if we are not quite sure of the name it should go by. Let us see what is meant by the various symptoms-complex:

Hydrochloric acid excess.—This is due in the vast majority of cases to one of two things: (1) Hyperchlorhydria, the most common of causes of indigestion, or (2) gastric ulcer. (Rarely "acid gastritis" may cause it, but the dividing line between this and hyperchlorhydria is somewhat vague.) To differentiate: The pain in hyperchlorhydria comes at the height of digestion, one to three hours after eating, is relieved by taking food and by the use of alkalies. Gastric ulcer pain commences as soon as anything is taken into the stomach and only ceases when the stomach is empty. The patient often has blood in the vomit and occasionally in the stool. Localized tenderness in ulcei, absent in hyperchlorhydria.

Hydrochloric acid reduced or absent.—This is probably due to one of three things: (1) gastritis, (2) cancer, or (3) a neurosis of defective secretion (hypochlorhydria). To differentiate: Diffuse pain increased by taking food; no hemorrhage; vomiting quite common, morning vomiting in alcoholics; vomit contains mucus; no lactic acid; nutrition impaired but no rapid emaciation—these are observed in chronic gastritis. In cancer there is constant pain; lactic acid is present, HCl being usually entirely absent; generally a tumor may be felt; blood. grumous vomit and stool; rapidly-developing emaciation. Hypochlorhydria is more common in the young than the preceding; no hemorrhage; percentage of HCl is variable; vomiting not a prominent symptom; no mucus; general and local symptoms of neurotic type.

Chicago, Illinois.

(To be continued.)

—:o:—

Next month the discussion of the significance of gastric signs and symptoms will be continued, and some general principles concerning diet and treatment will be outlined.—Ed.

Bile is capable of fermentation if not of putrefaction; it can but feebly oppose these in the intestines.—Field.

Aortic insufficiency in young, if caused by rheumatism or scarlet fever, gives the best prognosis of valvular troubles.—Heinen.

DEPARTMENT OF
SURGERY
GYNECOLOGY AND OBSTETRICS
WITH A REVIEW OF CURRENT LITERATURE
In charge of Dr. EMORY LANPHEAR
Address all communications designed exclusively for this department to
Dr. Emory Lanphear, 3870 Delmar Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.

CASES OF PROSTATIC OPERATION.*

WM. T. BELFIELD, M. D.

Associate Professor of Surgery, Rush Medical College.

IN these latter days a man who has gray hairs and urinary difficulties is in imminent danger of prostatectomy —which is sometimes needed, at other times not. For in many of these patients—in spite of their gray hairs—the prostate is not responsible for the urinary difficulties; they suffer from calculus, cancer or papilloma of the bladder, even from locomotor ataxia. I have recently seen a man whose bladder symptoms were entirely due to this spinal cord lesion, and yet who had narrowly escaped prostatectomy in an eastern city.

When the urinary troubles of elderly men are actually caused by prostatic disease, there will commonly be found one of these four diseases of the prostate: (1) Sclerosis; (2) pus infection; (3) hypertrophy (adenoma) or (4) carcinoma.

1. *Sclerosis of the prostate* is frequent without enlargement of this organ; indeed the prostate may be smaller than normal. The successful surgical treatment is not prostatectomy—because this fibrous prostate cannot be enucleated as experts like Freyer and Albarran admit; but it consists in channeling a canal through the fibrous vesical orifice by means of the galvano-cautery introduced through a median perineal urethrotomy. This operation — galvanic-prostatotomy I performed in 1885 and published an account of it in the *Journal of the American Medical Association* the following year. Within a few years it has been advocated by Chetwood, who uses a special cauterizing instrument instead of the simple galvanic knife.

The patient now presented, 68 years old, began to exhibit the usual symptoms of prostatic obstruction eight years ago, culminating three years ago in complete retention, since which time he has been unable to urinate except through a catheter. His prostate is not enlarged—indeed is smaller and thinner than normal. Three weeks ago today I made galvano-prostatotomy on him; today he urinates without a catheter, the residual urine being less han one ounce.

2. *Hypertrophy (adenoma) of the prostate*—the real "senile enlargement" —is illustrated in this second patient, 75 years old—from whom I removed a large middle lobe and two lateral outgrowths through a median perineal urethrotomy. Two weeks after operation the patient holds his urine two to three hours, the residual urine being practically none.

*Presented to the Chicago Medical Society, Dec. 20, 1905.

This operation is not practicable when the prostate, especially its median lobe, is very large. And it must not be confounded with "perineal prostatectomy," in which the posterior surface of the prostate is exposed and opened. This latter operation, so popular in recent years, is rapidly being abandoned because of its unfortunate sequelæ—permanent fistulæ, incontinence and cicatricial contraction of the vesical neck.

3. *Carcinoma of the prostate.* This is an unfortunately common disease in elderly men, usually mistaken for simple hypertrophy. About one out of every ten cases of "prostatic enlargement" in men over 50, is cancer. I have the misfortune to have eight cases of prostatic cancer under my observation at present.

Extirpation of the cancerous prostate is rarely advisable; surgical aid is usually limited to providing a suprapubic exit for the urine. This is generally done by suprapubic cystotomy. The patient here presented illustrates a much simpler and safer method, namely simple puncture of the bladder with a small trocar and canula; a small, soft catheter is then introduced through the canula which is then withdrawn, leaving the catheter to drain the bladder. After four days the catheter is removed, cleansed and reintroduced through the fistula. Thereafter the catheter is removed and cleansed daily, and the bladder washed out by the patient himself. This patient was so operated eight days ago—the absence of calculi being determined by inspection of the bladder through the straight cystoscope introduced through the canula.

The last patient illustrates two of the common evil results of perineal prostatectomy—namely, a permanent perineal fistula and permanent incontinence of urine. This is one of many such cases, operated by excellent surgeons, that have come under my observation. This operation—the removal of the prostate through its posterior surface—should be generally abandoned, as it already has been by various experienced surgeons.

The operations advocated are: (1) galvanic prostatotomy for small fibrous prostates, "sclerosis;" (2) enucleation of adenomatous growths from the *mucous* surface either (a) through a median perineal urethrotomy or, when they are large, (b) through a suprapubic incision; this latter is best made in two stages, avoiding the danger of sepsis.

Nitrous oxide is the anesthetic that I prefer; if air be admitted with the gas, the narcosis may be prolonged indefinitely.

Chicago, Illinois.

THE DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT OF CYSTITIS IN WOMEN.

BY ALFRED DE ROULET, B. S., M. D.
Formerly Professor of Gynecology in the Dallas Medical College.

WHILE the term cystitis may be applied to any inflammatory condition involving any or all of the coats of the bladder, in this paper, unless otherwise specified, the term shall be used only as indicating an inflammation strictly limited to the vesical mucosa. Cystitis is popularly supposed to occur much more frequently in the male than in the female, but in its subacute and chronic forms is an exceedingly common disease in women.

Acute rheumatism, uricemia and nervous irritability attending dyspepsia are due to autotoxemia.—Armstrong.

If a patient, after an attack of scarlatina, shows symptoms of meningitis, examine the ear carefully.—Heinen.

Causes.—Among the common causes of cystitis the more important are injuries received in parturition, careless or unskilful instrumentation, and overdistenstion due to prolonged retention of the urine.

Cystitis may result from long-continued pressure of the head in parturition, and frequently follows the early application of the forceps in labor when the cervix is not well dilated. As a result of the paresis incident to prolonged pressure, there is often retention of urine for the first two or three days after confinement, with cystitis a not infrequent consequence. During labor distended bladders have been mistaken for the bag of waters and punctured.

The careless use of instruments is responsible for many bladder infections. It has been asserted that few bacteria are able to gain a foothold in the vesical mucosa so long as the protecting epithelium is intact, but the introduction of a septic catheter or cystoscope not only furnishes the infectious material but is also likely to break down at one or more points, the epithelial barriers. In the days when it was considered good practice to introduce the female catheter "by touch" bladder infections from this cause were proportionately more frequent than at the present time.

Retention of the urine may be due to paresis resulting from pressure or the effects of an anesthetic; to urethral obstruction; or it may be voluntary, as in the case of women with urethral affections who suffer acute pain on urination, or of those who from motives of false delicacy neglect the calls of nature. A number of extreme cases of this kind are on record.

Among other causes of cystitis may be mentioned the extension of inflammation from neighboring organs or structures, as the urethra, vagina, uterus, ovaries, Fallopian tubes, peritoneum, or kidneys. In other cases, the trouble may be due to constitutional conditions, as typhoid fever, myelitis, etc. The administration of certain drugs or the over indulgence in improper articles of diet may result in vesical catarrh. A number of cases have been reported where cystitis has followed the administration of cantharides, while Jacobi reports several cases which he attributes to the use of chlorate of potash.

Occasionally a catarrhal inflammation is due to the presence of a foreign body in the bladder, such as a calculus or some substance introduced through the urethra.

Many observers deny the possibility of a gonorrheal cystitis but it is undoubtedly a fact that a gonorrheal infection of the female urethra often extends upward to the vesical triangle where it sets up a more or less circumscribed area of inflammation.

Symptoms.—The most common and characteristic symptom of cystitis is frequent and more or less painful urination. The frequency of urination varies from every hour or two in mild cases to every few moments in the more severe cases. The amount of urine passed each time varies from an ounce or more to a few drops. In cases of acute inflammation the bladder is exceedingly intolerant of distention, and the accumulation of even a small quantity of urine is impossible.

Pain is more or less constantly present over the entire vesical region, but is most marked immediately above and behind

---

Individuals differ greatly as to their susceptibility to autotoxemic poisons; functional digestive disorders favor them.—Mueller.

Exanthemata similar to those of measles and scarlet fever may be caused by belladonna, quinine and KI. No fever.—Heinen.

the pubes. If the patient is able to be about she walks slowly and with the body bent forward to relax the abdominal muscles. If in bed she lies with the legs drawn up for the same reason. The desire to urinate is almost constant and the act is accompanied by sharp lancinating pains. As the bladder contracts during urination the pain becomes agonizing, often extending into the external genitals and rectum and radiating over the lower abdomen and down the thighs. After urination the pain subsides somewhat but increases again as the bladder refills. In aggravated cases strangury is a marked symptom, the pain unceasing, the patient incessantly making violent straining efforts to urinate and able to expel only a few drops of bloody urine. In chronic cases there is not much pain and the frequent urination is due, in a great measure, to contraction of the bladder.

Diagnosis.—As a rule there is little difficulty in the diagnosis of a well-marked case of cystitis, but it should not be forgotten that every woman who complains of frequent urination is not necessarily suffering from cystitis. Frequent micturition may be due to diabetes, to pressure from abdominal or pelvic tumors; to uterine displacements, particularly prolapse; adhesions from pelvic inflammations; urethral affections; injuries of the pelvic floor resulting in dragging upon the bladder tissues; and to various neurotic conditions. Pregnancy is often accompanied by a very annoying frequency of urination. In cases of uterine prolapse there may be frequent micturition when the patient is standing or moving about but not when she is lying down. In cystitis the patient's position has little or no effect. It is essential therefore in patients presenting symptoms of cystitis to exclude these various conditions before making a positive diagnosis.

The examination of the urine should not be neglected and for this purpose it should be drawn with a catheter to avoid admixture with urethral, vulvar or vaginal secretions. In acute cases when the trouble is neither due to nor complicated by retention, the urine is usually acid in reaction, of rather low specific gravity (1005 to 1015), the odor unchanged or slightly more pungent than normal. The presence of blood in small quantities will give a smoky tinge, while pus causes a flocculent cloudiness. In acute cases when retention exists or when the infection is due to or complicated by the presence of the urobacillus, the reaction is strongly alkaline, the odor ammoniacal, the color pale and cloudy and on standing a whitish sediment is deposited. On chemical examination albumin is found in variable amounts. On miscroscopic examination the sediment is found to contain blood and pus corpuscles, triple phosphate crystals, large squamous epithelial cells and considerable granular debris entangled in mucous fibrillae.

In chronic cystitis the urine is almost invariably alkaline in reaction, the specific gravity ranges from 1005 to 1018, the color is a dirty yellowish white, more or less opaque, except when blood is present in any quantity when the color is reddish or brownish. The odor is very offensive. It is not only strongly ammoniacal, but is combined with the odor peculiar to decomposing urine. A heavy ropy viscid sediment is rapidly thrown

---

Vertigo, vomiting and grave nervous symptoms attributed to syphilis; cured by overcoming persistent constipation.—Ewald.

In shock give 1-60 to 1-50 grain atropine hypodermically.—Heinen. Good, but for quick, decided action, glonoin, and strychnine.

down. This sediment on microscopic examination (Fig. 1.) shows large numbers of pus and blood corpuscles, numerous large squamous epithelial cells. Triple

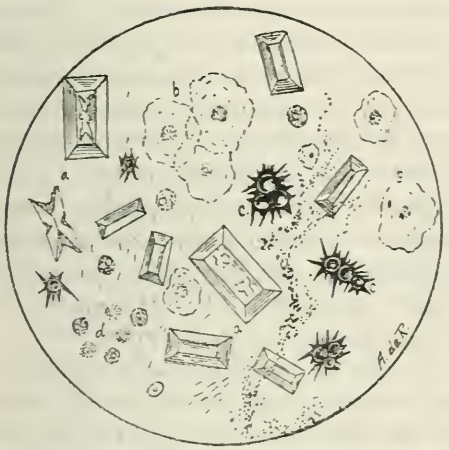


Fig. 1. Microscopic Appearance of Urinary Sediment from a case of Chronic Cystitis. (a) Triple phosphate crystals; (b) bladder epithelium; (c) ammonium urate; (d) pus corpuscles.

and amorphous phosphates and ammonium urates are usually present in generous quantities, while calcium phosphate crystals are occasionally found. In the cases in which I have found the calcium phosphate crystals, the cystitis has been of a peculiarly obstinate character, but I am not prepared as yet to express an opinion as to whether or not this association of conditions was anything more than a coincidence.

In acute cases of cystitis the diagnosis must be based on the history of the case and the examination of the urine, as in this stage a cystoscopic examination is not permissible. In chronic cases the diagnosis is made from the case history, the urinary examination, bimanual palpation and direct inspection of the bladder itself.

On bimanual palpation (Fig. 2.) the bladder is found to be sensitive to pressure, and in long standing cases, the bladder walls are often greatly thickened.

The direct cystoscopic examination gives the most positive information obtainable as to the actual conditions in the bladder. The examination is best made with the patient in the exaggerated lithotomy position, the inspection beginning with the posterior vesical pole and continuing in an orderly manner until the entire mucous surface has been viewed. In many cases of chronic cystitis the inflammation will be found limited to one or more small sharply circumscribed areas in the vicinity of the vesical triangle.

Treatment.—The treatment of cystitis varies with the cause of the trouble and the stage of the disease. For example local applications in the acute stages are worse than useless, yet in the chronic conditions they are of the greatest value

Fig. 2. Bimanual Palpation of the Thickened Bladder in Chronic Cystitis.

Again, a cystitis due to the presence of a foreign body in the bladder disappears with but little subsequent treatment when the foreign body is removed, although

---

Remember, that neuralgia has painful spots and myalgia not.—Heinen. Good thing to keep in mind.

In myalgic pains firm pressure gives temporary relief.—Heinen. Remember that case of lumbago?

previously all treatment was unavailing.

Generally speaking, the resisting power of the patient should be increased by hygienic measures, as cleanliness, unlimited quantities of fresh air, with as much sunshine as possible, good food, pure water and proper medication. Water should be given internally in large quantities, not only to dilute the urine but also to help flush out the bladder. The administration of urinary antiseptics is advisable and for this purpose phenol salicylate may be given in five-grain doses three times a day or urotropin in doses of from five to seven grains three times a day. For allaying vesical irritation, the fluid extracts of corn silk and triticum are fairly efficient.

In acute cases the patient should be kept in bed in a moderately warm room.

The diet should be restricted to liquids and semisolids, the bowels should be kept open with an occasional small dose of calomel or saline laxative. Stimulants and highly seasoned food should be strictly prohibited.

Intravesical applications of all kinds are positively contraindicated in the acute stages of cystitis, but copious hot vaginal douches repeated at frequent intervals are of great value in reducing the congestion and relieving the pain. Each douche should last from twenty to thirty minutes and should be repeated every three or four hours. Hot sitz baths and hot applications to the lower abdomen are valuable adjuvants.

Should the pain become unbearable, it is occasionally necessary to give opiates. The opiate may be given in the form of morphine suppositories, or from twenty to thirty drops of laudanum may be given, in two or three ounces of warm starch water, as an enema. Should this prove insufficient to render the patient at least comparatively comfortable, it is permissible to give a quarter of a grain of morphine hypodermically. The hypodermic should not be repeated, however, but if it should prove necessary to continue the opiates they may be administered internally in the form of Dover's powder or powdered opium.

As the inflammation subsides, convalescence may be hastened by gently irrigating the bladder each day with a warm saturated solution of boric acid or warm normal saline solution.

In chronic catarrh of the bladder active treatment is essential, but the effects of the local treatment may be considerably enhanced by the internal administration of such remedies as will render the urine inimicable to the growth of bacteria. For this purpose, phenol salicylate and urotropin are probably the most valuable drugs at our command.

In chronic cases the diet should be moderately restricted, that is only moderate quantities of food should be taken and condiments and stimulants should be omitted.

Irrigation of the bladder is necessary to clear out the accumulations of urinary debris which are not removed by micturition; in this manner enormous quantities of bacteria and toxic materials are eliminated. For simply cleansing the bladder a warm solution of common salt, a teaspoonful to the pint, or a warm saturated solution of boric acid is all that is necessary. In some cases however it is advisable to use a bichloride solution; this, however, should be employed with the greatest care and circumspection and should never be used as a routine meas-

---

Myalgia is aggravated by motion; neuralgia, pleurisy and angina are not.—Heinen. More discrimination needed here.

In myalgia look after good elimination by skin, bowels and kidneys.—Heinen. Also colchicine, and lithium and calcium carb.

ure. In irrigating the bladder, the patient should be placed in the dorsal position with her hips at the edge of the table. The external genitals should be carefully cleansed with a 1-2 per cent solution of lysol, especial attention being paid to the urethral orifice and its immediate vicinity. The only apparatus necessary is a soft rubber catheter connected with a glass funnel by a piece of rubber tubing two feet long. The flow may be controlled by raising or lowering the funnel. (Fig. 3.) The catheter is introduced into the bladder, the funnel held below the level of the table to allow the escape of urine, after which the funnel is filled and elevated sufficiently to allow the solution to flow into the bladder. By introducing a sufficiently large quantity of fluid to distend the bladder the entire mucous surface is brought in contact with the solution and cleansed. The patient's sensations should serve as a guide to the quantity introduced. At first the bladder will retain very little but with repeated irrigations, it becomes very tolerant to distention. After the solution has remained in the bladder a few moments, the funnel is lowered and the solution allowed to escape. At first it will return turbid from admixture with urinary debris, but the process should be repeated until it comes away perfectly clear.

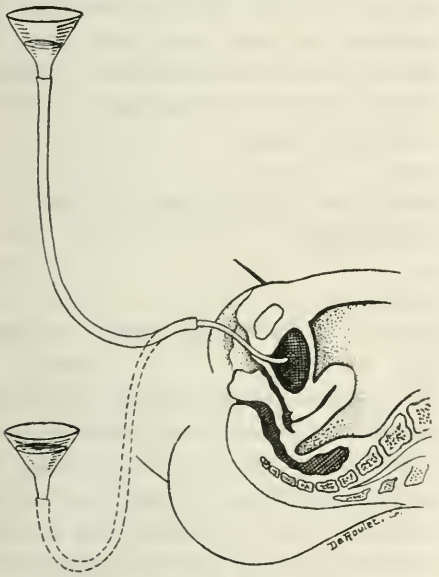


Fig. 3. Method and Apparatus Employed in Irrigating the Bladder.

In many cases the treatment may stop at this point, in other cases however, further medication is necessary. For example, in very obstinate cases, after the bladder has been thoroughly cleansed, it may be distended for a moment with a weak solution of silver nitrate. It is best to use at first a 1-1000 solution and gradually increase the strength to 1-500. After the injection of the silver solution the bladder should be flushed out with a normal saline solution. In other cases the employment of a saturated solution of picric acid is very beneficial, allowing it to remain in the bladder from three to five minutes before it is withdrawn.

In cases where fetid decomposition of the urine is a marked symptom, the instillation of a dram of a 10 per cent suspension of iodoform in glycerin, diluted with an ounce of warm water may be employed every other day, the fluid being retained in the bladder for several hours if possible. The action of the iodoform is so uniformly beneficial in the way of reducing the pain and frequency of urination, as well as increasing the patient's comfort, that a failure to respond promptly to this treatment would suggest the existence of some complications, as pyonephrosis, vesical calculus or urethral obstruction.

In old chronic cases when the inflamed

In opium poisoning inject strong, hot coffee into the bowel if the patient is unable to swallow.—Heinen.

Contracted pupils are always contraindications for opiates, whether the patient has had any or not.—Heinen.

areas are neither numerous nor extensive, direct topical applications form the most efficient method of treatment. The patches are exposed with the cystoscope in the same manner as in making a cystoscopic examination, and the solution applied by means of a small pledget of cotton twisted on a fine wire applicator. Care should be taken to allow the solution to come in contact only with the diseased areas. This is readily accomplished by using small applicators and keeping the parts carefully under view. In making topical applications it is well to begin with weak solutions and gradually increase the strength as conditions warrant. Of the various drugs employed for this purpose I have found silver nitrate solutions (2 per cent and 5 per cent), the most generally useful as well as the most satisfactory.

In the treatment of some very obstinate cases, cystotomy is usually advised to secure continuous drainage of the urine and to give the bladder complete rest by relieving it of all physiological function. In the majority of cases of this nature it is possible to secure both the rest and the drainage by the employment of a self-retaining soft-rubber catheter. It is necessary to watch the catheter closely and remove it for cleansing at least once each day, and oftener if it becomes occluded. Remember the danger of infection.

Chicago, Illinois.

SOME ADVANCES IN THE OFFICE TREATMENT OF RECTAL DISEASES.

BY R. D. MASON, M. D.

Professor of Rectal and Pelvic Surgery in the John A. Creighton Medical College; Surgeon to St. Joseph's Hospital.

ABOUT three years ago I issued the first edition of my book on "The Office Treatment of Rectal Diseases." At that time not much was said on this subject. Now one can scarcely take up a medical journal without seeing some method advocated which will enable the physician to quickly and easily cure his patients in the office, and this with no pain or discomfort, and no detention from their usual occupations. Some of the methods advocated are good, but others are simply foolish and show that the writer has written from theory rather than from practical experience. It is a very easy matter to sit in one's office and evolve some method of curing a diseased condition, but it is an entirely different matter to put this theory into practice and bring about the result hoped for. It is only long-continued use of any remedy or surgical procedure that will enable one to speak upon it intelligently, and as one having authority. Feeling that I have had this experience I wish to go over a few points briefly and speak of some of those things known by me to be good as well as others that have proven failures.

Eight years ago I read a paper before the Medical Society of the Missouri Valley at its meeting at Council Bluffs on "The Injection Method of Treating Internal Hemorrhoids," in which I strongly advocated this method in properly selected cases. While many new

It is worth while to remember that an ice-bag to the lobe of the ear may arrest hiccough.—Heinen.

In your obsteric cases remember that strong, hot coffee may be valuable when there is uterine inertia.—Heinen.

methods have been described since then both by myself and others, time has more clearly proven that this method was, and is today, the best that has so far been brought forward *if used properly, and in proper cases.* It will not only cure the patient promptly, and permanently, but it will do so with but little pain or inconvenience. An experience of several hundred cases has proven this to me beyond a doubt. Only a limited number are suitable cases for this method of treatment, and it is often used when it is not the best method, and bad results follow.

Briefly, the cases in which I use the injection method are those of old, non-irritated, venous, internal hemorrhoids which prolapse easily through a loose sphincter-muscle and which do not bleed or cause any pain but are more an inconvenience than otherwise, simply because of their constantly being outside the body. Should the parts be inflamed or irritated and the sphincter-muscle tight and inclined to spasmodically contract, the injection of carbolic acid into the tumor will cause great pain and may lay the patient up for several days.

I have tried about all the different formulas recommended and have concluded that a strong astringent with carbolic acid is the best. These may be combined as follows:

Tannic acid .....gr. 20
Carbolic acid .....dr. 2
Glycerin .....dr. 2
Water .....dr. 4

This makes a 25 per cent solution of carbolic acid which is really the active ingredient; the tannin by its powerful astringent action prevents the acid from going into any tissue except where it is actually forced, thus preventing it from going where it is not needed. Its action is so pronounced that when the needle is withdrawn the puncture made by it remains open like a nail-hole in a piece of wood.

Local anesthesia has now been perfected so that many of these operations may be done with but little immediate pain, but the after-effects are just as severe as though a general anesthetic had been given. It is not reasonable to expect to do any operation about these parts in which the tissues have to be cut or cauterized without some suffering for a few days afterwards. I always explain to my patients that there will be some pain following the operation but that it will last only a few days, and will be easily controlled.

There is no more harm in giving a patient morphine after an operation done under local anesthesia than when chloroform has been used. I have known patients who have been kept under large doses of morphine for a week after ligature-operations done under chloroform.

Much has been written recently about using sterile water to produce local anesthesia. I advocated this in the first edition of my book more than three years ago, but it has since been taken up and heralded as a new and wonderful discovery. In rather dense tissue where the water can be forced in so that it will distend the parts and will remain a sufficient length of time to drive out the blood and make considerable pressure on the nerve filiaments it works all right but in the loose, connective tissue about the rectum it is not entirely satisfactory. Another thing against it is that it requires so much water that the parts are

---

In uterine hemorrhage give glonoin, 1-1000 grain every four hours in addition to other treatment.—Heinen. Hydrastinine for oozing.

In coryza and bronchitis, symptoms worse in evening, fever out of proportion to bronchial involvement, suspect pertussis.—Heinen.

swollen and so greatly distorted as to be hard to manage. A weak solution of eucain to which has been added a few minims of a one to one-thousand solution of adrenalin is perfectly safe and a few drops will accomplish more than half an ounce of sterile water. A two per cent solution is as strong as ever need be used when it is injected into the tissues; and one-half, or even one-quarter of this amount works satisfactorily in most cases. If applied externally it should be much stronger, even as strong as ten per cent being perfectly safe, as only a small part of the amount applied is absorbed.

Many attempts have been made to dilate the sphincter muscle under local anesthesia, but with only partial success. Introducing a pledget of gauze soaked in a ten percent solution of eucain and allowing it to remain for a few minutes will render the mucous membrane nearly devoid of sensation, but the deeper tissues will not be affected. By puncturing the tissues in two places with a hypodermic needle and injecting a few drops, almost complete anesthesia may sometimes be brought about. This is done as follows: The needle is introduced on one side of the anus about one-half inch from the muco-cutaneous junction, and pushed in about one inch; ten or fifteen drops of a one per cent solution of eucain are now forced into the tissues as the needle is slowly withdrawn, nearly but not quite out; it is now forced upward at an acute angle to the first puncture, and the same amount deposited; the needle is again partly withdrawn and forced downward at an acute angle and the same amount deposited, after which it is completely withdrawn, only one puncture having been made through the skin. The same procedure is carried out on the opposite side. The nerve supply enters the sphincter muscles from the side with but few fibers in front or behind and the above procedure very nearly strikes the main branches as they enter the muscle from either side. This requires from one, to one and a half drams of the solution which is a little more than one-half grain. This amount is perfectly safe so far as life is concerned, but, should any toxic symptoms appear, a hypodermic of glonoin may be given and the patient allowed to lie still for a short time.

After the muscle has been divulsed as fully as possible, any hemorrhoids that may be present can be drawn down and ligated, or removed by the author's continuous suture clamp method. Should the tumors still be sensitive there is no objection to filling them full of a weak eucain solution, for they are almost immediately ligated and but little if any of the solution gets into the circulation. This should be thought of, however, and guarded against, as the patient might easily get an over-dose in this way. Sterile water may be used here.

The treatment of certain rectal diseases with the actual cautery is being done more and more and the technic has been perfected so that it is applicable to several diseased conditions. The actual cautery has been used from the earliest history of surgery for the removal of hemorrhoids under general anesthesia, but it has only been within the last few years that it has been made use of where local anesthetics have been used. I have employed it for a long time in treating capillary hemorrhoids; also for destroy-

---

In cases of whooping-cough examine the mouth for stomatitis and the lungs for broncopneumonia.—Heinen.

If epilepsy starts in adult life, question the patient closely as to the possibility of syphilis. —Heinen.

ing small ulcers, especially if they bear evidence of being of specific origin; also in certain cases of prolapse. It may now be used to destroy quite large internal hemorrhoids by first using eucain solution and then plunging the red-hot point boldly into the tumor in one or two places. This may be done with no pain, and not much subsequent suffering. For hemorrhoids that bleed, especially those that do not protrude, this treatment is especially to be commended. The main objection to it is that it is slow, and where patients come from a distance and are unable to remain long it is not suitable.

The technic is simple and yet rather difficult to one who is not in the habit of doing this kind of work. The tumor is exposed through a slide-speculum and injected with a weak eucain solution until distended; after a minute or two the cautery is heated to a dull red and forced into the center of the tumor. If very large it may be burned in two places. This causes some soreness, lasting for a day or two, after which the tumor gradually dries up and disappears. After ten days or two weeks another one may be treated in the same way or a second treatment may be given the first one if any of it remains.

Tumors that protrude through the sphincter easily may be treated in some other way with greater satisfaction to both the doctor and the patient. Of course, I realize the fact, that the surest, quickest, and easiest way to treat these patients is to take them to the hospital and do a radical operation under chloroform, or ether, but there are a certain number who, for some reason, are unable to take a general anesthetic and must either be cured in this way or remain as they are; also many persons who have families dependent upon them for support who cannot well spare the time to go to the hospital for an operation, but are willing to stand some suffering if it will enable them to continue their work. I have succeeded in curing some very severe cases without the patients having lost an hour's time and they were as permanently cured as though a radical operation had been done.

I admit that it makes more work for the doctor and that many do not care to take several weeks to cure a case when it might be done in twenty minutes, with a week or two of care by the nurse. I feel this way about it myself and many times when very busy have felt like refusing to try to cure certain patients unless I could do it in my own way, by operation, but when I have tried to put myself in the patient's place, and look at the matter from his standpoint, I have relented and done the work in the office or at the patient's home, provided I was sure that the result would be satisfactory, and in this way have saved them considerable expense as well as some loss of time, as well as the danger of an anesthetic and dread of an operation.

Omaha, Nebraska.

—:o:—

There are few, if any, men in the country more competent to speak with authority concerning the injection treatment of hemorrhoids than Dr. Mason, whose brilliant work on "The Office Treatment of Rectal Diseases" we have often had occasion to refer to in these columns. That this operation has a wide range of usefulness there can be no

---

The tabetic patient, it should be remembered, has a tabetic foot with loss of the arch.—Heinen.

Serous summer diarrheas in children are often checked by cold baths (75° F.) every three to six hours.—Heinen.

doubt. It will pay you, Doctor, to familiarize yourself with it so you may be prepared when the occasion arises, as it will to do this work.—Ed.

ENDOMETRITIS.

BY CURRAN POPE, M. D.
Professor of Physiological Therapeutics in Kentucky School of Medicine; Medical Superintendent of the Pope Sanatorium, Louisville, Ky.

II.

IN the pathology of this disease we have to deal with an acute inflammation, the first stage of which is an intense and acute engorgement of the uterine mucous membrane which becomes red, swollen, edematous, softened, bleeding easily. As this stage passes away the mucous membrane becomes covered with mucus or muco-pus originating from excessive glandular action. Microscopic examination of the discharge will reveal a field full of pus-cells and sometimes a cast of the uterine follicles. "The whole substance of the uterus generally appears to be increased and its tissues more vascular and succulent, especially in the layer nearest the mucous membrane,," says Klob.

The existence of an acute purulent inflammation within the uterine cavity renders complications a matter of ease, extension of the inflammation occurring usually by continuity of tissue. Thus we may have an extension into the parenchyma of the uterus setting up metritis; into the Fallopian tubes causing salpingitis; into the peritoneum causing pelvic peritonitis; to the vagina, vulva and cutaneous surfaces, setting up an inflammation in these structures.

Acute endometritis does not as a rule cause death save during the puerperal state. Many writers have made the observation that even untreated it finally passes on to recovery, sometimes without a diagnosis having been made of the nature of the affection. The commonest outcome, however, of the acute attack either with or without treatment, is the chronic inflammation. Where, however, complications exist and the disease spreads along the Fallopian tubes, purulent matter is discharged into the peritoneum, grave conditions arise and death may supervene.

Where ordinary care and attention are given by the patient to the treatment of the disease and where the medical adviser is in charge, the outcome so far as an acute attack is concerned is always favorable, save for the fact that the chronic inflammation will require local treatment for its relief.

Treatment.—Having diagnosed the condition, no temporizing or delay should be permitted. The patient should be put to bed and kept at perfect rest. A hot saline enema should be administered and sufficient quick-acting salines given to thoroughly empty the cloaca. As soon as this is done and particularly if the inflammation is due to a suppression of the menses we should reëstablish the flow by administering a hot Sitz bath, 105° to 110° F., with the water well above the hips for ten to fifteen or even twenty minutes, gradually adding hotter

Fifty years ago life insurance companies had little more sense about alcohol than others generally.—Woods.

Now-a-days life insurance companies prefer to insure total abstainers.—Woods. And don't get a chance!

water as the patient becomes accustomed to the temperature. She should then be removed to bed, a hot antiseptic saline douche given, wrapped in a hot dry pack with hot water bag to the pelvic region and feet. Hot drinks can then be administered to promote diaphoresis. She should be kept quietly in bed and this treatment repeated twice daily in the morning and evening.

If there is any elevation of temperature and especially if the pulse is bounding and the blood pressure high, we should administer aconitine (grains 1-134: Gm. .0005), repeated every thirty minutes until the physiological effect is felt upon the pulse. At the same time we may administer every three hours quinine sulphate grains 3 to 5, with phenacetin, grains 3 in capsules.

Between the Sitz baths the *hot pack* may be given thus: Spread a double blanket underneath the patient extending from the epigastrium to the feet. Take a linen sheet and fold it to such dimensions as will include the patient's body from the navel to the feet. Take another sheet and place over a pan or vessel; put the folded sheet that is to be used in the pack on top of this sheet and pour over it water at a temperature of 140° to 150° F. Rapidly wring the folded sheet dry by twisting the unfolded sheet until the inner sheet is practically dry. Rapidly unfold and slip under the patient from just above the hips to the feet, folding it over her so as to include the inner sides of the thigh and leg. Rapidly fold the blanket over the sheet and tuck same around the body very tightly, taking care to fold the open ends at the bottom so as to *absolutely* exclude the air. Cover the patient well with the bed clothing and let the pack remain on one hour. Rapidity of application will count for much in comfort and retention of heat.

When the hot half pack cannot be administered *hot fomentations* may be used. Rub the abdomen gently with vaseline over the pelvic and lower abdominal regions. Fold a blanket of sufficient width to extend from the ensiform cartilage to midway of the thigh and slip under the patient. Now take a large towel and place over the mouth of the bucket; into this place a heavy Turkish towel or what is better a piece of old blanket of sufficient size and place in the already-prepared towel. Pour over this water at a temperature of 140° to 150° F., and rapidly wring the water out of the blanket by twisting the towel until the blanket is perfectly dry. This will require some force and strength. It can be best accomplished by means of two handles with an intervening cloth between them. As soon as the fomentation is in place and the patient can tolerate the heat, the blanket should be quickly wrapped around the body over the fomentation and tightly tucked under the sides and hips. To those who have never used this treatment the relief that it can give will prove a surprise.

The diet should be exceedingly simple, at the start liquid, free from meat and meat soups, and may consist of milk and lime or Vichy water, the prepared infant foods, gruels, etc.

It will therefore be seen, in addition to the rest, diet, and medicinal treatment, free movement of the bowels, we shall each day give the hot Sitz bath morning and night, and the hot fomentation or pack in the middle of the day.

Alcohol as a medicine or a beverage is only evil and that continually. It may do great harm.—Woods.

If you want to save your pneumonia and typhoid-fever patients, don't give them alcohol in any form.—Woods.

When there is a great deal of pain this can oftentimes be relieved by the use of bipolar faradization given from a fine wire (36) high tension coil for ten to twenty minutes. In giving bipolar faradization the patient should try to relax the abdominal muscles as much as possible. The smallest bipolar electrode, warmed and well lubricated, is introduced gently into the vagina, and passed up behind the uterus. The high tension coil is placed in position, and the current turned on very gradually to toleration and just as carefully reduced to zero after the current has been running twenty minutes. An ordinary battery with its coarse coils would prove simply a torture to such a case.

In some cases percutaneous galvanism proves of great help. Take two large ten by twelve felt-covered electrodes, wet in hot bicarbonate of soda solution and place one upon the lumbar region and the other over the pelvis and lower abdomen. Connect the negative pole to the abdominal pad and the positive pole to the lumbar pad. Throw in twenty to thirty cells of the galvanic battery and slowly turn on the current by means of the rheostat until the milliamperemeter registers twenty to twenty-five ma. If possible increase again in a few minutes until comfortable tolerance is reached.

It may be repeated if necessary twice daily. The writer has always adhered to the use of mild antiseptic douches, preferring normal saline solutions to which boric acid has been added.

Unless the trouble is post-puerperal no local treatment should be adopted nor should specula, instruments, examination, or treatment be given per vaginam. When the condition follows labor, curettage must be performed without delay, followed by an intrauterine antiseptic douche of bichloride solution 1-3000 and vaginal douches every six hours. Kahn (*Centralblatt fuer gynaekol.*, 1896) and Johnson (*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal*, March 16, 1900) recommended the injection of steam by means of a jet into the inflamed uterus where the condition follows labor. The apparatus consists of a metal can with a spirit lamp and a thermometer which registers up to 200° C., some rubber tubing and a catheter. The application lasts about half a minute, and never over a full minute. By means of a tap, the current of steam can be interrupted while the catheter is being adjusted before use, lest scalding or burning should occur. The temperature of the steam must be a little above boiling point, about 110° C. The jet of steam is followed by no bad effects, and gives little or no pain. Uterine contractions are actively stimulated and ill-smelling discharges cease. Steam kills the bacteria in the endometrium, and as it coagulates albumin all blood-vessels and lymphatics are sealed up, and fresh granulations can develop under the protective covering.

The general plan of treatment here outlined should be followed until recovery takes place or until the disease has passed into its chronic form and requires treatment for that state. Great care should be exercised in getting the patient up and every endeavor should be made to avoid setting up a fresh inflammatory reaction.

Louisville, Kentucky.

(To be Continued.)

Keep in mind that colchicine, given to effect, will relieve and cure many of your chronic rheumatism.—Woods.

As a secondary dressing for burns try zinc oxide, 2 to 3 drams; vaseline 1 oz. Mix and apply freely.—Woods.

These splendid articles will be continued next month. We want to urge every one of our readers to go through them carefully. Endometritis is a condition with which all of us have to deal and Dr. Pope can help us to help our patients. We shall look forward to the further discussion of the subject.—Ed.

SURGICAL NOTES

IMPERFORATE ANUS.

Dr. W. Q. Hunter, of Louisville, Ky., writing (*Medical Age*) concerning this subject reaches the following conclusions: (1) An operation should always be performed, and performed without delay. (2) If there be any chance of establishing an opening at the normal site of the anus, the surgeon should at first direct his attention to this procedure. (3) The use of a trocar as an aid in finding the rectal pouch before or after incision through the perineum is not sanctioned by modern surgical authority. (4) The results of attempts to establish an outlet for an imperforate rectum through the perineum are not favorable as regards the production of a useful anus. (5) In case of failure to establish a new anus in the anal region, colostomy should at once be performed. (6) In the formation of an artificial anus the left groin is the best site for the operation. (7) Attempts at establishing an anus in the anal region after a colostomy are attended with great danger, and are generally unsuccessful.

"VICARIOUS ATONEMENT" IN SURGERY.

That the belly of a doctor in Chicago should be opened and drained to cure another doctor in Cincinnati is the startling proposition of the *Lancet-Clinic!* In its obituary of Dr. A. W. Johnstone (*Lancet-Clinic,* Oct. 7, 1905) it gravely says: "The disease, readily diagnosed as appendicitis proceeded rapidly. With the operation and free drainage of Dr. E. C. Dudley, of Chicago, the sufferer's life-long friend, the hopes of his anxious attendants revived." Now isn't that awful?

ACUTE PHLEGMONS OF THE HAND.

A most practical paper upon this subject by Dr. Allen B. Kanavel of Chicago, appears in *Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics.* In it he calls special attention to the fact that there are five great spaces, with their tributaries, in which pus can accumulate, in phlegmons of the hand: First, the dorsal subcutaneous, which is an extensive area of loose tissue, without definite boundaries, allowing pus to spread over the entire dorsum of the hand. Second, the dorsal subaponeurotic, limited upon its subcutaneous side by the dense tendinous aponeurosis of the extensor tendons, upon the deep side by the metacarpal bones, having the shape of a truncated cone, with the smaller end at the wrist and the broader at the knuckle. Laterally the aponeurotic sheet shades off into the subcutaneous tissue. Third, the hypothenar area, a distinctly localized space. Fourth, the thenar space, occupying, ap-

German physicians are arranging a system by which the doctor can be sure of a Sunday vacation free from the calls of duty.

Women particularly should be cautioned against the use of nostrums of the coal-tar type during menstruation.—*J. A. M. A.*

proximately, the area of the thenar eminence, to the flexion-adduction crease of the thumb, not going to the ulnar side of the middle metacarpal. It should be remembered that this space lies deep in the palm, just above the abductor transversus. Fifth, the middle palmar space, with its three diverticula below along the lumbrical muscles, limited by the middle metacarpal bone upon the radial side, overlapped by the ulna bursa upon the ulnar side, and separated from the thenar space by a partition which is very firm everywhere except at the proximal end, where it is rather thin. A small isthmus can be found leading from the proximal end of the space under the tendons and ulna bursa at the wrist up into the forearm.

NO DAY LOST.

The doctor who aspires to be a good surgeon should never go to bed without learning one new thing about surgery or pathology.

ANOTHER DEATH FROM SCOPOLAMINE.

In the *Lancet-Clinic* of Nov. 18, 1905, Dr. J. C. Sexton reports a case of death from injection of 1-100 grain of scopolamine hydrobromide with 1-6 grain of morphine sulphate. The patient, a woman forty-seven years of age, suffered from a fibroid. She was anemic, poorly nourished, pulse-rate 100, a weak heart, with vertigo and other symptoms of cerebral anemia. On account of the sleeplessness two doses of trional had been given. She was nervous and much afraid of the anesthetic. Fifteen minutes after the hypodermatic administration of the scopolamine-morphine she became comatose and death occurred in somewhat less than two hours. As this makes twelve deaths already reported following the administration of this drug it is a safe thing to say: the "common doctor" better stick to cocaine and general anesthesia.

TREATMENT OF FACIAL ERYSIPELAS.

For more than a quarter of a century Prof. W. F. Waugh has not had a case of facial erysipelas which did not promptly yield to treatment, consisting of pilocarpine in sthenic cases and iron in asthenic ones; with practically no attention to local measures save exclusion of the air. In sthenic cases the pilocarpine is given every hour until sweating occurs. When this takes place the edges of the involved area begin to recede. This remedy is then suspended for a day, and if the eruption continues the treatment is resumed until it is evident that the remedy has perfect control of the disease. In asthenic cases the tincture of the chloride of iron, thirty drops, is given every four hours, and nourishment is crowded, when improvement sets in at once.

ACTINOMYCOSIS.

Annals of Surgery contains an interesting contribtution to the study of actinomycosis, by Dr. Arthur Dean Bevan, Professor of Clinical Surgery in Rush Medical College, Chicago. He treats chiefly of its clinical aspect, laying particular stress upon the differential diag-

Practically everyone concedes that phagocytosis is the most important element in the production of immunity.—*J. A. M. A.*

Schieffelin and Fougera have withdrawn from the Proprietary Association of America. Set up a standard and the best will rise to it.

nosis of the condition. He makes the point that in his cases he has observed that the actinomycotic granules were gray or translucent more often than yellow. In this connection he calls attention to a source of possible error, for in one case of suppurating epithelioma, the pearls liberated by suppuration were mistaken for actinomycotic granules. Mention is made of the difficulty of finding distinctive, characteristic fungi under the microscope. He classifies actinomycosis clinically as: (1) Head and neck actinomycosis, with infection from mouth and pharynx; (2) Chest actinomycosis: i. e., through the respiratory tract; (3) Abdominal actinomycosis with infection probably always through the alimentary canal, possibly through the genital tract of the female; (4) Actinomycosis of the skin. The conclusion is drawn that the disease is quite common and is often not recognized. Bevan reports six cases of his own; three abdominal, one pulmonary, one neck, and one rectal. Treatment consists of laying open and curettement of sinuses and internal administration of iodide of potassium.

ECZEMA OF THE HANDS.

By reason of much scrubbing and enforced application of hot water to the hands, many surgeons develop eczema of the hands—especially those who use the permanganate of potash and oxalic acid solutions. To these the remarks of Dr. Prince A. Morrow, of New York, will be of interest. He says: No application I have ever tried has proved so serviceable in keeping the skin soft, supple and pliable as the oleate of bismuth ointment, the composition of which is as follows:

℞ Bismuth oxide .... 4. (dr. 1)
Oleic acid .....32. (oz. 1)
Cerae alb .....12. (dr. 3)
Vaseline .....64. (oz. 2)

The addition of a few drops of the oil of rose renders the ointment more agreeable.

FRACTURE OF OLECRANON.

In fracture of the olecranon Dr. John B. Murphy, of Chicago, now advises subcutaneous wiring. It may be done without opening the joint and without any danger of infection if one is very careful in aseptic details.

SPINAL ABSCESSES.

When abscesses form in Pott's disease of the spine the abscesses which contain only tubercular liquification should be aspirated. When true pus has formed, aseptic thorough drainage is advisable.

GYNECOLOGICAL NOTES

OPERATIONS ON CANCER OF THE BREAST.

In removing carcinoma of the breast there are two chief reasons for return of the disease: (1) Want of care in dissecting out all the fat and glands of the axilla, and (2) leaving too much of the skin over the affected area. Of the first it may be said that a large majority of

A great series of articles is appearing in *Collier's Weekly* on "Preying on the Incurables." You lose a lot if you miss it.

The patent medicine business is nakedest, most cold-hearted. Relentless greed sets the trap; death is partner in the business.—*Col.*

operators spend too little time in removing the axillary contents—it requires from a half-hour to an hour to get all the tissues out which may possibly be implicated by the cancerous process. Not only the fat and glands of the axilla should be excised — the chain of lymphatics running down beside the long thoracic vessels, those running down behind the scapula and those extending up beneath the clavicle should be removed; indeed, some surgeons now advocate removal of the cervical glands, but this is scarcely needful, unless they can be felt beneath the skin and muscle; and then it is doubtful if any operation at all is justifiable. Of the second it may be said: It is well to cut wide of the affected area, running the risk of having to make a Thiersch graft rather than to leave skin which may be the site of incision-recurrence—a very frequent thing in the work of inexperienced operators.

LACTIC ACID FOR GONORRHEAL CERVICITIS.

Merck's Archives quotes Dr. S. Chandler, of Philadelphia, as strongly advocating the use of lactic acid for the treatment of gonorrhea of the cervix as preferable to other methods. His method is as follows: Cleanse the vagina and cervix thoroughly with warm water and cotton soaked in a watery solution (4 to 6 oz.) of pyroligneous acid. Expose the cervix by drawing it downward and into view by an ordinary long tenaculum; then take an ordinary hypodermic syringe loaded with pure lactic acid, and inject just beneath the membrane a few drops of the acid. Continue this until the whole of the cervix is exposed as the superior and inferior lip is injected. It may be done in one sitting, or in a nervous case, if desired, in two or three sittings. He concludes from his experience with this and other methods that lactic acid cures cervical gonorrhea, has no ill effects, and prevents the spread of the disease into the body of the uterus if used sufficiently early. As ordinary douches and painting the cervix give only temporary relief, it is better to destroy the cervical glands, and this should be done as soon as a positive diagnosis is secured. In all cases of chronic cervicitis both the discharge and the cervical membrane should be examined before excluding gonococci, which are the cause of most chronic discharges from the os. This method of injecting the cervical glands with lactic acid, he believes, is the best prophylactic against future disease of the tubes, etc. A too deep injection of the lactic acid may cause an annoying, though not a dangerous, slough, lessening the good results; caution against this is, therefore, advisable.

UTERINE BLEEDING.

Under this caption Dr. Herman St. John Boldt, Professor of Gynecology in the New York Post-Graduate Medical School, discusses various conditions leading to hemorrhage of the uterus, in *Boston Medical and Surgical Journal.* He reports that he has used stypticin in a number of cases with marked effect; in others it was powerless. Among thirty-five fibromyomata eleven were benefited, the rest were not. In one case of menorrhagia due to an interstitial fibroid the relief was very marked. In hemorrhage due to uterine cancer the

Out of 465,020 cases of pneumonia tabulated by Wells, the mortality was 20.1 per cent for all ages. In large cities 20 to 35 per cent.

Tuberculosis: The chief aim of medicinal treatment should be to raise the physiologic activity of the cells.—Bjorkmann, *Merck's A.*

result was negative. Five cases of post-puerperal bleeding were cured (after the removal of retained placenta shreds).

Hyperplastic endometritis yielded well to curetting with stypticin; the glandular form did not. About half of Boldt's cases of chronic metroendometritis were benefited by this treatment, which failed, however, to cure only three among twenty-three cases of non-suppurative pelvic inflammation. Stypticin was very beneficial in irregular bleeding during pregnancy; nor were there unfavorable symptoms as a result. Most cases of profuse menstruation in virgins without organic pelvic changes were benefited; as also a typical bleeding without pathological cause during the climacteric.

Boldt considers stypticin, while not a panacea for all cases, better than any other remedy; in some instances it has been a specific. If no effect is produced after three large doses (two and one-half to five grains), its continuance is useless. In fibroids its use should be discontinued if two hypodermics of five grains each at intervals of from ten to twelve hours did not diminish hemorrhage. No harmful results have followed the use of stypticin even in five-grain doses every three hours. Sometimes the pain associated with bleeding has also been relieved by this drug. For too profuse bleeding one should begin with one-grain doses till about one week before the expected flow; upon the appearance of the flow two and one-half grains should be taken every three hours through the entire period. Metrorrhagia requires two and one-half to five grains every two or three hours until the bleeding is lessened, when the dose may be gradually decreased to one grain every four hours. If quick results are imperative, from three to five grains may be injected in a 10 per cent solution into the buttocks. The taste of this drug is disagreeable; it should therefore be given dry in capsules.

THREE VALERIANATES IN GYNECOLOGY.

A combination very effective with "run-down" gynecological patients, or for those having a slow convalescence after operation, is:

℞ Quininæ valerianat.
Zinci valerianat.
Ferri valerianat. aa 2 (dr. 1-2)
Misce et ft. capsul. No. xxx.

Sig. One capsule one hour after each meal. If there be a really painful condition present or if the patient be extremely nervous, one-quarter or even one-half grain sulphate of codeine may be added to each capsule.

MASSAGE AND SEXUAL EXCITEMENT.

Physicians are often asked by masseurs (and especially by masseuses who desire work upon gynecological patients) why they do not more frequently prescribe or endorse massage. Such questions should be answered by the plain truth, viz.: That massage is an equally powerful stimulant to the skin and to the sexual sphere, the irritation of the skin producing erotic thoughts in the purest-minded even though administered by one of the same sex. In excitable, neurotic female patients therefore general massage is especially harmful rather than beneficial; and in sexual neurasthenia it

Chicago mortality in 1905 was 13.67, based on U. S. Census population estimate of 1,990,750 a safe minimum far below truth.

Jan. 20, Chicago reports influenza 50 per cent and pneumonia 25 p. c., less, but diphtheria increasing and higher mortality. Too hot.

is particularly dangerous. One mile of walking is worth two hours of massage. Ellis is quite right in his declaration that the gynecological massage introduced by the Swedish teacher of gymnastics, Thure-Brandt, as involving prolonged rubbing and kneading of the pelvic regions ("pression glissante du vagin,") whatever its therapeutic value, cannot fail in a large proportion of cases to stimulate the sexual emotions. Eulenberg remarks that for sexual anesthesia in women the Brandt System of massage may "naturally" be recommended.

'N ENORMOUS TUMOR.

In *Texas State Journal of Medicine*, February, 1906, Dr. Arthur E. Spohn, of Corpus Christi, Texas, reports the removal of a woman from a tumor which weighed 328 pounds! The growth was a multicystic ovarian tumor of several years' development, and when the patient laid upon her back it extended from her chin to midway between her knees and feet. He first removed thirty gallons of gelatinous fluid, and one week later completed the operation. The sac alone weighed 40 pounds. Patient made a good recovery.

OBSTETRICS IN THE PHILIPPINES.

A most interesting paper by Dr. Wm. Duffield Bell, appears in *Medical Record*, January 27th, in which he says that the belief that the women of semi-civilized races escape many of the pangs of childbirth is certainly erroneous regarding the Philippine natives. The life of the Filipino woman is comparatively short, due to her many pregnancies, much manual labor, insufficient food, and most of all to the crude, brutal, and ignorant practices employed as obstetric aids. The two chief procedures used to facilitate expulsion of the fetus consist first, in a stout band of cloth passed about the woman's abdomen and pulled tight by four persons, who are seated, two on each side of the patient, with their feet against her body, and second, in a plank six or eight feet long by a foot wide, which is placed across the woman's abdomen while another person, mounted on the plank, rises on his toes, and lets the heels descend forcibly. The birth of the child is followed by the expulsion of the placenta by the above means, and, should the process be delayed, forcible traction on the umbilical cord is made to such an extent as to tear away portions of the placenta, and often large sections of this body are left to find their way from the uterine cavity of their own accord. Weeks and even months later the results of such practice are noticed in the septic conditions which would naturally follow retention of the membranes.

The author gives some statistics showing the frequency of complications attending this crude midwifery, and then describes a case of imperforate hymen in a young girl. On account of the tumor caused by the accumulated blood she was supposed to be pregnant and was subjected to both the cloth and the plank treatment. She was then brought to the author, who incised the occluding membrane and liberated two quarts and four ounces of thick, offensive menstrual blood.

Jan. 20: Last week inspectors for city condemned 120,554 lbs. meat at Union Stockyards and 18,089 lbs. in loop markets.

The truest wisdom is a resolute determination.—Napoleon. I would rather excel all in knowledge than in power.—Addison.

DEPARTMENT OF
DERMATOLOGY, VENEREAL AND SEXUAL DISEASES
WITH A REVIEW OF THE LITERATURE OF THE WORLD

In charge of Dr. WILLIAM J. ROBINSON.
Address all communications designed exclusively for this department to Dr. William J. Robinson, 12 Mt. Morris Park, West, New York City.

THE VEGETABLE ALTERATIVES IN THE TREATMENT OF SYPHILIS.

THE title is not a sensational one. I regard the subject as one of the *utmost* importance and I wish it could be brought to the attention of every physician not only in this country but throughout the world. Of course, mercury is the mainstay of the treatment of syphilis, and in the tertiary stage we cannot very well do without the iodides. He who undertakes the treatment of a case of syphilis without employing mercury and iodine, or at least the former, takes a terrible responsibility on himself. But I believe that great, very great damage has been done syphilitic patients by the practical elimination from the treatment of the vegetable alteratives. Not only the general practitioner, but the specialist thinks that his entire duty has been done, if he gave the patient some mercury and some potassium iodide.

Well, perhaps in the majority of cases it is sufficient; but there is quite a respectable minority in which the two sheet anchors fail us; there are patients who have a most terrible idiosyncrasy against either mercury or iodine or both, and it is in such cases that the general practitioner usually, and even the specialist occasionally, is completely at sea. Many a patient has gone and will continue to go to ground, because of the almost universal lack of knowledge among the profession that there are drugs, besides mercury and iodine, which have an undeniably beneficial and often striking effect in syphilis. I could do no better to impress the lesson I wish to convey on the minds of my readers than by citing a striking case recently reported by Sir Felix Semon, King Edward's physician. The case is rather a long one, but is well worth the space. A gentleman was sent to Dr. Semon by his physician with the following history:

A year ago the patient got a hard chancre. It had only just appeared when his doctor saw him. He put him on full doses of mercury at once. None of the ordinary secondary symptoms ever appeared, but the patient got a tremendously swelled throat and tongue, and was badly salivated, ropes of saliva pouring out of his mouth. The soft palate became edematous, the tonsils, on each of which a large ulcer appeared, almost met in the middle, and the patient was very ill generally. The medical attendant considered the phenomena as mercurial. Mercury being left off, the ulceration gradually improved, the salivation diminished, and the patient went away to recoup, but returned with his throat deeply ulcerated.

In consultation with a specialist the affection was considered to be of the nature of secondary syphilis; a return to mercury was advised and practised, with

the result that the ulceration, as on the first occasion, grew rapidly worse and the patient became very ill. Mercury was again abandoned and the patient was treated with "ordinary throat applications." Temporary improvement occurred, but a month or so afterwards fresh ulceration broke out in the throat. On renewed consultation mercury was again advocated and used, with exactly the same result as previously, namely, that the ulceration immediately became much worse, and that the patient was again very ill. Mercury being discontinued, he very slowly and gradually recovered, and was then sent to a great authority on syphilis, who, it was stated, took an intermediate view between syphilis and mercurial ulceration, and considered the former to belong to the phagedenic type. He advised the use of iodide of potassium, which, however, the patient was "unable to take in ordinary doses."

The patient was a pale, unhealthy-looking man, evidently in pain, whose speech was guttural and indistinct, his frequent endeavors at swallowing the saliva, which was constantly produced in large quantities, being accompanied by signs of great distress.

On examination the following condition was found: There was extensive scarring owing to destructive ulceration of the mucous membrane of the palate and fauces, resulting in adhesions, on the one hand between the soft palate and the posterior wall of the throat, and on the other, of the pillars of the fauces with the sides of the tongue. The uvula was entirely destroyed and there were two perforations—a larger one above, a smaller one below—in the middle line, the larger one of which represented the only communication between the naso-pharyngeal and oral cavity. The tongue showed evidence of old ulceration and was fissured; the epiglottis was partially thickened, more particularly on the right side, and on this part, as well as on the sides of the fauces, there was still some active superficial ulceration.

Dr. Semon had no doubt that the affection was of a purely syphilitic character, tertiary in nature, although appearing at an unusually early time and revealing a most unusual idiosyncrasy on the part of the patient against antispecific remedies, particularly against mercury. He sent the patient to Aix-la-Chapelle, where the doctor also considered the case one of precocious malignant tertiary syphilis. He at first tried to treat the patient with iodipin preparations, and made four injections of 25 per cent. iodipin, each containing one-half ounce of the drug. The result was no more successful than had been the mercury and iodine treatment at home. On the day after the last injection the patient got a painful swelling of the tongue. The tongue itself, as well as the soft palate, became covered with a dirty yellowish deposit in the area where previously simple erosions had been present. This condition got daily worse, and ultimately the entire affected region of mucous membrane became changed into a mass of rather deep and intensely painful ulcers, the general health at the same time deteriorating rapidly. The ulcers were painted with a 10-per-cent solution of nitric acid. Under this treatment they became cleaner, but showed no tendency to heal. From this result of the iodipin treatment, the Aix physician became even more con-

---

The best part of a man's education is that which he gives himself.—Scott. Better wear out than rust out.—Bishop Cumberland.

To be employed is to be happy—Gray. Knowledge is Power.—Bacon. Have we not all eternity to rest in?—Arnauld.

vinced than he had been before, that he had to deal with a case of malignant syphilis, as in such cases in his experience the inefficiency of mercury and iodine preparations is quite characteristic.

Acting upon this opinion Zittmann's sarsaparilla decoction was prescribed for the patient with immediate and brilliant results. For twenty-six days he daily took in the morning 7 ounces of the stronger Zittmann's decoction, and in the evening 7 ounces of the weaker decoction. This was followed for 10 days by Kobert's sarsaparilla decoction, and finally he took the two Zittmann preparations for another fortnight. Under this treatment his general health improved from day to day, the ulcers cicatrized in the most desirable manner, and ultimately were replaced by a solid scar. The patient's articulation became much more distinct, he could eat without difficulty and pain, and during the whole time hardly ever suffered from diarrhea. He was discharged with the advice to take Kobert's decoction for another fortnight, and afterwards to discontine for a time, all treatment. When on his return he was seen by the author, the latter found a most pleasing improvement; a dense cicatrix united the remnants of the soft palate with the lateral wall of the pharynx down to the level of the epiglottis. In its midst there was one sharply cut perforation, and the uvula, as already stated, had completely perished. There was no active ulceration, the pharynx and the larynx were normal. The patient's general appearance and articulation were infinitely better than before he went to Aix. Since then, as far as the doctor knows, he has remained perfectly well.

In Aix-la-Chappelle, Zittmann's and Kobert's decoctions are used quite extensively, and Aix is considered the most successful resort in Europe. Dr. Semon's report attracted great attention and from letters received by the *British Medical Journal* it is safe to predict, there will be a revival of sarsaparilla and other vegetable alteratives in England.

Zittmann's decoction is a truly polypharmacal preparation, consisting of sarsaparilla, fennel, anise, sassafras, mezereum, glycyrrhiza, guaiacum wood, etc. Kobert's decoction is a decoction of sarsaparilla, standardized to contain two per cent of glucosides.

ELECTRICITY AND IMPOTENCE.

In the JOURNAL for February we discussed the influence of the x-rays on the generative organs. The influence of electricity in this direction has not yet, as far as we know, been the subject of research. But in a recent issue of a contemporary (*S. Med. & Surg.*, Jan., '06) Dr. Wesley E. Taylor of Atlanta, Ga., briefly refers to two cases, which, while not positive or conclusive, are nevertheless not devoid of interest. Case one is of a young man who manipulated a static machine several times daily for about six months and noticed an almost total absence of the sexual instinct. This continued as long as he operated the machine, but returned slowly on discontinuing its use. He could think of no other reason or cause for it, as he was otherwise in perfect health.

Case two is of a sexual neurasthenic treated with static electricity three times a week for four months, and with satisfactory results, who reported that during this period his sexual powers diminished

Time is the only fragment of eternity that belongs to man; and like life itself can never be recalled.—Winslow Anderson.

Franklin began studying natural philosophy after he was 50 years of age; Lyell's geologic work was done after he was 60.

and finally ceased almost entirely. Since discontinuing the treatments they are gradually recovering and are now nearly normal again.

WHICH IS THE MORE DANGEROUS DISEASE: SYPHILIS OR GONORRHEA?

The question as to which of the two venereal diseases is the deadlier, more dangerous, pops up periodically in medical literature. At one time the question would have seemed absurd; even by the profession gonorrhea was considered a trifling ailment in comparison with the ulcerous, toothless, hairless and sunken-nosed specter of syphilis. But opinions are changing. Many physicians are considering gonorrhea the more dangerous disease, especially in its relation to the wife.

Dr. A. Doktor takes this view. In a recent issue of the *Centr. f. Gynaekologie* he relates a number of instances of chronic invalidism and suffering in wives, who were infected with gonorrhea by their husbands, and he claims that while syphilis causes more illness and misery among single men, gonorrhea works deadly havoc in married life. While we personally consider syphilis by far the more serious disease, still we are ready to admit that gonorrhea carries with it a great element of danger just on account of its supposed triviality. A man who has had the misfortune to become afflicted with syphilis will treat himself thoroughly and will generally not marry until permitted to do so by his physician; a gonorrheic will stop treatment and will get married as soon as his discharge stops, though his urethra and prostate may be full of dormant gonococci.

THE TERRIBLE CONSEQUENCES OF A MISSTEP.

What misery one member infected with syphilis may cause to the entire family is well seen from the following two tragic cases. The first case was reported by Dr. Bonne. A young man went out for a "good time" and became infected with syphilis. Marrying soon afterwards he infected his wife who died five years later from syphilis of the brain. The wife's mother became infected while nursing one of the children and in her turn infected her son's wife who afterwards bore two stillborn syphillitic children. The wife of another son also became infected in a similar manner and suffered fearfully from syphilis of the bones.

The second case was reported by Dr. Foveau to Prof. Fournier and is as follows: A married man was infected with syphilis in a mild form; he infected his wife who suffered with a severe form of the disease in its secondary stage. The sister of this woman, who had a nursing baby, came to live with the married couple. She happened to put her toothbrush in the same glass which was used by the syphilitic sister and then has some teeth extracted. She became infected and in her turn gave the disease to her baby.

MONKEYS AND SYPHILIS.

As is well known, Neisser (the discoverer of the gonococcus) has been

Laplace was over 70 when he published his Nebular Hypothesis. Leconte was 64 when he published his work on Evolution.

Pare was denounced as a dangerous unprofessional quack for daring to apply ligatures to severed arteries instead of searing.

spending the last two years in the Dutch East Indies, studying the effects of syphilitic inoculation on monkeys. He had a total of about 900 of them of various species, chiefly of the smaller variety, but also 11 orang outangs and about thirty gibbons. All species are susceptible to the inoculation, the higher species more so (as would be naturally expected) than the lower. The two practical points which we *might* perhaps utilize from his studies so far are these: excision of the point of inoculation a few hours after infection in every instance failed to arrest the generalization of the disease and the most varied attempts to prevent general infection after inoculation proved futile. Mercurial treatment given simultaneously with the inoculation failed to prevent the development of the primary lesion. We thus have from Neisser's experiments further proofs of the futility of cutting out or burning out chancres and of the impossibility of preventing the development of syphilis once infection has taken place.

THE VARIOUS METHODS OF ADMINISTERING MERCURY.

Dr. Howard Morrow (*Calif. State Jour. of Med.,* Feb.) summarizes the advantages and disadvantages of the various methods of administering mercury as follows:

Advantages of Injections Over Internal Medication.—The action is rapid and the exact dose can be estimated. There is practically no danger of salivation or diarrhea and digestion is not disturbed.

Many lesions which resist internal medication will clear up under injections.

Advantages of Mercury by the Mouth Over Injections.—The medicine can be given in pill form, and this can be carried in one's pocket and taken without trouble. For routine treatment when no active lesions are present the results are apparently as good as by injections. There is less likelihood of losing the patient on account of the fear which some have of the pain following the injections.

The Disadvantages of Injections.—At times they are quite painful. The necessity of visiting the physician at times when it is not required by the condition of the patient.

The Advantages of Soluble Salts Over the Insoluble.—Pain is not so severe or lasting.

They can be given in aqueous solutions.

The results are as good as from the insoluble salts.

The dose can be regulated better, as absorption is more rapid and there is no accumulation of the drug.

The Advantages of Insoluble Salts Over the Soluble.—It is not necessary to give the injections so frequently.

Lesions of the mouth and nervous system clear up more rapidly.

The Disadvantages of Insoluble Preparations.—The severe pains, which frequently last a long time, occasionally as long as a week.

The tenderness of the inflammatory lump which frequently remains after the injection.

They must be given in oil, hence the danger from embolism. [Very problematic.—Ed.]

The dangers from salivation and other symptoms of mercurialism from accum-

Arsenic in small doses sedates the liver, especially the glycogenic function; but continued use causes fatty degeneration.

Many cases are on record where the continued use of sodium glycocholate has permanently stopped hepatic colic.—Richardson.

ulation of the salts at the points of injection.

Inunctions have the drawback of being dirty, of sometimes causing cutaneous eruptions, and the dose cannot be regulated so carefully as by injections of soluble salts.

Nevertheless inunctions seem to be the best form of treatment for severe cases in children and in nervous women, and it is good treatment whenever mercury is indicated.

Intravenous Injections are of service in those cases where it is necessary to obtain a rapid action, but in which it is necessary to avoid all pain. They are sometimes dangerous, and when the mercury happens to get outside the vein the pain is excruciating.

ANTIGONOCOCCUS SERUM IN GONORRHEAL RHEUMATISM.

Dr. J. Rogers, of New York, reports (*Jour. A. M. A.*, Jan. 27, 1906) the successful treatment of a number of cases of gonorrheal rheumatism with the antigonococcus serum made by Dr. John C. Torrey. While the serum proved really efficacious, it had but little if any effect on existing urethritis. There is always danger of a recrudescence of arthritic symptoms if there are any traces of urethritis. If the patient is gonorrheal, the serum will alleviate the painful condition in a few days. The author injects from 20 to 60 minims of the serum every day or every other day, beginning after the arthritic symptoms appear and continuing while the pain and disability last. He observed no ill effects except an occasional erythema. Diagnosis is somewhat difficult, especially in women, but the results are secured with early treatment. There is always to be considered the possibility of a complication by another infection, but the author is of the opinion that most joint and serous membrane affections occurring in the course of a gonorrhea are due to the gonococcus.

Dr. Torrey makes his serum by inoculating large rabbits intraperitoneally with cultures from an acute, untreated case of gonorrhea, at intervals of five or six days, with cultures from six to fifteen days old. Dr. Torrey believes that the good results he obtained from the serum were principally due to its bactericidal action, but he thinks there is also an antitoxic action. In some of his cases there was a decrease of pain in the joints within twenty-four hours after the first administration, and this he thinks may be explained by a neutralization of some of the gonotoxin. The serum has been found to contain both precipitins and agglutinins for the gonococcus, and the theory is that the serum supplies enough immune bodies to dispose of the comparatively few gonococci in the chronic forms of the disease, though not enough to destroy the great number of gonococci present in the urethra in the acute type of gonorrhea.

THE LESSONS FROM THE EXPERIMENTS WITH SYPHILIS ON MONKEYS.

We reported elsewhere Neisser's experiments on monkeys and the practical lessons to be deduced therefrom. Roux and Metchnikoff in their experiments reach diametrically opposite conclusions (*Annales de l' Institut Pasteur*, XIX,

Of 6 prescriptions for glycerophosphate 3 were filled correctly, 2 with cheap substitutes, 1 simple unmedicated glycerin.—*Texas M. Jour.*

We notice with disquietude and regret the spread of an increasing tendency toward a spirit of medical aggrandizement.—*St. L. M. R.*

No.9). By rubbing in an ointment consisting of one part of calomel and two parts of lanolin one hour after inoculation, they were able to prevent the development of syphilis. This result was obtained in five monkeys while other monkeys inoculated with the same virus, but in which the calomel ointment was not used, did develop syphilitic manifestations. Again they inoculated the tip of the ear of a little monkey (macacus) with the virus from a chancre, and excised the part twenty-four hours later. No syphilis developed; while the same animal inoculated again (in the eyebrows) two months later did develop typical syphilis.

GONORRHEAL IRITIS.

S. M. Burnett, of Washington, D. C. points out (*J. A. M. A.*, Dec. 23, 1905) that while gonorrheal iritis is well known to ophthalmologists, it has been almost entirely ignored in all but two American text-books on genitourinary diseases. He reports an illustrative case. Opinions differ as to the frequency of the disease. It may appear under various forms. Like gonorrheal rheumatism, it appears generally in the declining stages of gonorrhea, and it has a tendency to recur during subsequent attacks. One or both eyes may be affected. The delay of a few days, or even a few hours in diagnosis and treatment may mean partial or complete blindness for the victim.

METHODS OF ADMINISTERING MERCURY IN SYPHILIS.

In the discussion of a paper by Dr. David Smart (*Lancet*, Dec. 2, 1905) on the modern treatment of syphilis, an interesting interchange of views resulted on the different methods of administering mercury, at a recent meeting of the Liverpool Medical Institution.

Dr. Smart much regretted the general apathy in England on the subject of venereal disease, as instanced by the absence of lock hospitals in large centers and in large naval and military stations. He referred to the great importance of general hygienic treatment—namely, rest to the body and nervous system; rigid regulations as regards tobacco and alcohol, laying especial stress on the antisepsis of the mouth and teeth. After discussing the value of mercury in the several stages, he mentioned the three main means of administering it; by the mouth, by intramuscular injection, and by inunction, expressing a decided preference for the last mode of treatment, both in private and in hospital practice. An interesting description of Aix-la-Chapelle and its inunction *"kur"* was given, the paper concluding with an eloquent appeal for the more general adoption of this method in England.

Dr. G. G. Stopford Taylor said that during the last eighteen months he had regularly practised the intramuscular method of administering mercury, and the way in which patients had improved had been a revelation to him. He should be very sorry to return to the oral method of medication and considered the routine treatment by inunction to be impossible in England.

Dr. A. Bernard said that when all the symptoms pointed to a syphilitic character of the primary lesion, it was his invariable practice to administer mercury without waiting for the onset of

---

The Wisconsin *Medical Recorder* arraigns the Pacific Coast State Boards for misusing their positions to lessen competition.

State medical laws have been made to protect the people from pretenders, not State doctors from competition.—*Wisconsin Med. Rec.*

secondary symptoms. He greatly preferred to employ inunction or intramuscular injections rather than to give the drug by the mouth.

Dr. F. H. Barendt said that in private as well as in out-patient practice he used the oral method. He found it, on the whole, the most satisfactory one, and it did not interfere with the patient's occupation and personal comfort, or betray his secret. When the nature and seriousness of the affection were placed clearly before the patient no difficulty was experienced in keeping him under observation for three years.

Dr. Leslie Roberts spoke in favor of the oral method. In the later lesions of syphilis he had used inunction with marked benefit. He considered that there was some appreciable danger in intramuscular injections.

GONOCOCCUS CONJUNCTIVITIS.

In considering the question of preference between the organic silver salts, such as protargol and argyrol and silver nitrate, in the treatment of gonococcus conjunctivitis, Dr. Charles H. May states (*Archives of Pediatrics,* Nov. 1905) that the former are indicated in the early stage of the conjunctivites, the latter in the later stage.

The earlier period of the conjunctivitis is marked by the occurrence of a profuse discharge, and here the organic salts are indicated for the destruction of the gonococci. Experiments show that their germicidal action is just as efficient as with silver nitrate, equally penetrating, and accompanied by no irritation or pain; hence such remedies can be used much more liberally and much more frequently than the nitrate. To be efficient, however, the solution of protargol or argyrol must contain from 25 to 50 per cent of the remedy.

CHANCRE OF THE EYELID.

According to Dr. Kowalewski (*Deut. Med. Wochen.*) chancre of the eyelid occupies the sixth place in the order of frequency among extragenital chancres; the lips occupying first place, breasts second, mouth (interior) third, fingers fourth and tonsils fifth. He describes the case of a young woman who was treated for several weeks by several physicians for an ulcer on the upper eyelid. The author recognized its true nature and the diagnosis was confirmed by the appearance of a roseola. The patient then admitted that a male acquaintance kissed her on the eyes. Under hypodermic injections of mercury the rash disappeared and the ulcer healed. Smears from the ulcer and from the papules on the patient's body showed numerous *Spirochaetae pallidae.* The spirochaetæ disappeared after three injections of corrosive sublimate.

GENERAL PARESIS AND ANTISYPHILITIC TREATMENT.

Dr. Joseph Collins (*Med. Record.,* Jan. 27, 1906) attributes general paresis to syphilization and civilization, illustrating his paper with fifty private and fifty hospital cases of general paresis. Dana has described a "preparetic stage" and the author believes that if this stage can be detected there is a chance of arresting the disease. The education of young

California cans the abalone, a giant snail, as a substitute for oysters; less danger of typhoid.—*J. A. M. A.* Briggle!

Cryoscopy may be useful but in country practice a good remedy for swinney will bring you higher standing in the community.

men to premarital continence and the thorough treatment of existing syphilis are important prophylactic measures. In three cases the author apparently arrested the disease by intensive mercurialization, but he emphasizes that this method can only be successful when a very early diagnosis has been made. The general practitioner he says, should never make the diagnosis of neurasthenia until after a routine physical examination, which procedure will result in neurasthenia being diagnosed less often, and occasionally result in general paresis being recognized in its incipiency. The slightest manifestation of loss of the pupillary light phenomenon, premonitional display of labial and facial tremor, lingual tremor, disorder of the tendon phenomenon, particularly of the lower extremities, occurring in a patient who has some or all of the symptoms of neurasthenia,—all come under the head of suspected cases of general paresis, and vigorous antisyphilitic treatment is to be given when the suspicion seems well grounded.

THE STATUS OF X-RAYS IN DISEASES OF THE SKIN.

Dr. Fred Wise, clinical assistant and radio-therapeutist at the New York Skin and Cancer Hospital, gives what seems to us a very impartial and moderate statement as to the present status of Roentgen therapy in dermatology (*Med. Record,* Jan. 20, 1906). His conclusions are summarized as follows:

1. The x-ray will cure ringworm and favus of the hairy skin more rapidly and reliably than any other method of treatment; the advantages of the method are, that it is painless, harmless when properly used, and thorough, and that it cuts down the expense incurred by the city in the treatment and care of these patients to a very considerable extent.

2. Hypertrichosis should be treated with electrolysis, not with the x-ray.

3. The x-ray gives very satisfactory results in the various forms of cutaneous tuberculosis; in keloid, in keratoses, infiltrated patches of chronic eczema, *lichen planus, pityriasis rubra;* in the tubercles, ulcers, and tumor-masses of *mycosis fungoides,* psorospermosis and sarcoma

4. X-radiation relieves pruritus, burning, tingling, and pain; it decreases the discharge and foul odors of various dermatoses, often causing them to disappear completely.

5. In selected cases, radiotherapy is the ideal agent in the treatment of epithelioma and rodent ulcer.

TREATMENT OF X-RAY BURNS.

Dr. Engman recommends that in x-ray burns lanolin be applied for twenty-four hours and then the following ointment:

Amyli .....
Zinci oxidi .....
Bismuthi subnit, aa .....oz. 1
Ac. borici .....
Aquae rosæ, aa.....oz. 1½
Olei olivae .....
Lanolini .....
Aquae calcis, aa .....oz. 3

THE GONOCOCCUS IN THE PUERPERIUM.

Drs. Stone and McDonald read a paper at a recent meeting of the New York Obstetrical Society with the above

These stimulant tonics, sedatives, anodynes and narcotics of alluring names are among the worst enemies of neurasthenics.

Cesares advises to obviate the danger of cumulation from digitalis to administer diuretin with it.—*Med. Fortnightly.*

title (*N. Y. Med. Jour*). Their conclusions were as follows:

Gonococcus infection is present in a much larger proportion of patients of the obstetrical clinic than had previously been supposed by the writers. The positive diagnosis of the gonococcus is difficult in the absence of pus cells, and these do not as a rule, appear until late in the puerperium. The spread of the gonorrheal infection also increases the ease of recognition of the organism as the puerperium advances. The temperature curves of patients having fever are so varied that no reliance can be placed upon this as an aid to diagnosis. The most common type seems to be that of a sudden rise followed by a return to normal in three or four days, simulating sapremia. The puerperal state has a direct influence upon the course of the disease. Gonorrheal infection is a frequent cause of abortion, and in all cases of late abortion this should be considered. Thus, if adnexial disease follows an abortion, it should not be ascribed to the abortion, as gonorrheal infection may have been the cause of both.

A REMARKABLE SERIES OF CASES OF ICTERUS NEONATORUM.

Dr. Jas. Bushfield reports (*British Med. Jour.*, Jan. 6, '06) the following series of cases of icterus neonatorum all occurring in one family. The mother, always a healthy and well-nourished woman, was married at seventeen; her husband, apart from occasional rheumatism, had no evidences of constitutional disease. The children were all born at full term between the mother's eighteenth and thirty-fourth year of age. The first, a boy, did not suffer from jaundice but died at five months from bronchitis. The second, a girl, suffered from jaundice, but recovered. The third, fourth and fifth suffered from jaundice, and died. These cases occurred before the doctor knew the family.

The sixth labor presented no unusual feature, but by the second day the infant, a boy, began to show signs of jaundice, which gradually deepened into almost a copper color, and death followed a comatose condition about the eighth day. The seventh, a girl, and the eighth, a boy, also suffered from intense jaundice, but recovered.

These cases were treated from birth with a small dose of calomel, followed by large and repeated doses of castor oil, together with a soda and rhubarb mixture. The success which apparently followed his treatment in these two cases led him to anticipate a favorable termination to the ninth pregnancy, but in this he was disappointed, as the infant, a very fine well nourished boy, died from jaundice on the fourth day. In this case the doctor was permitted to make a *post-mortem* examination, but, apart from the bile-stained condition of all the organs, he could discover no morbid condition. The gall-bladder cantained bile, but was not distended, and the bile duct was not occluded. The tenth, a girl, he did not see until about six hours after birth, but it was markedly jaundiced, and in spite of the treatment, which had apparently been successful in the seventh and eighth cases, it died early on the fourth day.

The second, seventh and eighth chil-

An early symptom of whooping-cough is leucocytosis mainly of the small and large lymphocytes; 10,000 to 20,000.—L. C. Ager.

The darkest blot on the scientific escutcheon is the lingering shadow of medieval metaphysics causing division in medicine.—*Texas S.J.M.*

dren, although all suffered from jaundice for a few days after birth, are now alive and very fine children. They show no evidence of specific taint. Any suspicion of syphilis being the cause of the trouble was negatived by the *post-mortem* appearances, and also by the fact that the disease, whatever its pathology, did not show any diminution of intensity after the lapse of fifteen years, but rather tends to a more rapidly fatal issue.

THE CONTROL OF PROSTITUTION AND VENEREAL DISEASE.

Those who are opposed to the sanitary control of prostitution will find some food for thought in the recent statistics published by M. Muller (*Munch. Med. Wochen,* No. 42, 1905) on the garrison at Metz. Metz has only 80,000 inhabitants and a garrison of 24,000. Venereal disease is very carefully looked after in the German army and painstaking records are kept of every case. While before the regulation of the prostitutes, by subjecting the secretions to microscopic examination, the percentage of gonorrhea was about 25 per cent, it has fallen down to 12 percent since the introduction of microscopic examination. The number of cases of syphilis has not varied materially in the last ten years, averaging about 4 per cent.

A SUGGESTION IN THE TREATMENT OF SYPHILIS.

As syphilis is now beginning to be regarded as a protozoic disease, Dr. M. Kahane of Vienna suggests that the same remedies which have proven useful in the treatment of other diseases due to protozoa should be employed in the treatment of syphilis. Those remedies are: quinine, arsenous acid and methylene blue. [Not an unreasonable suggestion, *provided* we use them only as adjuvants, and not to the exclusion of mercury.—W. J. R.]

BALZER'S FORMULA FOR SOFT CHANCRES.

Zinc chloride .....1 part
Zinc oxide.....9 parts
Water, just sufficient to make a paste.

This is applied and left on for twenty-four hours.

ACUTE SEPTIC PEMPHIGUS.

Dr. Geo. W. Crary (*Jour. Cutaneous Dis.,* Jan.) reports the case of a newborn infant in whom on the third day the temperature suddenly rose to 104° F. and then rapidly fell to a little below normal.

Physical examination of chest and abdomen elicited only negative signs, and the umbilical stump appeared to be perfectly healthy. Two days later, on the fifth day after birth, an eruption of vesicles appeared upon the left cheek, near the angle of the mouth. The vesicular eruption spread over the face, neck and chest and bullae appeared under the arms. The bullae were flaccid, remained but a short time, leaving after their rupture large areas of skin denuded of their horny layer. The process continued until the lower face, neck, anterior chest-wall and anterior surface of arms were involved. The child died 18 days after the first appearance

Health Officer Tabor of Texas was presented $1000 and steamship transportation to Europe by appreciating fellow citizens. *Bon voyage,* Tabor, we wish our neighbors wanted to get rid of us for a season as badly as yours seem to.

of the skin lesion. During the time the temperature continued only moderately high.

MERCURY BY THE RECTUM.

In some cases where the stomach is too intolerant against mercury, this drug may be administered in suppositories—either in the form of blue ointment or gray oil. That the mercury is absorbed by the system, there can be no doubt, for the mercury can be demonstrated in the urine and the patient is often readily salivated.

WHEN SHOULD WE START TREATMENT IN SYPHILIS?

The treatment of syphilis as given in your February number, stimulates in my brain, a few thoughts which if you see fit to publish, I will gladly subscribe my name.

On page 55 of Venereal Diseases, by Sturgis and Cabot, 7th edition, I read: "Constitutional Treatment, whether internal or external is better not employed, save in exceptional cases, until the subsequent (secondary) symptoms appear."

This same teaching we can read in other medical books; and who as medical student has not heard the same from the lips of his respected professor, and now like the parrot, without stopping to reason, deals out the same statement and treatment to his patients?

The absurdity of the above quotation should make itself apparent to a thinking mind. First, the incubation period for the initial lesion is ten to thirty days. Has there not been a systemic invasion of the virus of syphilis at this time, the first noticeable manifestation being the chancre? If so why wait with the systemic treatment until the system is bubbling over with it and forcing its way through the skin?

Is it not apparent to all observers that there is a steady onslaught from the very day of the infection? Then why wait for its full power of destruction before beginning treatment; why not prevent the progress beyond the initial lesion, which can be done, beyond perhaps a slight falling of the hair, which will not be enough to attract attention?

Can the medical profession lay claim to a place in science, when it will stand aside and wait for disease to progress until they can name it, and then throw a specific at that name ignoring the difference in temperament, quality and resistance of the patient, and then use a medicine (mercury), blind to all its influences except as it fades the outward picture of syphilis. It is said by writers that 75 to 90 per cent of all cases of tabes dorsalis cases are due to syphilis. Did anyone ever ask the question how many are due to the treatment (mercury)? The patient is looked over, his reflexes tested and found dead; quickly comes the question: did you ever have syphilis? never the question, did you have mercury treatment?

In a number of years' close association with my old friend, Dr. Louis Pagin, now dead some years, and in a number of patients treated by myself, I have never seen any of the symptoms beyond the initial lesion, excepting in a few cases, a slight falling of the hair.

I have two cases now under treatment; the only trouble is to keep these patients

---

Here's that opening, Doctor: the *Medical Record* says something like 3,000 physicians will be needed in the Philippines.—Goodbye!

There is no objection to sections devoted to massage, homeopathic or eclectic pharmacy and therapeutics.—*Texas State M. J.*

under treatment, as they have had other syphilitics picture before their eyes, what they could expect; such symptoms not appearing, causes them to think that they did not have the disease.

I have no specific for syphilis, but feel that we have in the vegetable kingdom and perhaps taking iron from the mineral, a wide and sufficient field to choose from, and remedies that cure and leave no blemish behind. I do believe that the reverse of things will come to pass as to the treatment of this disease, and mercury will lose its place.

E. E. Hall.

Chicago, Illinois.

—:o:—

We take pleasure in printing the above, not because we agree with it, but just because we don't. As to the time of commencing constitutional treatment in syphilis. This question has been discussed times without number. The reason the majority of syphilologists zealously oppose the commencement of specific treatment before the appearance of an eruption is a very simple one. It is this: We are able to say *with absolute certainty* whether a lesion is a chancroid or a chancre. In spite of the many differential diagnostic points, there are numerous cases in which the most skilful diagnostician is unable to determine the character of the lesion; and it is a very serious matter to subject a person to a course of antisyphilitic treatment for a period of three or four years, without being absolutely certain that that person is really suffering from syphilis. The editor of this department would not like to have such a thing on his conscience. It is, therefore, considered best on the whole, in the interest of the patient, to wait until the roseola makes the diagnosis positive and then to proceed vigorously. Our conscience is then clear and we have not to lie awake nights with a sneaking suspicion or fear, that perhaps the patient whom we have been dosing with mercury and iodides really never had syphilis.

And *vice versa*. You saw a case which you *thought* was a specific chancre. You administer a little mercury. This prevents the appearance of any secondary symptoms. The patient begins to doubt that he really has the disease. You are not so very sure of it either. *You can't be sure.* The patient stops treatment. You do not feel justified in urging him to continue it systematically, and in ten or fifteen years that same patient may appear with gummata of the bones, gumma of the brain, etc. No, syphilis is a disease in which it is better to be *sure* before you start in on a course of treatment. If specialists who see from one to five thousand new cases every year think it is best to do so on account of the uncertainity of diagnosis, then the general practitioner who may not see five hundred cases during a lifetime should certainly do likewise. Of course there is a certain percentage of cases where the diagnosis is positive from the very beginning and in such cases we are justified in starting our specific treatment at once. As to the value of mercury in syphilis, it is "too late in the season" to begin to question it. As to mercury causing tabes dorsalis, we see some of the worst forms of the latter disease in syphilitic patients

---

One great difficulty the clinician encounters is that of convincing people they are growing old.—*Medical Age.*

Epilepsy is the strangest disease in human history. It stands incomparably alone.—Spratling, *Medical Record.*

who had no treatment at all or very irregular and slipshod treatment.—Ed.

TUBERCULOSIS OF THE GENITO-URINARY TRACT.

Dr. G. W. Hawley has a good article on the early diagnosis of the disease in *Northwestern Medicine* (January). He summarizes his conclusions as follows:

1. In all cases of hematuria (especially transient hematurias of doubtful cause) always bear in mind the possibility of tuberculosis.

2. Every cystitis, not due to the gonococcus or infection from without, should be held suspicious of tuberculosis and be subject to careful observation.

3. All suspected cases should be subjected to thorough and repeated examinations.

4. Until a positive, simple method is at hand for identifying the tubercle bacilli *in the urine* we are not warranted in claiming their presence, except when found in large numbers, unless we have taken steps to procure a urine free from smegma bacilli.

5. In all suspicious cases evidence of tuberculous lesions in other parts of the body should be sought.

6. When the *slightest* doubt remains concerning any case the tuberculin test should be used.

7. A diagnosis is never complete until the sourse of infection has been traced.

PHIMOSIS AND STONE.

In the course of fourteen months, Dr. W. M. Roshansky saw in the Samara Hospital eighteen children, ranging in age between two and nine years, affected with stone in the bladder and urethra. In four cases the stone was in the urethra; in fourteen in the bladder. Ten of the children also had phimosis and the author believes he is justified in assuming that phimosis, in bringing about partial stagnation of the urine, is an important etiologic factor in urethral and vesical calculi.

THE DANGER OF CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE AS A URETHRAL INJECTION.

Dr. Paul Asch calls attention (*Munch. Med. Wochen.*) to the danger of corrosive sublimate injections (1:500 or 1:1000) as used by some ignorant people in the treatment of gonorrhea. The result is a hard infiltration, which represents clinically the picture of a stricture, accompanied by a circumscribed inflammation of Littre's glands and of Morgagni's crypts. The treatment consists in painting the infiltrations with tincture of iodine, after the acute inflammation brought about by the sublimate has subsided.

ON THE PRESERVATION OF THE URINE.

Dr. J. C. The most generally satisfactory preservative for urine is boric acid in the proportion of five grains to four ounces. Formaldehyde is much stronger. One drop of formaldehyde solution will preserve a pint of urine for a week (Ogden). If used it should not be used in a stronger proportion than one drop to four ounces or more.

Eclampsia: Parvin treated 284 cases with veratrum, mortality 8 per cent; Mangiagalli 18 cases, 17 recovering.—Gaines. *N. Y. M. J.*

Watkins says the neurasthenia of women in the Southwest is confined to blondes; brunettes bear high tension better.—*N. Y. M. J.*

GLEANINGS FROM FOREIGN FIELDS

Translated by E. M. Epstein, M. D.

ANISE AS A GALACTOGOGUE.

THE reputation of anise as a galactogogue was mentioned by Dioscorides. (First Century, A. D.) Trousseau and Pidoux have the following to say: "Anise has a great reputation for increasing the milk of nursing women. It is possible that this remedy improves the digestion of these women, but it would be difficult to account by this for the increase of the milk in these women when the anise is applied in poultices to their breasts. But be this as it may, anise is at present not employed as a galactogogue, and what is mostly used is *Galega officinalis,* which is being specially employed since the labors of Carron de la Carriere and Madame Griniewitsch."

Dr. G. B. Burzagli of Florence publishes an article in the *Gazz. degli osped. e delle clin.,* 24 September, 1905, No. 115, in which he endeavors to reëstablish the reputation of anise as a stimulant to increase the secretion of milk. His attention was directed to the subject by two veterinarians, who simultaneously affirmed that anise increased the milk of animals. One of them employed indifferently the infusion or the crude seeds, mixing them with flour or bran. The dose is 80 to 100 grams (drams 20 to 25) for cattle; 25 to 30 grams (4 1-2 to 7 1-2 drams) for swine, sheep and goats. The increase of the secretion shows itself usually on the third or fifth day, and decidedly so on the eighth or tenth day, when the treatment can be stopped. This man observed a notable increase of four liters (4.242 quarts wine measure) per day in a cow, and equally so in a goat a constant daily increase of three to eight and nine glasses.

The other veterinarian tried the anise in nine cases of cows, and with signal success in goats. He prefers the infusion of 20 parts to 100, and gives daily of this, 35 grams (8 3-4 drams) to a cow, and 8 grams (2 drams) to a goat, daily for about six days. The secretion increases on the second day, even in animals where the decrease of the milk was owing to a previous sickness.

When Dr. Burzagli learned of these facts he made use of it in two poor young women who had not sufficient milk for their babies, the one sixteen and the other seventeen days after parturition. Kind neighbors tried to help on the cases with goats' milk, and with nursing by other nursing mothers, but the cases were distressing. Dr. B. encouraged them to try the infusion of anise, 25 parts to 1,000, and promised them success if they took of this twelve tablespoonfuls daily. At the same time he ordered to wrap the breasts in cloths wet with the same infusion. In five or six days the milk increased so that the goats' milk could be dispensed with, and the nursing mothers' nursings were limited to twice a day, morning and evening. After ten days in the one and after eleven in the other woman there was enough milk in their breasts to feed their

infants without any other alimentation.

Of course two cases only are not sufficient to establish a treatment. We may also think that a depressing state of mind operated on those poor women when they discovered that they were not able to satisfy the hunger of their little infants, and that the encouragement of Dr. Burzagli assisted her psychologically. Dr. Morfan speaks of the deleterious effects of psychologic depression on the secretion of mother's milk and of the opposite effects of hopefulness. Then the repeated sucking of the nipples by the infant tends also to increase the secretion. Yet all these are not sufficient to account for the facts in the cases described. It is certainly the part of wisdom to investigate the effects of anise in similar cases.—A. Z. L'Hardy, in *Gazette des Hopitaux*, 1905, p. 1686.

SCOPOLAMINE IMPURITIES.

The subject of scopolamine anesthesia is one of the most important ones at present before the profession. Dosage and purity of scopolamine and its differentiation from hyoscine, we trust will soon be permanently settled, and in order to give our readers the latest dictum of a first and always reliable European authority, I translate from the *Pharmaceutische Centralhalle* of December 7, 1905, by Prof. Dr. Kobert.

Owing to the investigation by Lewin and Guillery, who saw unpleasant side phenomena after the administration of scopolamine, Kobert examined to find out whether or not some admixtures of other alkaloids in the commercial scopolamine or splittings of them, are to be blamed for those unpleasant side-effects.

He relied above all on the labors of E. Schmidt and Gadamer, who demonstrated that scopolamine occurs in two forms, viz., levorotatary (active) and the inactive kind, which Hesse, curiously enough, denominated with the special name "atroscin." Schmidt and Gadamar have shown that an alcoholic solution of active levorotatary scopolamine is turned into inactive scopolamine (they call it "atroscin, Hesse"), by the addition of but a few drops of caustic soda solution. Hence it will be almost impossible to demonstrate experimentally the preexistence of this inactive base in the Solanaceae because the use of alkalies is unavoidable in the demonstration of the bases of the Solanaceæ.

Schmidt gives the melting point of genuine active scopolamine hydrobromide as 193°C. (375.4° F.) and for the "feebly turning," hence contaminated with inactive scopolamine, the melting point from 180° to 181°C. (356° F. to 357.8° F.) But the Arznei Buch, IV., demands a melting point of 180° C. and so causes the use not of the genuine active scopolamine, but one contaminated with the inactive base (atroscin, Hesse). But according to Kobert's investigation no inconvenience arises from this contamination with the inactive base (atroscin, Hesse), since it behaves itself quite similarly to the active base; this is contrary to E. Merck's Index and other authors, or does it produce the unpleasant secondary effects mentioned by Lewin and Guillery? On the other hand a preparation received from the factory of Riedel (Berlin), and designated as inactive scopolamine produced extremely unpleasant effects, manifesting themselves by eczematous formations and

Respiratory center and heart in pneumonia very susceptible to atropine; contraindicated in early stages—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

Pneumonia: In alcoholic and some non-alcoholic restlessness and insomnia only controlled by alcohol.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

swelling of the eyelids. Examinations by Kobert and E. Schmidt showed that the trouble here arose from apoatropine, since this product had a higher melting point (232° to 233° C.=449.6° to 451.4° F.) than scopolamine hydrobromide, and derivatives from it with the corresponding derivatives of apoatropine showed equal physical and chemical constants (numerical values which are not subject to variations).

An experiment made at the same time with chrysatropic acid to see whether contamination with it might produce those unpleasant side effects showed the physiologic inactivity of this substance. From these experiments it results that there is no guarantee for the purity of scopolamine from the melting point and the water contents alone, and that the pharmacopeia must demand an active scopolamine for medical purposes which does not turn optically less than the genuine active scopolamine, according to E. Schmidt. This will exclude the harmless inactive scopolamine as well as the extremely dangerous apoatropine.

The objections of Hesse to the results obtained by Kobert, Schmidt, and Gadamer will hardly be able to make any of them untenable. The comparison especially between Kobert's observation of the effects of apoatropine with the diseases which are said to occur among the masons of Berlin, as Hesse likes to make, can hardly be taken seriously.

I regret not to be able at present to give an explanation of the local allusion.

SCOPOLAMINE IN OBSTETRICS.

The application in obstetrics of the much talked of scopolamine has no doubt occurred to many of our readers. And it is in place to let us hear of the clinical experience of our brethern, more so since we cannot have the experience with this active principle in obstetrics on brutes in our clinical laboratories. I am glad therefore to give our readers the following translation of an article from *La Presse Medicale* of Saturday, November 18, 1905, p. 749.

The use of scopolamine as a general anesthetic has become for some time a surgical practice, although not without controversy. We have personally had recourse to it with success, and lately in a severe case of contracted pelvis where pubiotomy became necessary.

Even outside of severe cases of dystocia we have adopted it largely in our practice, to give this anesthetic to deaden the parturient pains.

In all cases of accouchement, when I foresee that the duration will exceed one hour, and when the pains are severe so that the parturient woman accepts or demands an anesthetic, which is the case with most primiparæ, I give now scopolamine by preference. If necessary I repeat the dose after three to six hours, and I have given at times even three equal injections consecutively every six hours without any inconvenience. When the patient awakes after a continuous sleep of twelve or eighteen hours, I have always noticed that the awakening was cheerful, normal and altogether satisfactory. In a series of fifteen cases treated in this way I met with no complication on the mother's part that I could not attribute to scopolamine. At most it may be that the period of expulsion was somewhat retarded. But as to the dilation of the uterine neck this anesthetic

Pneumonia: Have watched aconite, veratrum, even antimony, at onset; surprised at controlling effect on heart.—Le Fevre.

Pneumonia: I use aconite where the cardiac rate and power are out of proportion to the other symptoms.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

seemed rather to favor it. On the part of the fetus I am not so positive. It has seemed to me, that when the parturition terminates while the mother was under full influence of scopolamine sleep, the child arrives on the outside somewhat stupified. In twenty-five per cent of the cases I was obliged to arouse the initial act of respiration. And what struck me in these cases was, that here brisk movements did more to stimulate the respiratory centers than artificial respiration, rhythmic traction of the tongue, etc. We have here, in fact, the characteristics of the generally scopolaminized, more sensitiveness to noises and external shocks than to the bistoury or internal excitants.

I believe also to have noticed in the newborn a slight pupillary dilation, and yet the globe of the eye did not turn upward as is ordinarily the case. And another contradictory fact here, to that which we know of this strange alkaloid, is, this anesthetic sleep (the stupefaction of the child mentioned above) is of short duration, so that in sixty or sixty-five minutes nothing more is seen of it.

Lastly, I noticed in the last confinements in which I used this active principle, that it was difficult not to say impossible for me to provoke active movements in the child by external shock or otherwise as long as the mother was narcotized. The same which I remarked above, that however awake the child was after being born, it was less agitated and seemed to be less sensative than is usual, during quite a long time.

From what was said here above and what I know from personal experience, I am led to the conclusion, that this agent has an elective moderating action on the respiratory center. In adult scopolaminized persons the respiration is always slow and profound, and it seems difficult to explain that the cardiac pulsations are at the same time accelerated. And yet from a practical point of view I am inclined to think that if there is here any danger it would come from the respiration rather than from the circulation.

I always give the hydrobromide of scopolamine hypodermically, gr. 1-50 combined with morphine (sulphate, or hydrochloride, indifferently which), gr. 1-5. I wish also to remark, that in all cases where I administer scopolamine I terminate the accouchement with forceps or version and give every time at first a few drops of chloroform.—Laurendeau.

SUBLIMATE IN OBSTETRICS.

Toff of Brailo warns against incautious use of sublimate in obstetrics by physicians and midwives. Symptoms of poisoning may appear from the bowels and the kidneys, while there may be none from the mouth. If these are disregarded and the washings with the sublimate are continued there may ensue great danger for the woman. Temperature and acceleration of pulse may give the impression of a puerperal infection, and the trouble will become still greater when under such false apprehension recourse is had to intrauterine injections. Albumin can be detected in the urine, and also traces of mercury. When the sublimate is stopped the fever and albuminuria diminish. The sublimate should not be used unless urine is free from albumin.—*Wiener Medizin, Wocherschr.*

Pneumonia: I believe that aconite is much safer to use than we have lately been led to believe.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

Pneumonias most frequently kill by cardiac failure, respiratory insufficiency, or pulmonary edema.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES

TREATMENT.

IF the average physician were asked "What diseases cause you most trouble and yield least readily to treatment?" he would probably say, "coughs, colds and dyspepsia." Definite diseases, such as pneumonia, nephritis, typhoid or infectious fevers, are, after a time, readily recognized and under proper treatment usually pursue a definite course. The patient who is well today but presents tomorrow a certain group of symptoms will in the majority of cases respond to definite therapeutic measures; but the individual who comes to the office with a racking cough or a persistent "cold" is quite apt to reveal no sign of distinct involvement of the lungs or other organs, the most active percussion and palpation eliciting nothing which sheds any light upon the origin of the symptoms complained of.

An acute bronchitis or coryza does not require very great diagnostic skill; the patient can tell what he has, without ever asking the doctor. Nevertheless just these conditions sometimes baffle the therapeutist, persisting despite copious draughts of hot "teas," cough syrups and liniments and finally assuming that most puzzling form of all, "recurrent cold" or "chronic cough." A glance at any text-book or work upon diseases of the respiratory tract will serve to illustrate the infinite variety of "coughs," hysterical, dry, nervous, summer, winter, senile, etc., etc. Adding these to the various forms of cough which accompany, as a legitimate effect, recognized diseases of the lungs or upper air passages, it is evident that the intelligent treatment of "cough" is not the most easy thing imaginable. Still, if he takes the time and pains *to go to the bottom,* in nine cases out of ten the case will yield to the remedies given.

Undoubtedly an experienced diagnostician will often be able to find the *fons mali* but the practician hesitates to take the time to make a minute examination of the thorax and larynx whenever he is asked to "give me something for this cough of mine." After satisfying himself that the symptom is not the result of any definite and "named" disease-process, and that the patient is in other respects well, he is apt to prescribe some favorite cough-tablet or syrup (containing nine times out of ten a salt of opium) and leave Nature to finish the cure—for the time at least. Unfortunately some of these coughs refuse to stop and the patient, after exhausting the formulae of Doctor No. 1, seeks the advice of Doctor No. 2. He examines, finds nothing very distinctive, and gives another formula; results are about as they were before, and so he goes through his stock of cough remedies and Doctor No. 3 gets the case. Year after year this sort of thing continues till everywhere there are physicians who believe that there is a type of chronic cough which will not be cured.

This is not correct. Cough is a positive symptom of the existence of some

pathological condition and it behooves the physician to find out where and what it is. There may be no distinct involvement of the lung tissues but the smaller bronchi may be the seat of inflammation, or even of infection. The most careful auscultation may fail to detect anything abnormal; and even when the larger bronchi are quite seriously affected the same thing applies. To give opiates, without knowing that they are indicated, is, to say the least, poor practice. Infinitely better it is, in such obscure cases, to exhibit such drugs as will improve circulation, hasten cell-repair, adding to these antiseptics which we know are eliminated chiefly via the lungs. To relieve stasis, improve local nutrition, and destroy low-grade bacteria or spores, while relieving enervation and insuring elimination of secreted matter, is surely scientific?

Because we do not know (and sometimes cannot possibly find out) just *why* the patient coughs, we have no right to abandon rational therapeutics and by obtunding sensation and paralyzing function put an end to the effort Nature is making to expel offending matter, or to acquaint us with the fact of the existence of an irritation.

It might be well to consider, briefly, the conditions which prevail when an otherwise healthy patient contracts a "cold." Invariably there is congestion, then inflammation and consequent cell destruction with a more or less profuse secretion of serum which may be changed and modified by bacteria or admixture with morbid material. Congestion may be so intense that blood may be voided with the discharges as in severe pharyngitis, tonsillitis and pneumonia, etc.

If we have a coryza there is first a profuse out-pouring of an almost clear serum; later the discharge becomes thick and muco-purulent. Small vessels may rupture and the secretion will then be blood-stained. If the respiratory tract is involved (acute bronchitis) we find fever and pain and the patient voids a viscid whitish material; later, as repair sets in, this may become thin. Cough is present from the first—an evidence of *irritation*. The patient with a true coryza does not *cough* and the victim of acute bronchitis does not have a profuse discharge of the products of inflammation from the nose. Occasionally the two conditions coexist, but even then the evidences of two areas of inflammation are apparent.

The less-observant clinician might argue that a distinctly local process requires local treatment, but in either case we shall find more or less systemic disturbance; in fact, were there not some constitutional derangement—some "crack in the wall"—there would be neither coryza nor bronchitis. The more careful therapeutist will, as a first step, insure general functional activity; he will relieve the system of waste matter; he will see that a full supply of normally resistant blood is carried through the vessels of the affected area and then, by proper local and general medication, will meet the exact condition which he knows to exist.

For known inflammatory disorders of the respiratory tract we have precise and dependable remedies. In acute congestions (after a preliminary clearing of the bowels with a mild mercurial and salines) give aconitine to reduce arterial tension and lessen nerve irritability (al-

---

Pneumotoxin does not cause as marked weakness of the left ventricle as of the right; which also has an added burden.—Le Fevre, *Med. R.*

Pneumonia: We must consider with the heart weakness that of the vasomotors; with heart palsy that of vasomotors also.—Romberg.

ternating possibly with atropine to flush the capillaries) and, in some cases, to reduce excessive secretion, calx iodata for its marked alterative and antiseptic action (the iodine content being partly excreted via the respiratory tract while the lime affords the cell necessary reconstructive material). Nuclein to increase the *resistance* inherent in all living blood (thus enabling the system to destroy by natural processes invading bacteria) and, finally, to insure their immolation, calcium sulphide in small, oft-repeated doses.

If it is indicated, quinine arsenate should be added, this salt proving, in very small doses, as effective as large quantities of the sulphate. Moreover the arsenic effect is especially desirable in such cases.

Should there be debility, digitalin and strychnine may be added; the latter drugs are usually indicated wherever it is necessary to push aconitine hard to produce the effect desired. If the case be one of *coryza,* local cleanliness will be important; the irritated mucosa should be kept free from discharges and soothed by the application of alkaline antiseptic solutions. The old Seiler formula is excellent; so, too, is a solution made by dissolving one of the menthol compound tablets in from six to twelve ounces of water. Solutions should be used with a douche; sprays, as a rule, are to be avoided.

Sthenic cases, with full bounding pulse, are best controlled with veratrine, this drug being substituted for a time (or throughout) for aconitine. Not infrequently veratrine, gr. 1-134 every half hour till the pulse softens, followed by aconitine (gr. 1-134) every hour or two, will prove promptly abortive. An excellent "routine treatment" in any case of "acute cold" — whether of nose and throat, or bronchi—is calomel, podophyllin and bilein comp., containing calomel, gr. 1-6; podophyllin, gr. 1-6; bilein, gr. 1-12, and strych. arsenate, gr. 1-134, one every fifteen minutes till four doses are taken, followed in one hour by a full teaspoonful of effervescent sulphate of magnesium, giving also, hourly from the first, aconitine (or veratrine), gr. 1-134; atropine, gr. 1-250; quinine arsenate, gr. 1-6; every half-hour if secretions are profuse, calcium sulphide, gr. 1-6 to 1-2; and every two hours calx iodata gr. 1-3 to gr. 1 and nuclein gtt. 4 to 6. The dosage suggested is but relative and, with the treatment, should be modified to fit. Few will require all, some may; but in the hands of the skilled physician, if the patient is kept in a warm even atmosphere, and the nares and fauces are cleansed frequently, under this eliminative, antidotal and supportive plan, twenty-four to forty-eight hours will see normal conditions reestablished.

Liquids should always be restricted. Hot foot-baths are always beneficial and the head and throat (and even the thorax) may well be sponged with a tepid solution of magnesium sulphate, one ounce to the pint. If the secretions are scanty and viscid, and there is much useless cough, atropine should be omitted and emetine or lobelin substituted. It should be remembered that calcium sulphide will tend to liquify secretions but it will not aid in their expulsion. Scillitin or sanguinarine are both stimulant expectorants and either may be given in alternation or conjunction with

---

Pneumonia: Loss of vasomotor control is the chief danger; this harmonizes many discordant opinions.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

Pneumonia: Lost arterial tension lets blood into veins, incomplete filling arteries, distends right auricle.—Le Fevre, *Med. Rec.*

one or more of the above remedies.

In some cases apomorphine in small oft-repeated doses will act better than anything else.

Clinical experience coincided with the theory that sanguinarine acts more pronouncedly upon the bronchi and upper respiratory tract, lobelin, emetine and scillitin affecting the bronchioles especially. In *capillary bronchitis,* for instance, if brucine and cactin are given to counteract the general depression, lobelin will often speedily relieve the little patient of the secretions which have gathered and refuse to be ejected. Scillitin and lobelin may well be given together in such cases. Sanguinarine is, without question, our best "expectorant" in cases of "winter cough," which is especially apt to affect the aged whose bronchi are lined with a chronically engorged mucosa. Enervation plays a great part here and strychnine (or brucine) with sanguinarine and calx iodata will often effect a cure in a marvelously short space of time. It is well to insist also upon the use of slightly astringent gargles and nasal douches.

It should not be forgotten that many "coughs" are due to relaxation—enervation; as a matter of fact the great majority of the obscure coughs and colds we started out to discuss are due to this condition. Here, marked tonic and alterative treatment is called for. Do not use opiates unless it be imperative to obtain rest, and then only temporarily. Get the liver, kidneys and skin in a normally active state; see that you have no nasal growths or septal deviations to deal with; examine the throat and if nothing abnormal is present treat along these lines: Calx iodata, gr. 1-3 to 1[illegible] four times daily; helenin, eupurpurin and hydrastin, gr. 1-6, every four hours; strychnine hypophos., gr. 1-67, prior to meals; and aid digestion (and consequently nutrition) by giving papayotin, gr. 1-3, after eating. If you fear infection push calcium sulphide to saturation, holding the system saturated for a week. Morning and night have the patient take ten drops of nuclein "dry" on the tongue.

By these simple measures you can promptly cure nearly every "recurrent" cough or "cold." And with good tonics (the triple arsenates with or without nuclein are among the best) and proper personal hygiene hold them cured. A sponge bath twice a week and a change of underwear at night should be insisted upon. The subject is too vast to be satisfactorily dealt with in a paper of this length but, if you will remember that acute "colds" or coughs require decongestant, alterative, eliminative and germicidal measures, together with proper support of the normal vital forces, you will have no difficulty in outlining a proper and speedily effective treatment. Chronic conditions will require more care; the deteriorative changes in one case will not exist in the next; but if, after careful examination, nothing definite can be discovered and a *cough persists,* stop trying to drown the symptom, improve the systemic tone and you will cure it.

The "coughs" which attend pneumonia, phthisis, bronchitis, pleurisy, etc., will cease when the pathological conditions, causing the symptoms, are remedied; and so, as a matter of fact, will *every* cough; the intelligent therapeutist therefore will never treat a cough itself as an entity, but will invariably either

---

Pneumonia: When peripheral resistance is too low on arterial side, glonoin only makes it lower.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

Glonoin only indicated in high arterial tension with fast heart, as atheroma and nephritis.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

find and relieve the immediate cause or failing to discover the latter, treat the patient himself and, by securing return to normal systemic conditions, preclude the possibility of a symptom of a pathological process from presenting.

W. C. Abbott.

Chicago, Ill.

PNEUMONIA AN ABORTABLE DISEASE.

Pneumonia is a self-limited disease and is inherently an abortable one. The forces that limit the disease are the abortive forces. Sometimes without aid—that is without treatment—these forces will succeed in limiting the disease so that recovery takes place before congestion can carry it to the stage of engorgement, and then it is called "abortive pneumonia;" or if the disease continues, it will be held up again at a point further on, in the effort to terminate it by resolution. This the unaided forces sometimes accomplish but they often fail. The first should be called aborting the disease early, and that by resolution aborting it late, for if the disease is terminated here the patient is likely to be left in a good condition; but if it continues he will be left in a bad condition, if he escapes death. Properly assist the forces and the favorable termination will be much hastened and rendered very certain, in fact a majority of the cases will be terminated in the first stage, they will be aborted early; or failing in this, resolution will be much hastened, and made certain with the patient having escaped many of the pathological changes incident to its further progress and the consequences thereof.

Who will say, "Pneumonia cannot be aborted or cut short by any known means at our command." "It is the nature of the disease to run a definite course uninfluenced by treatment. We must guide our patient through the illness, without the institution of measures to shorten it"?

When we think of diseased conditions and think of the physiological effects of drugs and other remedial agents and their modifying effect on pathological conditions, we stand aghast at these enunciations and feel that there is narrowness somewhere or a deplorable limit to human perception.

We know that antiseptics will kill disease germs, and often prevent disease, and failing to prevent that they will modify by lessening the number and virulence of the germs and, even after the germs have found lodgment, will inhibit their multiplication and thus aid the protoplasmic activities of defense, thereby hastening a favorable result.

We know the beneficial effect and power of aconite and its alkaloid, aconitine, in restraining and lessening congestion and preventing inflammation, often stopping the course before engorgement supervenes. We know that digitalin is active primarily on the valves and on the inhibitory nerves, will strengthen and increase the contractile powers of the vascular fibers of the heart and blood vessels and especially of the arterial system, and in this way will help the heart and will contract the arterioles and prevent stasis with its consequences, among which is the nesting of their germs. The blood current kept moving, the protoplasmic activities are kept at work and a favorable result hastened.

Furthermore, Maragliano tells us, that

Pneumonia: Chief effort toward eliminating toxin and combating its effects on different organs.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

Pneumonia: Catharsis, diaphoresis and diuresis should be judiciously used from the very beginning.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

digitalis has a direct and specific action, that it will kill pneumococci and neutralize their toxins; and he states that this is the reason of the great tolerance for digitalis in pneumonia. I give digitalis from the beginning, not waiting for symptoms to indicate it, for I not only believe that its tonic action will anticipate and avert cardiac and vascular troubles but I am convinced that Maragliano is correct in his statements regarding its specific action.

When there is venous engorgement, veratrum is the remedy. When there is obstruction to the venous capillary system as shown by the dull leaden complexion and the full bounding pulse, veratrum or, better, veratrine will meet the indications and have a happy effect.

If hepatization has supervened, salicylic acid will promote the absorption and elimination that will get rid of the exudate and thereby hasten resolution.

Early in the seventies I had a number of cases of ague and in their treatment for the chill I gave spirit of chloroform with very good effect. Having considerable pneumonia at that time I gave it in the cold stages of that disease and soon found I was inhibiting the disease, in fact aborting it. I have continued to give spirit of chloroform since with excellent results. I will give the following as an illustrative case:

June 2, 1872, man age 35. Had just emerged from a chill that had lasted over an hour, expression anxious, face deeply flushed, pulse 115, skin dry, and hot, fever high, cough short, dry, hacking, and distressing. He complained of considerable general pain and of distressing pain through the chest. There was increased vocal fremitus and resonance. No dulness. Diagnosis, pneumonia. I gave twenty minims of spirit of chloroform every fifteen minutes for six doses and afterward every hour. In two hours the pain left him. By evening, twelve hours afterward, the cough had left him and he was comfortable. Next morning he felt all right, but weak. Case dismissed.

I do not know how to explain the favorable action of spirit of chloroform on pneumonia, but since a portion of it is eliminated, unchanged, by the kidneys, possibly it has a direct paralyzing effect on the disease germs. The portion that is broken up may eliminate chlorine, to act as an antiseptic. The stimulating action may have some value by hurrying the blood current and rendering the forces more active. However this may be, I will say that I have so often obtained results similar to that in the case here given that I have come to have great faith in its powers to abort or inhibit the disease, and one of my objects in writing this paper is to bring forward this as a remedy in pneumonia. Only early in the disease does it seem to exert its specific effect. After hepatization has supervened and a stimulant is needed I much prefer ammonia.

It was sometime after I discovered the beneficial effects of spirit of chloroform that I learned the great beneficial effects of aconite and of digitalis and it was much later when I learned to differentiate between digitalis and veratrum. I have repeatedly aborted pneumonia with aconite alone, but spirit of chloroform and it combined have been almost invincible in my hands and with digitalis added, the combination is most powerful in beneficial effects. I always give digitalis (digitalin) from the beginning, added

---

Pneumonia: After calomel and saline too little attention given the eliminating power of intestines.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

Pneumonia: Unless contraindicated use saline cathartics freely during early days of the disease.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

to the other two for reasons already given. I do not give strychnine until I see or can anticipate that the patient needs sustaining, and my preference is the strychnine arsenate.

If the disease progresses and the pulse becomes full and bounding and especially the patient loses the red flush and takes on the leaden complexion indicative of nervous engorgement, then I dropped digitalis and gave veratrum with the most happy effect. When hepatization has taken place, salicylic acid will favor elimination and promote the absorption that will get rid of the exudate and hasten resolution. Its eliminative effect by the skin is very beneficial, besides it liquifies and favors expulsion of the sputum and allays the rheumatoid pains to a gratifying extent.

If I can get to a case early I confidently expect to abort it with the first three remedies, providing the case is not gravely complicated and even then I expect to favorably modify its course. But we do not always see our cases early; sometimes they will be considerably advanced and the progressive changes are so rapid, that it does not take long. Then we must meet the changes as they occur and treat the conditions that are present. Other remedies may be needed than those mentioned. The condition of the heart may need atropine, glonoin and adrenalin and often ergotin will prove invaluable as the best equalizer of the general circulation that we have.

I have been greatly impressed with the account of the massive doses of quinine given by Dr. Galbraith in what he calls his "method of treatment." Early in my practice I was for a short time in the Southwest where I saw a number of cases of pneumonia of very low type, that were almost invariably fatal and for which I fear that the treatment I am using here would have been of but little avail, but I feel that Dr. Galbraith's treatment might have saved them.

Here in northwest Pennsylvania the patients do not seem to stand quinine well. I have a patient at this writing who with eighteen grains, two-grain capsules taken every two hours, self-administered before I arrived, became so deaf that it was difficult to make him hear, and he showed some other symptoms of quininism that were unpleasant, though the effect on the disease was beneficial. More experience might change my opinion but with what I have had I feel that the treatment will not be invariably adaptable but would be particularly so in his latitude, where he has accomplished so much with it, for his results are wonderfully good and he deserves our gratitude.

In treating this or any other disease successfully we must treat conditions. I vary the treatment in accordance with the conditions as they vary, in accordance with the habits of the individual, the environment or climatic conditions of place incident to latitude.

In prescribing I, of course, use the active principles. I would sooner give powdered cinchona or powdered dog button in place of quinine or strychnine than give tincture of aconite or extract of digitalis in place of aconitine or digitalin, for there are fewer antagonisms in their constituents and they would be more reliable comparatively.

I wish to emphasize the distinction I have made between digitalis and veratrum. We not only should use the ut-

---

Pneumonia: Produce sweating by external means if toxemia is urgent; same means as in acute uremia.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

Pneumonia: Diaphoresis not indicated unless toxemia profound and enough kidney action cannot be secured.—Le Fevre, *Med. Rec.*

most precision in the administration of our remedies as to indications and requirements, but we should be even more careful to give them within limits.

When I think of the thirty to forty per cent mortality as stated in our general records for pneumonia and consider that it is only from two to five per cent under rational treatment, such as has been set forth by contributers of the CLINIC, I get out of "all patience" with the nihilist and feel that the physician who will allow a patient to die without having resorted to those remedies that have been brought to notice and shown to be effectual by reputable physicians should be held for malpractice just as surely as the surgeon who had neglected to resort to known appliances that had been used with good effects and permitted a bad result in case of fracture.

JOHN R. MCCARTEY.

Fredonia, Pa.

HE "JUMPED IN WITH BOTH FEET."

I want to add my strongest endorsement of your alkaloidal treatment of pneumonia. I am using it every day with the best of success. When I began using the alkaloids I did not start with one foot but jumped in with both feet and like Lot, "never looked back." I will give you a brief and poor account of one or two of my early cases of pneumonia.

I was called to see a child six months old with catarrhal pneumonia. I gave calomel and saline and dissolved my granules in a glass and started in. The child did not improve and I concluded that they were no good and tried my old treatment. Still the child didn't improve but was constantly and rapidly growing worse. I noticed that the mother spilt more medicine outside than she got in the child's mouth, and that she did not give the baths as directed, nor do anything else as it should be done; so I told her she would have to get a nurse or she would lose the child. We got a good nurse and I measured out the little granules again. Child's temperature was now 104°F.; pulse 140; respiration 36. By the third day, temperature, pulse and respiration were normal. The fourth day I dismissed the nurse and the fifth day the little patient was well.

One Sunday afternoon I was called for the first time to see a girl fourteen years old. Both lungs were fully congested, temperature 104° F. pulse 150, respiration 40 per minute and severe pain at every breath—so severe she could not cough without screaming. I gave her the alkaloidal treatment with hot antiphlogistine and a cotton jacket over the chest. Pain was relieved in thirty-six hours, fever gone on the third day and the fifth day I dismissed the patient. I could duplicate these as often as you would want but think this is sufficient.

One more to prove the necessity of thorough cleaning out and cleaning up. I was called to see a little boy six years old suffering with congestion of both lungs and high fever. I put him on alkaloidal treatment but could not get his bowels to respond to anything and his fever continued to go higher and he became delirious after several days. Calomel, castor oil and even saline laxative, the way they gave it to him, had no effect on the bowels, at least not the desired effect. So I made a pint of

---

Pilocarpine is dangerous in pneumonia; use freely ammon. acetate, pot. citrate, and hot water.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

Pneumonia: Renal elimination chief reliance; nearly every case has albuminuria, indicating kidney irritation.—Le Fevre, *Med.Rec.*

lemonade and put a tablespoonful of saline laxative in it and told him to drink all he could and continue at intervals until he had drank all of it. Next morning when I called he was on the stool and bright as a new dollar and everything was coming our way. He went on to a speedy recovery.

I think calcium iodized the greatest iodine preparation I ever came across and would not be without it. May you live long and prosper.

E. R. MONTGOMERY.

Louisville, Ky.

—:o:—

Bravo for the man who goes into a thing with "both feet." Put heart and soul into your work, master all the details so necessary to success, and you will win out every time. That is just as true in medicine and especially in alkaloidal therapeutics as in anything else, as Dr. Montgomery can tell us. These cases of pneumonia illustrate what can be done by going about things in the right way. Strange, isn't it, that there are still so many men who won't try?—ED.

PNEUMONIA: IT'S TREATMENT, PREVENTION AND ABORTION.

Pneumonia has lost it's terrors for me since I commenced to use the alkaloids. I used to be almost terror-stricken when I found a case to treat, but now I do not fear it nearly so much as I used to do.

I am not going into the history or literature on the subject but tell my own experience and the way I handle the disease. I believe the physician will have less trouble with the disease, if he will teach his clientele beforehand how to keep well and thus prevent the disease to a certain extent.

He should impress upon his people that they must not neglect a cold, no matter how slight it is. Very often a slight influenza undermines the system to such an extent, that one is not able to overcome a simple indisposition, and pneumonia is the result. This condition is particularly true in children. Many times the little one has a slight cold, a mucous discharge from the nose, is slightly feverish, and yet the child is allowed to run around, play on the floor and the first thing the parents know the child has a chill or a convulsion, and pneumonia is the result.

And now a word on the abortion of pneumonia. That I have been able to abort an attack of the disease by the use of the alkaloids is a pretty bold saying, but that I have done so, I am able to prove in a history of cases that I have had this winter. Whenever I am called to a case of pneumonia, I make a very careful examination, and satisfy myself on every point as to the extent of the disease. I note carefully the condition of the heart, respiration, pulse, it's character, whether it is full and bounding or weak and irregular. I am governed entirely by the pulse as to whether I shall give veratrine or strychnine with aconitine.

I first begin by giving calomel in one-tenth grain doses at intervals of fifteen minutes until the bowels have been very freely evacuated, after which I give a large dose of castor oil. In my opinion, there is nothing in the Pharmacopeia that will take the place of castor oil. It seems to have a soothing effect that nothing else has.

Pneumonia: Large water elimination by other channels requires extra drinking, or urine is decreased.—Le Fevre, *Med. Rec.*

Pneumonia: With nausea or water-retention by stomach give saline solution enemas several times a day.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

For the fever, the remedy par excellence is aconitine. And I give it until I get the constitutional effect and then I lengthen out the time of giving it as soon as the fever drops. I commence by giving one granule, 1-134 grain, every fifteen minutes and I watch the fever and the pulse very closely, and as soon as the fever begins to subside, I give it at half hourly or hourly intervals.

For children, I give one granule for every year of the child's age, plus one, in three ounces of water. If the pulse is weak, I use the dosimetric trinity, and if the pulse is bounding, I use the defervescent compound, and if the orders are carefully followed I never fail to get the result I am expecting. I do not care how high the fever is, I will reduce it by this method.

I use heroin or codeine for the pain or cough. One of the secrets of success in pneumonia is in keeping the intestinal tract clear and antiseptic. For this purpose, I use the sulphocarbolates or calcium sulphide. The latter remedy is my favorite as I seem to get better results. [Calcium sulphide is probably the most valuable internal antiseptic we have and is decidedly inimical to germ life, while harmless to the patient. Why not use it more in pneumococcus infections?—Ed.]

As an expectorant, I use emetine or sanguinarine. If the patient is very nervous, I use spt. camphor with telling results. After the crisis has come, I generally use the triple arsenates and nuclein.

I very seldom give any alcoholic stimulants as I am of the opinion that they do no good whatsoever. I think a mistake is made in forcing the patient to take food when he does not want to eat. I believe a better result is obtained if food is not given. This is particularly so in children. I believe the physician will have better success if he impresses this fact so strongly upon the mother that she will not feed the child who does not want to eat. After the crisis, and when the patient is convalescent, I advise the use of plenty of butter and cream. I never give cod liver oil. I do not believe there is any virtue in it, and I would not thank any physician for prescribing it were I recovering from an attack of pneumonia.

During this winter I have treated many cases of this disease and I have not had one death, nor have I failed to shorten the length of the disease. I also believe that any other physician who tries this method and sees that it is carried out to the very letter, will be surprised at the results, he will not be afraid of the disease as probably he formerly was, and he will not only have the satisfaction of curing his patient quickly, but have the everlasting gratitude of all members of the family.

Jos. W. Malone.

Brooklyn, N. Y.

BRONCHOPNEUMONIA IN INDIAN CHILDREN.

During the last two winters, I have had occasion to treat in Indian children between the ages of 6 and 11 years, five cases of bronchopneumonia and twenty-five cases of bronchitis, of more or less severity. The symptoms in the whole series were practically the same—fever, rapid, bounding pulse, chest pain, headache, furred tongue, some cough, etc.,

Pneumonia: Venesection early for toxemia—over-stimulation; later to reduce venous stasis.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

Disrepute to a very valuable plan of treatment by overdoing the fresh (not cold) air in pneumonia.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

varying only in intensity. The physical signs usually consisted of little more than a harsh respiratory murmur with a few dry rales. In only those cases presenting evidences of consolidation did moist rales appear.

The cases were all of short duration—from one or two to ten days. All recovered. And after recovery very little cough remained.

Practically the same line of treatment was pursued in all the cases. To empty the alimentary canal from two to four compound cathartic pills were given, followed by salts if necessary. Mustard was repeatedly applied to the chest anteriorly, and between these applications counterirritation was maintained by means of camphorated oil. I did not have antiphlogistine then. Internally quinine was administered in doses of three grains every three to four hours, according to age. Some expectorant was given. The remedy mostly relied upon was aconitine. This was given in doses of 3-1000 to 1-250 grain of aconitine crystal, in solution, according to age, every one-half to two hours, the frequency depending on the height of the fever. I have personally administered 3-1000 grain of aconitine crystal to a boy seven years of age every half hour for five consecutive hours and continued that dose at hourly intervals thereafter. The effect obtained was beautiful. The pulse became soft and less frequent, the respiration easy, the temperature gradually dropped, and the signs of the disease process cleared up. As improvement became manifest the aconitine was given less and less frequently. This constitutes the history of all these cases. I have usually added 1-800 grain of digitalin to each dose of aconitine. I find however, that this is too much. In the case detailed above the temperature fell to 97.6° F., but returned to normal forty-eight hours later.

With a few of these cases, as I did not then have aconitine, tr. aconite was used. It was, however, given "to effect." I gave five minims tr. aconite, half-hourly intervals, to a boy of ten years. Nothing less would do the work. Aconite is an excellent remedy and the alkaloid is the sensible way in which to use it.

TOLER R. WHITE.

Parker, Arizona.

ONE CASE LOST IN TWELVE YEARS.

Allow me to congratulate you on your selection of the new name for your new journal. The conflagration, which did *not* destroy the CLINIC, seems only to have multiplied its possibilities in the new form.

I have been a constant subscriber since the founding of the CLINIC and base my success as a physician very largely on the knowledge and wisdom gained by reading it and other alkaloidal literature. How any sane person can refuse to be educated concerning the alkaloids and active principles, and at the same time continue the use of them in their unknown quantities as contained in tinctures, fluid extracts, solid extracts and other crude forms, is a problem I am not able to solve. However, I am sometimes almost persuaded that it is due in a large per cent of cases to downright laziness, since to use the alkaloids in their purity and

---

Pneumonia: In most cases appear signs of general weakness or insufficiency somewhere. —Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

Stimulation early is responsible for later failure—true exhaustion follows excessive work.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

as taught by Burggraeve (and other shining lights), "to effect," requires a better knowledge of medicine, to know what is meant by "effect," than most possess.

In response to the request in the February number of your valuable journal, for something relative to our experience in the use of the alkaloids in the treatment of Pneumonia; I will answer in as few words as possible by saying, I have lost but one case of simple uncomplicated pneumonia (a very old lady past 70) in twelve years of active practice, though I have treated cases of all ages, from mere babes to those past the three score and ten.

I know this statement will brand me as a blank prevaricator by some, but thanks to the Allwise, by only those not acquainted with exact therapy. I once called in consultation a gentleman —a college professor who had made no less than four and perhaps six trips across the Atlantic in search of wisdom (and the pull that attaches to the trip abroad) and after going into detail of my treatment, naming the medicines used, he said: "Say Browning; what are these things you refer to, this cicutine hydrobromide and the others? I don't know what they are. Are they some proprietaries or what are they?" I immediately advised him that they were the alkaloids and isolated active principals that he had been using in his crude medicines, the tinctures, etc. *This man belongs to that class of doctors who will sneer at the report of a jugulated pneumonia.* Many belonging to this class know more of the alkaloids than this man seemed to know —they can tell you something of their derivation, but of their therapeutic value they know very little, and one bad feature is, there seems to be little hope of their learning.

ELI BROWNING.

West Branch, Iowa.

—:o:—

Wait a while, Brother! They are learning.—ED.

WHAT OF THIS CASE OF PNEUMONIA?

Immediately following the period of unusually mild weather which was experienced throughout this province in January, there developed a number of cases of pneumonia in this locality and several deaths occurred from this disease. My own cases numbered six which were all treated according to the following plan:

To illustrate, I enclose a chart of my worst case and append a history of the treatment thereof:

The patient was a robust girl of fourteen. Had been taken with chills the day before and when seen had a temperature of 106° F., pulse of 134 and respiration of fifty, and an examination showed consolidation of the right lung. The prognosis was considered unfavorable.

She was placed in a well ventilated room and given a sponge bath. Calomel, 1-4 grain, was given every half hour for four doses followed by half an ounce of magnesium sulphate which was repeated in smaller doses every morning.

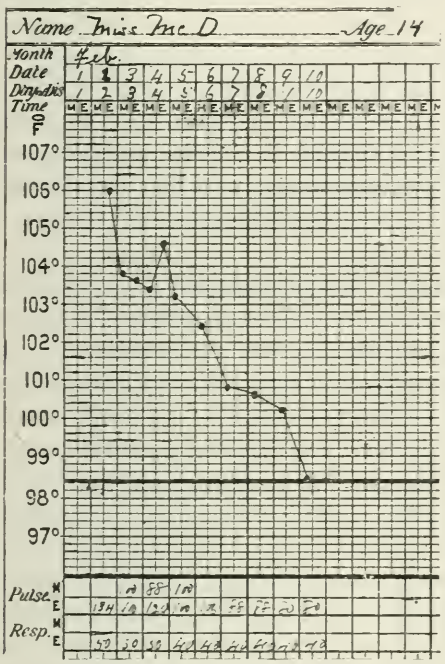
A granule containing aconitine gr. 1-134, veratrine gr. 1-134, and digitalin gr. 1-67, was administered every fifteen minutes for four doses then every hour for twenty-four hours, after which strychnine arsenate gr. 1-134, was sub-

---

In a case of pneumonia I wonder if he can stand the pace, an endurance race against him, the crisis.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

Indications in Pneumonia: Limit production of toxin, antidote it, eliminate it, neutralize or combat it.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

stituted for the veratrine and the remedies continued, lengthening the intervals to two, three and four hours as improvement was noted. Pure water was given frequently and in abundance and, most



important point, all nourishment was withheld for two days, at which time we commenced to give liquid peptonoids in two-dram doses every two hours, and after two days more a little clear soup and later on diluted milk and other light articles of diet were added as the patient's appetite demanded. No applications were made to the chest.

As to the results the chart speaks for itself. They were exceedingly gratifying, and according to all old standards, might be considered surprising. The improvement was immediate and progressive, there being no waiting for a crisis, and I have observed this point as quite common in my other cases. The rise of temperature on the fourth day followed a hypodermic of 1-4-grain morphine for severe pain in the chest and illustrates the pernicious effect of that drug in checking excretories.

I have tried to eliminate from my treatment of pneumonia everything non-essential and to allow the patient perfest rest. Indeed, it is my opinion that the average case of pneumonia can be carried to a successful issue by rest, fresh air, starvation, water and salines, with the aforementioned alkaloids, given freely at the start to equalize the circution.

F. C. Hagar.

Smith Falls, Ont.

—:o:—

What do you think of this case, Dr. Doubting Thomas? Look at the fever chart, read the report and think it over. It certainly *does* look like a case of pneumonia—doesn't it? If others get results like this, wouldn't it pay you at least to investigate.—Ed.

PNEUMONIA: AUTOTOXEMIA.

I pity the doctor—I don't care who he is—who knows nothing about the use of the "alkaloids."

I am feeling especially grateful today, in the main because I shall not need to sign the death certificate of a little two-and-a-half-year-old, that has just passed through the clutches of lobar pneumonia. This little fellow had been down with intestinal autointoxication for eight or ten days, at which time came the pneumonic invasion. Upon my advent into the case, I found a temperature of 106° F., (axillary), convulsions and delirium.

The condition of the nervous system

Pneumonia: All means to control pulmonary congestion have their uses and in proper cases give relief.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

To act directly on the pneumococcus, antiseptics often exert a favorable influence, in special cases.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

was something startling. You might as well have touched the child with a red-hot poker, as to try the sponge bath. Its stomach had refused (and properly) to retain the previously given preparations containing creosote with strychnia.

Things looked mighty blue, for the point has been reached where the physician in charge was at a standstill. I pushed all previous prescriptions aside, and wedged in upon the doctor my "alkaloids" by kindly calling his attention to Yeo's remarks upon the use of aconitine in his Manual of Clinical Therapeutics, in which he says:

"We do not advocate the use of aconitine generally in pneumonia; indeed, we are strongly opposed to its continued use as a routine remedy, or to more than a limited number of small doses, but given in small doses to children and young people, at the very outset of an attack, and for twelve to twenty-four hours only, we are bound to bear testimony to its remarkably good effects. We haven't seen any particularly good results following its use in adults, and we should consider its administration most unjustifiable in aged people; but it has some subtle influence, which we are quite unable to explain over many of the febrile affections of children and young people. It allays the distressing sense of heat; it calms restlessness; and it promotes sleep."

With this simple suggestion I opened up the way for my alkaloids, and placed the little fellow upon amorphous aconitine, coupled with "infants' anodyne," to bring it within my range. I applied a pneumonia jacket, and cautioned my nurse to control that child's temperature and nervous symptoms with my solutions. As early as possible I worked in the triple sulphocarbolates, interspersed with little pink calomel tablets against the infection of the intestinal tract. Later came the necessity for the use of glonoin. I wrote one prescription for the case, in connection with the other physician, and that was for panopepton as a food.

The physician whom I was called in upon, twittingly remarked that my treatment looked to him "like shooting at a hawk with a popgun," but I stuck, and *the case he had practically given up got well!*

While I had persistently rebellious temperature to fight against, and an extremely bad tympanitic condition of the bowels, yet I could actually see my line of treatment making advanced strides every hour to complete recovery.

Doctor Abbott, I want to say to you candidly, that I believe my granules did the work, and I am reasonably sure that I have convinced one physician in my vicinity that there is a treatment for pneumonia, and I'll bet my "Stetson" that it will not be long until he will be looking up "Alkaloidal Therapeutics."

I would not have burdened you with this simple little recital, for it is an old story to you, but it illustrates the "faith within me," and may help some one else.

K. V.

——, Texas.

—:o:—

'Tis a blessed burden, Brother; pile it on! Our hearts lighten with every brick.

Yeo is all right, but if he was writing today he would present a more expanded view of aconitine, the very *sine qua non* of active therapeutics. How the "faith within" does grow after one, two, a dozen experiences like this? And that

---

Pneumonia: I have seen irreparable harm from antiseptics injudiciously or too long administered.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record*

Pneumonia: Quinine in moderate doses even late in the disease, does not produce any depressing action.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

explains why our "family" are all optimists and enthusiasts.—Ed.

THE TREATMENT OF PNEUMONIA: ENERGETIC BUT EFFECTIVE.

I have noticed in some of our medical journals that the mortality from pneumonia is on the increase. I am surprised to see such statements. There is something wrong. I am afraid the profession is growing theoretical instead of practical. I have a great deal of pneumonia every year. I do not remember of ever losing an uncomplicated case in my life, and very few of any kind. All our cases here are more or less complicated with malaria. The cases I lost were old tuberculous ones, or patients who were in a dying condition when I first saw them. It seems to me I have treated the worst forms of the disease under the most unfavorable circumstances possible. Sometimes there was but one room in the house and half a dozen to a dozen in the room. I know some will doubt my statement. Nevertheless I can verify every word of it to the satisfaction of anyone who will investigate.

In the first place I believe every doctor ought to carry with him a well-assorted line of drugs, such as are needed in every-day work. I do not believe in so much prescription writing. I believe a doctor ought to give his patients close attention, in bad cases stay with them awhile, especially about the crisis, and see them safely over. I frequently stay all day or night and make such changes as may be required.

It depends upon the stage of the disease as to how to begin treatment. I frequently abort an attack of pneumonia if I am called in ten or twelve hours. To abort a case I give a good big dose of morphine and atropine hypodermically, and by the mouth about seven or eight grains of calomel and three or four grains of quinine combined with Dover's powder. I have a flannel cloth large enough to cover one whole lung, or both, doubled two or three times and saturated with tallow, melted with the same amount of turpentine, applied over the lung as hot as can be borne; I have a bandage applied, clear around the chest, to hold it in place. After this treatment the pain will frequently cease, the patient will go to sleep and cough subside; he will sweat his fever off and be up the next day.

Should I not see the case until it is well developed, the patient with high fever, coughing up dark congested blood, or mucus and blood, or rusty-colored sputa, the breathing difficult, with severe pain in the lung, I begin a little differently. If the bowels have not been acted upon, I begin by giving not less than eight powders, containing about two grains each of calomel, Dover's powder and bismuth. To the first dose I add about six grains calomel and give a powder every two hours. To control the fever I give a combination of bryonia, gelsemium and aconite. If the fever runs above 102 1-2° F., I give acetanilid comp. with codeine, often enough to keep the fever down to or under 102 1-2° F. If the Dover's powder and bryonia don't control the pain and cough I leave additional doses of Dover's and a little morphine combined. To control the cough, I use the local application named above in all cases. In very bad cases I take it off long enough to give the lung a very

---

Pneumonia: Lowering fever does not benefit, unless it improves nervous, cardiac and respiratory symptoms.—Le Fevre, *Med. Rec.*

Pneumonia: Sthenic cases bear systemic antiseptics better than the aged, the debilitated and the alcoholic.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

heavy painting with tr. iodine, but then have the cataplasm warmed up and put back. If the pain is obstinate I have some salt heated and put in a little sack, not too heavy, and laid over the painful area.

But there is one remedy I never cease to give until my patient is out of danger. That is calomel in small doses, unless the gums get a little sore. But it is not one in ten that has a sore mouth. I keep the bowels well open all the way through the course of the disease. I sometimes give veratrum with bryonia, the two mixed; occasionally I omit the aconite or gelsemium. The fever frequently subsides to a great extent in three or four days, but sometimes, especially when the case is complicated much with malaria, the fever is stubborn for ten or fifteen days, and sometimes we have a rise of temperature to 101° or 102° F., for a week after the patient is out of danger so far as the lungs are concerned.

Now for heart stimulants. My opinion is there is too much heart treatment. Of course you ought to watch the heart and be ready to protect it. As a rule, as long as patients have fever they do not want heart tonics. I want as low blood pressure as can safely be got along with, and I want the blood to pass through the lungs with as little force as it safely can. But if the heart is weak from any cause, especially if there is high fever, better watch it and leave off everything that would tend to depress it. I prefer cactus to any other remedy, but should that not answer, add nux, or digitalis, or both. I never leave a pneumonia patient without leaving a heart stimulant composed of cactus, nux and belladonna with instructions (very explicit) to watch the pulse, and if he becomes too weak, or complains of smothering, or should sweat profusely, or if the breathing becomes oppressive, order a teaspoonful of the heart mixture every half-hour till the desired effect is obtained.

After the fourth or fifth day, whether the fever subsides or not, if the tongue is inclined to be dry, I give turpentine in proportion to one drop an hour, with potassium chlorate, about one grain in emulsion of acacia. After the fever subsides or becomes periodic I give quinine in small doses between periods. Of course I do not treat every case just alike, but every case according to its likeness. But I never let them go over twelve hours without giving a little calomel until I think they are safe.

Now as to feeding and I will close. As long as the fever runs high I do not care whether they eat anything or not. I never insist on patients eating but allow them to have buttermilk if they want it. There is not one in ten that wants to eat so long as they have much fever, but after the fever subsides they can take milk or soup or both with rice or oatmeal. Sometimes there is nothing on the place to eat but a little fat meat, bread and coffee, but by the help of neighbors they are nourished in a way. I think the main thing is to keep the patient as quiet as possible. Allow your patient to cough but little, fight inflammation and the mortality will decrease.

J. C. Lusby.

Shark, Ark.

—:o:—

We give the doctor's paper, not because we approve the method of treatment which he advocates, but because we

---

We now know lung changes but incidents; measures formerly found beneficial still suitable.—Le Fevre.

Difficult to tell how much is dependent on the pneumonic toxemia and what on condition of lung.—Le Fevre, *Med. Rec.*

do not. To most of us it will seem pretty severe, and in this day of small dosage and exact medication there are, at least in our opinion, much better ways of accomplishing the result aimed at—the cure of the patient. And yet we must admit that the results which he reports are everything that any man can ask for. Results count—and Dr. Lusby cures his patients. Therefore his ideas must contain food for thought. His scheme for local treatment is good. We often use it.

Many years ago calomel was extensively used in pneumonia, as a curative remedy, for its so-called "sedative" effect. Dr. A. H. Smith of New York some years ago called attention to this in discussing (in eastern journals and Twentieth Century Practice) the effect of internal antiseptics, such as guaiacol and the salicylates, upon the course of this disease, which he believed to be a general infection arising from a local focus—the infiltrated lung—where the pneumococci breed and from which the pneumotoxin is thrown into the blood. The old calomel "sedative treatment," in which enormous doses of this remedy were used, owed its efficiency, so he thought, to the systemic effect of this drug. But it should also be remembered that calomel is one of the best of intestinal antiseptics; by derivation it also serves to reduce the congestion in the overburdened lung. In the latter way it certainly is a powerful "sedative" of the circulation, while in the former it effects exactly the same results which we accomplish with the sulphocarbolates, the reduction to a minimum of that important factor in all fevers, absorption of poisons from the bowel which, added to the specific poisons of the disease, serves to turn the scale to the side of death. Results, then, probably are obtained with these big doses of calomel, but results which are much more easily, certainly and safely obtained through the use of the "trinity" and dosimetric compound to modify the circulation, and the smaller doses of calomel and the saline followed by the sulphocarbolates to keep the bowel sweet and clean. We should, it is true, remember that in the Southwest there is often a malarial element, possibly calling for mercurials, and the antiperiodics.

This dosing with opiates we utterly disapprove. They relax the patient, relieve pain and cough and give a sense of comfort, to be sure, but they also lock up the secretions and prevent the proper elimination of poisons which Nature and the doctor are so strenuously endeavoring to get rid of. As used by Dr. Lusby, with calomel, the two remedies are mutually neutralizing each other's actions. The vascular sedatives which he recommends, such as aconite, veratrum, gelsemium and bryonia, all have a place in the treatment of this disease, when properly used, and we have no doubt that the doctor is a "past master" in the application of these truly American remedies. But why not use their alkaloids and be *sure* of the results you are obtaining?

We want to compliment Dr. Lusby on *doing* something. When so many men, in these nihilistic days, are content to sit down placidly and let their cases go by default—"to that bourne from which no traveler returns"—it is refreshing to find a man, even though he is not an "alkaloidal crank," who puts energy and faith into his medication and as a result saves life. Good for you, Brother, keep it up and catch onto the new and more exact

---

Pneumonia: Local lesion not essential cause of symptoms, though it contributes to the seriousness.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

The toxemia must be considered the chief factor in causing the symptom of pneumonia.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

methods and medicaments as fast as possible.—Ed.

SOME POSITIVE RESULTS.

I have received so much assistance from the use of the active principles during the last eight or ten years that I think it is a duty to report two recent cases for your satisfaction, and for the edification of the doubters and scoffers.

Case I. Male, age 13, very large and fleshy for age. Taken January 14 last with chill and high fever. I was called the 17th—a bad start. I found the temperature 105° F., respiration 54, face unusually bronzed, pulse 160, coughing up quantities of brick-dust sputa, constipated, left lung involved. Prospect anything but flattering. I gave aconitine, digitalin and veratrine in twenty-four teaspoonfuls of water; teaspoonful every fifteen minutes for four doses, then every thirty minutes for four doses, then every hour till my return, which was three hours later. Divided one grain calomel and three of soda into eight powders, one dry on tongue every fifteen minutes. Saline laxative was given every hour until effect. Antiphlogistine, hot, was applied to the affected lung.

Returning I found the temperature 100.4° F.; he was sweating profusely and the pain was much relieved; respiration 30, pulse 120, good movement from bowels. I had a large disposition to pat myself—and you—on the back and cry "bully boy." Directed fever mixture continued at longer intervals sufficient to hold fever down, adding calcidin, and emetine when necessary, and last, but not least, the intestinal antiseptics. On the third day at my evening call I found temperature 103.6° F., and the most tumultuous heart-action I remember ever to have seen. For this I gave four granules, gr. 1-6, of sparteine every two hours. Pretty good dose you say. But next morning temperature was 90° F., respiration 26, every symptom showing the good fight to be nearly won. Again the patting process! Three days later I discharged the patient.

This case is important on account of the late start, corpulency of the patient, the severity of the attack, the left lung being involved, etc. I feel confident that if I had employed the old and uncertain galenicals I would have been compelled to append my autograph to a death certificate.

Case II. Little girl, three years old. Chill on Monday night, Jan. 22; saw her at noon Tuesday. Right lung, temperature 104.6° F., pulse 160, respiration 40, jerky and painful. I gave aconitine, digitalin and strychnine arsenate, each four granules in twenty-four teaspoonfuls of water; teaspoonful every fifteen minutes for an hour, then every thirty minutes for four doses, then every hour or two till fever subsided. Same treatment, additional, as in case No. 1, proportioned to age. I used strychnine instead of veratrine on account of debility caused by a previous whooping-cough (which I did not treat). Discharged in four days. Some of the neighbors say it was not pneumonia—"Got well too soon." It was, however, typical pneumonia, and the only error I made was to cut a hole in my own pocket. But I am fond of making such errors.

For several years I have been satis-

If pneumonia is infectious, it must be treated on the fundamental principles proved valuable in other infections.—Juergensen.

Respiratory pneumonia cannot be due to fever, pain and pulmonary consolidation; each adds its quota.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

fied that if the old mossback, high-headed moguls would adopt the alkaloidal methods they would not have to sign nearly the number of death certificates they are now called upon to do. One blessed consolation is they will *have to come to it.*

R. H. Baylor.

Erin, Tenn.

—:o:—

You certainly have reason to be satisfied and we trust that readers of the Clinic who are yet unacquainted with the *positive* action of active principles may be convinced by reading your article and test the method in similar instances. At some future time, Doctor, "come again."—Ed.

HE BELIEVES IN ABORTING DISEASE.

I have been in the practice of medicine for twenty-three years and have had experience with pneumonia every winter and spring. Until the last year my cases would be confined to bed from two to three weeks. This winter I have adopted an entirely new, or rather different, method of treatment.

When called to a case of pneumonia I immediately put him on aconitine if he is a stout robust patient. If not I use defervescent compound, number two. I give this in full dose, watch the effect and keep temperature down to 100° F. If the pain and cough is very severe I use morphine and potassium cyanide, number one. I use no poultice, blister or other local applications to worry my patient.

If this treatment is administered in dose-enough quantities during the first twenty-four hours, I believe any case of pneumonia can be cut short, or if you prefer the word, aborted. If calomel is needed use it, if not give saline laxative or anything else to keep bowels open. There is very little use of any other treatment in pneumonia.

I am not a believer in self-limited diseases. I believe in treating them with a view to stopping them. Pneumonia, typhoid fever and many others so-called self-limited diseases can be aborted if the proper remedies are used. I believe the alkaloids are the only reliable preparations at our command. When I give an alkaloid I know what to expect and if my diagnosis is correct I am never disappointed.

A. W. Barton.

Overton, Texas.

AN EVOLUTION OF AN IDEA.

July 8th last my wife died of pneumonia. I have ever made it a rule, in case of serious illness in my own family, not to depend upon myself wholly, but to call in a brother practician; therefore early in my wife's illness Dr. ———, one of the most skilful and attentive physicians in the northwest, was called in and a trained nurse secured. My wife was treated along the so-called orthodox lines laid down in our text-books, but died. I said then (I have practically retired from active practice): "I hope I shall never have to treat another case of pneumonia, but if I do I will try to forget everything the text-books say about treatment."

January 14th, while attending church five miles out in the country, I was asked to see Mrs. K., aged 32, mother of three

Pneumonia: Fast, strong heart, full, bounding pulse, high blood pressure, all show increased activity of heart.—Le Fevre.

Pneumonia: To regain vasomotor control, strychnine, caffeine, atropine, cocaine, act on medullary centers.—Le Fevre.

children, the youngest four months old. I knew she had not been strong since the birth of her last child. I found she had been sick forty-eight hours, the real attack setting in with a severe chill, followed by sharp and continuous pain in the right lung, extending in thirty-six hours to the left lung. Pulse 128, respiration 38; tongue coated, breath very offensive; patient partially delirious; a dry hacking cough with no expectoration intensified the pain in the lungs. Diagnosis, a very severe case of double pneumonia in a bad patient. I did not take the temperature as I had broken my thermometer, and besides I care little about the temperature in pneumonia if I can keep the pulse within bounds. (Note this.—Ed.)

Treatment: I gave eight 1-10-grain pink calomel tablets to be given two every thirty minutes until all were taken, followed with a full dose of saline laxative to effect. This woman's bowels had not moved for days and when they did there was unquestioned evidence of something "rotten in Denmark." I also gave aconitine, gr. 1-134, every half hour until pulse was down to 100, then every one and one-half hours. For the cough I gave ammonium chloride compound with codeine tablets, one dissolved in a spoonful of hot water every one-half hour till effect, and then every two hours, and ordered Dover's powder, 5 grains as needed, to quiet. Intestinal antiseptics were given every four hours after the offensive stools.

The second day pulse was 100, respiration 32; less pain, more expectoration. Continued same treatment, except that the calomel and saline laxative were cut down half and veratrine, gr. 1-134, added to aconitine as pulse was of the bounding character.

Third day the symptoms were all relieved. Gave strychnine and quinine in small but oft-repeated doses.

Seventh day patient able to sit up a few minutes and inquiring anxiously for food. No relapse.

In this case I used no mud poultices, but instead ordered this: Wheat bran, one quart, pure mustard, five tablespoonfuls, to be thoroughly mixed in hot water, equally distributed between thin cloths and applied over the entire chest as hot as could be borne. I ordered two dressings to be wrung out in hot water and changed every two hours.

For food and drink I gave all the hot milk she could take, or could be urged to take, and all the cracked ice she wished to dissolve in the mouth; perfect quiet and ventilation, no fire nearer than the adjoining room. Now pitch in and criticise. Say that the patient recovered in spite of the treatment if you want to, I don't care a snap as long as the woman got well!

J. F. Locke.

Long Prairie, Minn.

—:o:—

Is this man a fool? Was this just a "happen so"? Ye gods! Oh, doubting Thomas in the field and ye me-too journalist, what asininity. Their blood be on your heads!—Ed.

HAS ABORTED PNEUMONIA AGAIN AND AGAIN.

I have again and again aborted pneumonia with the alkaloids. Just day before yesterday I was called to the case of H. B., male, age 35 years, who worked

Pneumonia: To regain vasomotor control, digitalis, ergot and suprarenal act on arterial muscular tissue.—Le Fevre.

Nothing doing so much good and as much harm in pneumonia as strychnine; apparent benefit covers over-stimulation.—Le Fevre.

in wet snow; chill the night before, stabbing pain near the left nipple, temperature 103½° F., pulse full and bounding, severe pain in left groin, rapid respiration, etc. I gave aconitine, digitalin and veratrine, one each every fifteen minutes for six doses and then less often. Next day I found a temperature of 99° F., patient one hundred per cent better. Today still better. I also gave ten grains of sulphocarbolates every four hours after thoroughly cleaning out the bowels. It is the same old story and still they wont believe it who don't use the alkaloids.

WILMER CULVER.

Elbert, Col.

ANOTHER MAN ABORTING PNEUMONIA.

Why is it that of all scientific callings ours should be most dogmatic, surpassing even theology? The writer graduated from a most orthodox institution where he was taught that all methods of treating the sick not governed by the law of similia were worse than useless. But he considered, as a well-educated man, he should do a little thinking for himself and he soon had occasion to use an "old-school" method of dealing with a situation where his own failed and the final outcome was most satisfactory. Again he was called upon to attend a case where the disease wiped out both homeopathic and "regular" methods, and medications, but was promptly supressed by a drug used only by eclectics and, so far as the writer knows, only described in the materia medica of the eclectic school; and I cannot say how many times, where all three schools have failed me, or in my judgment would have failed me if I had risked the time to try them, alkaloidalism has come in and saved a human life "with neatness and dispatch!"

What a grand excuse, and how threadbare, is that of the lazy doctor: "Oh, life is too short to study the materia medica of the various schools!" It is nothing of the kind. One hour of hard reading every day in the week for two months will give any man, containing in his thinking box the average amount of gray matter, an amply sufficient knowledge of the salient drugs of all the schools, and their indications in the most general classes of cases. And he who is too lazy to spare that time is unfit to have intrusted to his hands the care of human life.

Pneumonia received its title of "Captain of the Men of Death" from regular sources, and surely the mortality records would justify the title; yet here is the record of a pneumonia case:

Mary C., age 16, blonde, anemic, weight 110 pounds, height five feet. Commenced with a severe and protracted chill, with vomiting. Temperature rose from normal at 11 p. m. to 104° F. at 5 a. m.; strong, full rapid pulse (100-120), rapid laborious and shallow breathing, widely dilated nares and violent action of all the accessory muscles, sharp pain over the left nipple, aggravated by pressure, breathing or coughing; shortness of breath, the number of respirations increasing to forty and fifty and fifty-four per minute, causing interrupted speech; cough, first short, ringing and harsh, soon followed by a scanty, frothy mucus, soon becoming semi-transparent, viscid and tenacious, which had changed to a rusty color on

Pneumonia: The dose of strychnine should be just enough to increase the irritability of the centers.—Le Fevre.

Strychnine should not be a routine treatment in pneumonia; or given before indications for its safe use are present.—Le Fevre.

the second day when I was called in. Headache, insomnia and the well-defined mahogany blush over the malar bones, with scanty high-colored urine, were all present.

Percussion showed dulness, scattered in patches over both lungs. Ausculation, vesiculobronchial breathing changing to moist, associated with small bubbling (subcrepitant) rales. I give the symptoms as fully and as accurately as possible, since in relating such cases you are invariably met with the assertion, given in tones of mingled pity and contempt, "The case you describe was not pneumonia, but simple, etc., etc.," and so it goes on *ad nauseam*.

I commenced treatment with aconitine, strychnine arsenate and digtalin, one of each every fifteen minutes until the pulse softened, then every half hour. I got the pulse down to 85 and kept it there. I enveloped the entire thorax in antiphlogistine, spread to half an inch thickness and applied steaming hot. Gave some bryonin and codeine for pain. Cleaned out the *primae viae* with 1-6-grain calomel and podophyllin, half-hourly, till a grain of each was taken; two hours after last dose gave a heaping teaspoonful of saline laxative in hot water and repeated every hour till bowels moved freely, following this with ten grains sulphocarbolates.

Inside of twenty-four hours I had that temperature down to normal; inside of thirty-six hours all other symptoms were relieved and it was only by the direst threats of what would happen that I kept that girl from attending a party a week from the day of her taking down.

My last case was a week ago. Young lady twenty-two years of age, severe chill. Temperature when I saw her 103° F., pulse 120, respiration forty per minute, sharp pain near right nipple; complete and overwhelming prostration.

Aconitine, veratrine and digitalin, one each every fifteen minutes. Grain one calomel and grain one podophyllin, given in six powders of each half an hour apart; antiphlogistine over thorax. In twelve hours symptoms all relieved, in twenty-four the patient was convalescent.

I have done nothing here that the humblest practician could not do. On the first occasion when I had made my diagnosis, I just took up that marvelous little book, Abbott's "Alkaloidal Digest," turned to the bottom of page 60, where stood the word "Pneumonia" and with that as my chart and log book, steered my patient over the tempestuous sea of pneumonia on the alkaloidal bark for the first time. Have made many more trips over that route since, and will not fear to make them again.

VERE V. HUNT.

Blackwell, Okla.

—:o:—

THE ALKALOIDS IN PNEUMONIA.

My application of the alkaloids in pneumonia is as follows: If called early, one to six hours after the initial chill, which I find in nearly every case of pneumonia, I almost invariably give an initial clean out and starter consisting of six doses in capsules as follows: three capsules containing calomel and podophyllin, of each 1-6 grain, colchicine 1-134 grain, emetine 1-67 grain, defervescent compound, No. 1, one granule; the other three capsules as above except colchicine is replaced by hyoscyamine

Pneumonia: Atropine, cocaine and caffeine used for emergencies at crisis; when strychnine fails a forlorn hope.—Le Fevre.

I believe the primary and essential action of the pneumococcus infection toxemia is that of stimulation.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

amor., gr. 1-250, directing one capsule every half hour followed by castor oil or saline laxative.

This warrants a thorough cathartic action without griping, stimulates practically all the secretions, promotes expectoration and diuresis, relieves pain, congestion of the lung or lungs, and tranquilizes the nervous system, while rendering the bowel more or less antiseptic.

Immediately following the above capsules I give one granule of defervescent compound, No. 1, every fifteen to thirty minutes (as the case demands, usually thirty minutes) until effect, then every one to two hours as needed to maintain effect, i. e., to hold the temperature and pulse as nearly to normal as possible.

I furthermore envelop the congested area in antiphlogistine, or some of the similar preparations, and cover same with absorbent cotton. After the antiphlogistine has spent its force (become stiff) I remove it and in its place apply turpentine stupes—equal parts of turpentine, coal oil and lard, covering with the cotton jacket as before and this I leave on until recovery.

I then follow with whatever remedy or remedies I think the case demands: emetine to promote expectoration, bryonin to relieve pain, strychnine when heart weakens, always keeping bowels active with repeated doses of castor oil or saline laxative. My recuperative treatment usually consists of strychnine in some form, frequently strychnine arsenate alone.

I do not in all cases confine myself to the alkaloids, for I have used with most pleasing results iodide of iron in syrup form; white pine compound with potassium iodide and ammonium muriate during resolution, etc. But the active principles are "The Stuff." If called early I abort from fifty to seventy-five per cent of all my pneumonia cases —have treated four cases of lobar pneumonia thus far this winter, aborting two of them; one of the other two I did not see until the fifth day and the other not until the second day.

I have practised since March, 1901; have treated from five to twenty cases each season and have my first case of pneumonia yet to lose.

I recall one case I saw the second day after the initial chill; "crisis" occurred the twelfth day (a very obstinate case, pulse and temperature remaining high throughout). In this case I used adrenalin chloride (P. D. & Co's), digitalis and strophanthus, also sodium chloride enematas with good results. At that time I was not conversant with the alkaloids or I would more than likely have used digitalin and strophanthin.

FREDERICK F. LEMON.

Lincoln, Mo.

—:o:—

Well how's that? This man isn't *selling anything!* Will you believe him or don't he know a case of pneumonia when he sees it?

How does this tally with the following, from the March number of the *Medical World*. Commenting on the inquiry of a North Dakota doctor, who wants to know as to the possibility of cutting short typhoid and pneumonia the editor says: "Competent members of the profession make no claim to the ability to abort either typhoid fever or pneumonia. Such claims have been made repeatedly, but whenever they have been

---

Cocaine in nose has maximum effect on respiratory center; seen in respiratory failure from morphine.—Le Fevre.

Pneumonia: When no response to strychnine, vessels may be acted on by digitalis, ergot or suprarenal.—Le Fevre.

tested by the profession, they have been found lamentably wanting. The majority of active practicians of experience have proven the falsity of such claims so often that to make such an assertion of such power is now tantamount to declaring one's self lacking in experience or erudition."

I am sick and tired of such do-nothing twaddle from the theorist who says nothing can be done for pneumonia because some pessimist (who ought to know better) has said so. Are not our thousands of CLINIC readers, some of whose testimonies as to the possibility of cutting short these diseases may be read in this number, "competent members of the profession?" You must pardon me, Dr. Russell, we're on the firing line. We are giving and supporting personal experience, not hearsay.—ED.

NO UNCERTAINTY HERE!

That pneumonia is amenable to treatment and remedial, I have no hesitancy in asserting. And that definite, precise, active treatment will frequently abort or jugulate, I have certainly had sufficient evidence to confidently believe, if I have had reason to believe in the proof of the curability of any condition or disease that may attack or invade the human body. It is true some not only may die, but will die and do die. When the more vital organs are so diseased and worn out as to be incapable of sufficient function even with proper and well-directed assistance, and cannot respond to hopeful stimulation, nothing short of new organs and apparatus can avail, and these we cannot furnish. The case is hopeless.

But given any reasonably strong body, a system and heart strength where practical functionating power remains, pneumonia is curable in proportion as the remedies indicated are exhibited. Gravity is lessened, duration of disease shortened in proportion as the circulation is balanced up and the more nearly practically normal working conditions are produced and maintained.

The disease is aborted or jugulated in direct ratio to the early institution of remedial measures, and as we push these to their required effect. If strychnine and digitalin, veratrine and aconitine are used according to whether the case is asthenic or sthenic, the vasomotors and nerve centers equably poised, the system brought to a relatively normal condition, either type may be quickly changed, the element of gravity eliminated, and if the alimentary canal has been disinfected by the use of c. p. sulphocarbolates with their systemic effect, or deteriorating depoisoning effect in the blood, we have recovery, unhesitating and complete *in every instance.*

I have just had two cases which do certainly go to prove what efficiency is in this treatment and how a little vasomotor help may save life. One case of lobar pneumonia of the base of the left lung on this treatment was discharged the fourth day, up the sixth, complete recovery in a few more days, appears perfectly well today.

Another case: The patient lay eight days without treatment. Indications of considerable gravity. I gave only strychnine arsenate and digitalin, expecting to see the case again in the morning. But the case improved so much they thought they would save the doctor's fee and sent me word to come only when called.

The value of digitalis in vascular collapse in pneumonia is very decided; no drug that can take its place.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

Pneumonia: Early stages that in which fearless and intelligent use of active measures conduces to greatest good.—Le Fevre.

Medicine gave out, called again in two days. I could not put him on proper treatment unless I was to see the case as I thought needful. So I gave strychnine and digitalin with sanguinarine nitrate. He improved so much they thought I would not be needed again. Medicine gave out in about two days, and the patient got worse. I called again, more lung being invaded. still I was only to come when called, so I gave strychnine and digitalin again with a very little aconitine on account of fever rising. The patient promptly got better again. When patient got somewhat restless, and uneasy, I was sent for again in about thirty-six hours. I found him getting well, so I just gave strychnine etc., again so as to spot the reason for improvement without mistake, and he got well *anyhow*.

Of course I did not treat this case as I would, had I had a free hand, but surely the evidence of the power for good of these remedies is obvious and indisputable. These people thought that because I had the name for curing pneumonia quickly, that one visit to the patient would probably suffice. But it is necessary to follow closely and fight to hold all the ground that is gained. It is useless and will take up time and space to give particulars. And had I been able to see the case as needful and treat actively and positively, I am earnestly and truly confident from my experience and from remedial effect manifested in individual cases from the little vasomotor helps that were given, that in three days' convalescence could and would have been established.

J. R. LANDERS.

Bernadotte, Ill.

There is no uncertain sound in this letter. Dr. Landers uses the alkaloidal treatment in his cases of pneumonia and gets *cures*. No man can expect to cure every case of pneumonia, but let him "follow closely and fight to hold all the ground that is gained," and provided he uses modern methods he will get results that will astonish him and please his patrons. One trouble with the nihilistic plan of treatment—the "expectant" plan so called—is that the physician takes it for granted that he can do nothing; as a consequence he assumes the role of spectator, because there is "nothing to be done." There *is* something to be done—and the people want doctors who know how to *do*. Brother, are you one of the doers—a man of large faith in your remedial agents, a man of resource—and with a spirit which "never says die" while a breath remains?—ED.

HOW NEWTON HAD PNEUMONIA.

"You're surely not going out this morning, Mr. Newton?" and the young landlady looked anxiously at her "star boarder"—the minister.

"Why not, may I ask, Mrs. Haply?"

"It's so rainy and I heard you cough in the night."

"Oh! I never let a little rain stop me. As for coughing, I was probably clearing my throat. Just a slight irritation."

"Mr. Newton, you are really looking miserable, this morning," from Mrs. Berry near the end of the table, a motherly old lady with one eye. "If I might advise I would say 'stay in the house this whole day.' If Mrs Haply has no objection I'll fix you up some lemon and honey for your throat. I vow you won't

When vasomotor paresis precedes that of other centers, forbidding strychnine, use digitalis, ergot or suprarenal.—Le Fevre.

Pneumonia: In cases of respiratory failure, atropine and cocaine can stimulate respiratory center. I prefer cocaine, in nose.—Le Fevre.

be able to croak by the next Sabbath."

"My brother John," piped up the old maid from the other end of the board, "always had trouble with his throat—Brown's kitis the best doctors called it—and I really am an adept at treating throats." As she rose from the table she dropped a stiff courtesy and her eye glasses at one and the same time. "Mr. Newton, allow me to offer my assistance in a purely missionary spirit."

The young druggist near the center came to the rescue:

"If Mr. Newton will stop at the store with me as we go down I'll give him something that will relieve his throat in a very short time."

Mr. Newton arose abruptly from the table hiding his annoyance as best he might. Turning to the ladies in his most polished manner he said: "My dear Mrs. Haply, my dear Mrs. Berry, my dear Miss Brown, please accept my sincere thanks. I have never been ill a day in my life" (He thought to himself, "I might be if I should take all the stuff they would enjoy poking down me.") Turning to the young druggist with the Christy face.

"I'll accept your offer to walk with you, my young friend. Good morning ladies," and with quick, determined steps he escaped from the breakfast room.

The young druggist caught up with him at the gate.

"I believe you were trying to slip me too. Don't be alarmed, I just wanted to get you out of that mess. I won't give you a drop of dope unless you say so. But you do look tired out, sure enough."

"Thank you, my friend, I do not doubt I look tired out *now*. Felt all right before that tirade. Some day when I am sick I may take advantage of your offer, but not this morning. Don't need it."

"Well, I drop off here. If you need anything 'phone me" and the young clerk disappeared into a drug store as Newton exclaimed in a slightly irritated tone, *"I tell you I'm not sick."*

Boarding a crowded car his feelings were not soothed by the prospect of swinging to a strap for a mile or two. Feeling his coat pulled from the rear he turned to face an old college chum.

"How are you, Newt, old fellow? Hardly knew you you've grown so thin."

"Just been working hard and have a slight cold. Don't amount to much, but the whole world seems combined to put me to bed with pneumonia whether I will or no."

"Well, must get off here. Glad I saw you. Better take my advice and see a doctor. That cough's bad."

"What's the use," thought Newton, "of making such a fuss over a common every day cold. Won't let a fellow stay well when there's nothing the matter with him."

At noon his landlady, the motherly old lady with one eye, and the old maid, separately and collectively declared "he was looking much worse."

Calling on his organist after lunch he was met with:

"My dear Mr. Newton! What on earth has happened. You look positively ill."

"I'm not feeling just myself, Mrs. Bell. Have the headache and a pain in my chest."

"You'd better go straight home and take a nice good sweat between blankets." Blankets were Mr. Newton's pet aversion.

Persons whose normal blood pressure is very low do not bear pneumonia well; right cardiac dilation occurs early.—Le Fevre.

Pneumonia in low blood-pressure persons: Digitalis with aconite early slows heart, restores vascular tone.—Le Fevre.

On his way to dinner he stopped to see the young druggist with the Christy face.

"You'd better let me fix you up, Mr. Newton. You need something."

"I believe I do. I'm afraid I'm really going to have a siege of *something*."

"Probably old maids and widows," thought the clerk.

At dinner he ate next to nothing, only speaking to reply, in a doleful tone, to the remarks on his health with, "Yes, I'm feeling a little under the weather."

By nine o'clock he was convinced he was really ill, and was more anxious than his persecutors to have the doctor called.

The two widows and the old maid pronounced it, "Pneumonia, double to be sure."

They fell to with a will and were increasing in their labors, filling hot-water bags, making hot drinks and mustard plasters.

It is true the poor man rebelled at being rolled in blankets while dripping from the mustard bath and almost forgot his ministerial character in giving vent to various exclamations of disgust.

Just as he was properly adjusted, plastered, and steaming like water at the boiling point, a messenger arrived to say: "Mr. Newton is wanted at once. Mike, one of his mission boys is dying."

"But he's got pneumonia," pleaded Mrs. Haply.

"He has asked for him" was the reply.

"That settles it," exclaimed Mr. Newton, decidedly unsettling it by throwing hot water bags, plasters, etc., to the four winds.

"The doctor's been called" chimed Mrs. Berry.

"You'll die," moaned the poor old maid.

But he didn't and is still living to tell how he had pneumonia.

NANCY H. BUSKETT.

Hot Springs, Arkansas.

THE DOSAGE OF SPARTEINE.

Since the publication of my article on Sparteine in the November CLINIC I have received many letters asking questions about certain statements made therein. Some have asked if the printer had not made a mistake as to the dosage, others have called attention to the statement made by certain authors as to the toxic properties of the drug and asked if the dose of two grains would not be a dangerous dose. Others have had trouble in finding the drug at all and many others have tried to get tablets of suitable size but of course these have not succeeded as no such tablet has been on the market. Others have asked what manufacturers' product I used, etc., etc.

I have replied to all of these inquiries as promptly as possible but I thought it would not be amiss to write a short note for THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF CLINICAL MEDICINE that might serve to still further direct the attention of the profession to this useful agent.

There was no mistake in the article and the dosage of spartine is correctly stated. Two grains is a perfectly safe dose for an adult and it is certain that the drug has no toxic properties when administered in that size dose even at intervals of two hours. The statement made by some authors that the drug is a poisonous one and is liable to develop toxic properties is, I believe, made on purely speculative grounds and because

---

Pneumonia in low-blood pressure: When other medullary centers show exhaustion, use strychnine with digitalis.—Le Fevre.

Digitalis should be given in pneumonia for definite purpose; not in large doses for specific action.—Le Fevre.

of its supposed similarity in its effects to digitalis. I have been unable to find the record of any study of the drug that would warrant such a statement. The broomcorn seed, which doubtless contains as large a proportion of the active principle as any other part of the plant, is used as feed for chickens, hogs and other animals. The blades or leaves are stripped from the stalks and used as fodder for horses and cattle. It would seem that if this agent had toxic properties to any marked degree it would show some such effect on these animals, but it does not do so.

In attempting to determine the correct dose I pushed the drug in many cases to three grains every two hours with no ill effect whatever; however, I found that a dose of two grains every four hours was a sufficient quantity to establish and maintain the full remedial effects of the drug, therefore I consider that not only the safe but the proper dose.

In reply to those who have asked about the preparation used, will say that I have used Merck's, Mallinckrodt's and Powers and Weightman's sparteine sulphate and have found them all reliable. I would use the drug made by the Abbott Alkaloidal Company, Squibb or any reliable manufacturing chemist with equal confidence. I buy the drug in ounces just as I do my quinine and either make a solution for hypodermatic use—2 grains to 20 minims of water—or give the drug in powder or capsules.

I have taken up the question of making a tablet or granule of suitable size with The Abbott Alkaloidal Co. and I feel sure that they will soon be able to supply them. I have asked them to make a tablet or granule the following sizes: 1-2, 1, 1 1-2, and 2 grains. The 1-2-grain tablets will make a dose of suitable size to be given to children of from eight to ten years of age.

I am also endeavoring to have some other salt of the drug made that will be less irritating when injected hypodermatically than the sulphate is. When I receive a sample of such a salt I will make thorough tests of it and report the results.

I am anxious that the profession become fully acquainted with this drug and its proper dosage, because it fills most perfectly an indication in the treatment of many diseases that is not met by any other remedy or combination of remedies. I feel sure that by its proper use a very marked reduction can be made in the mortality from pneumonia and that would be enough to commend it to the careful consideration of the profession even if it was not useful in the treatment of other diseases.

In my estimation this agent should be classed with our most useful remedies, near the top of the list, with such remedies as calomel, quinine and strychnine.

Wishing The American Journal of Clinical Medicine greater success than even its promoters have dreamed of, and, with a word of good cheer for the Clinic family, I am,

Very truly yours,

Geo. E. Pettey.

Memphis, Tenn.

—:o:—

There seems to be no doubt that sparteine is one of the most valuable heart tonics that we have, provided it is used

---

That ergot contracts arteries conceded; whether by vasomotor stimulus alone or peripheral action also undecided.—Le Fevre.

Specially valuable in pneumonia with low tension is ergot; action restricted to vasomotor centers and vessels.—Le Fevre.

in suitable doses. The contention of Dr. Pettey that the doses ordinarily employed are too small, should receive careful examination. Personally we have no doubt that he is right, for his statements are the result of years of careful use of this remedy—and he undoubtedly employs more of it than any other man in this country, if not in the world. When, therefore, he pronounces it the ideal heart tonic, his opinion is worth a great deal. It is highly probable that the difference in results, as reported by different observers, was due to impurities in certain preparations.

According to Dr. Pettey, sparteine combines in a peculiar way, the virtues of digitalin and veratrine. Like digitalin it slows, steadies and tonifies the heart, but instead of increasing the work of the heart muscle like digitalin, by constricting the arterioles, it reduces the blood pressure by producing mild vasodilation, in this respect resembling veratrine. This peculiar combination of properties should make it extremely useful in pneumonia, where it acts somewhat like the dosimetric trinity. But, it may be added, that possibly sparteine is only an apparent heart tonic—acting somewhat like glonoin, which diminishes the arterial pressure and gives the heart less to do.

We wish to urge our readers to try this valuable remedy, following the classical rule to give "to effect", as recommended by Dr. Pettey. Increase your doses carefully until they equal his and note results. Then send in your reports. —Ed.

THERE'S A REASON.

I had made up my mind to discontinue taking your journal for two reasons, principally. In the first place, when, during the early part of the past year, I made some attempt to take up and follow out your ideas of practice, I did not by any means meet with the phenomenal success that one is led to expect from the glowing accounts given in the extravagantly-expressed letters of most of the wildly-enthusiastic and cocksure writers in the journal, when I used to read it as faithfully as I had time to do. Next, I feel that I am too old, to make the (almost) complete change that this would call for (if not too old, then at least too stupid) to give myself thoroughly, heart and soul, to the exclusive practice of this system. I suppose it is stupidity rather than age, as Dr. Abbott and others reiterate that it is as easy as "A B C." I cannot find it so.

But, when I get a chance to read something in the journal now and then. I find *some very interesting articles,* even to me, and I particularly like the tone of the January number from what little I have read of it. I purpose to read it further, and when I come to the places where the chanticleers clap their wings so hard, and crow so lustily as to be bewildering and depressing—not to say disgusting—to one who is not able to enter into or to understand, or perhaps entirely believe in, the state of ecstatic exultation in which they perpetually exist by reason of having obtained perfection in the exercise of their profession—Why, when I come to those articles I can skip them.

So please continue the journal.

H. T. H.

New York City.

Long use of alcohol depresses vasomotor center; abnormal capillary circulation in pneumonia, lividity not cyanotic.—Le Fevre.

Pneumonia: In many alcoholics, strychnine unduly excites; alcohol and narcotics with ergot for bad effects.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

We note with interest what you say as to the apparently undue enthusiasm manifested by some of our readers. Doctor, please consider for a moment the following suggestions: The CLINIC goes to 40,000 physicians monthly. Think of the differences to be found among these men. That which carries a favorable message to you might not appeal to many of the others. It is incredible how loudly you must shout in the ears of some of these men before you attract their attention. Then again, the experience of men with the new drugs must vary; some have acquired such success in handling the old ones that there is not much room for improvement; this I am inclined to think is the case with yourself. Others find a difficulty in altering their methods of dosage so as to get the improved effects from the better weapons. Dosage for effect seems to be like Chaldean to many men, they cannot learn it. The old vicious system of level dosage and polypharmacy, prevents the change to single drug action by many.

Doctor, take the case of a man who has lost every case of croup until he gets calcium iodized, and then saves nearly every one, possibly his own children being mixed up in this experience. Can you wonder at his enthusiasm? Take my own experience in the use of pilocarpine and its absolute control over sthenic erysipelas; and the absolute control exerted over gonorrheal rheumatism by the c. p. sulphides; and by chromic acid solutions over diphtheritic epistaxis; and the perfect control over intestinal manifestations in typhoid fever and cholera infantum by the sulphocarbolates. A quarter of a century without a death from these diseases, or from pneumonia. This elimination of thirty per cent of the symptom-total in all fevers, obtained by emptying and disinfecting the alimentary tract; twenty-five years' treatment of gall-stones with sodium succinate without a failure, and cure without an operation. When such experiences come to a man, can he help being enthusiastic over the possibilities of an exact, true therapy?

But there is in truth a tendency to over-enthusiasm, which is due to the fact that so very few of those who read the CLINIC complete the circuit by writing and telling us how they are affected by it; and their silence giving the impression that their attention has not been attracted, the tendency to shout louder is certain to be felt.

If you feel further interest in the matter I should be glad to hear from you again. In the meanwhile let me ask if you have a copy of the "W-A Alkaloidal Therapeutics." This is the book we have prepared for men like you. In it each drug is studied scientifically and all that is known as to its physiological effects and therapeutic action is plainly told. If you haven't it I would like very much to send you a copy on approval.—ED.

"WHOLESALE POISONING"—AND OTHER THINGS.

In the October CLINIC I read a treatise by Dr. C. F. Wahrer under the above title, also the discussion on the same by Drs. Waugh, Percy and Boice. Not being able to make a decision on the evidence offered I passed it over, waiting for further evidence to be offered for or against, as the case might be.

Pneumonia: Suprarenal quick and brief; for sudden vascular collapse, camphor, ammonia, Hoffman's anodyne.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

Pneumonia: Opportunity to conserve strength occurs early; no case to be given up until dead.—Le Fevre, *Med. Record.*

In the December number of the same publication it came, from the pen of Dr. R. G. Eccles, in which he makes a brave fight, but like the former quartette, he has made the mistake of flying off to the extreme limit of the tangent, while his opponents made the mistake of sticking too close to the center; the editor in his comments on Dr. Eccles' reply, made a happy hit by swinging from the extreme tangent, taken by the Doctor, toward the center or half-way grounds, where all differences of necessity must be met, to be amicably settled.

Preservatives are preservatives and are very necessary in this day and age of the world, where it is next to impossible to obtain a fresh supply on every occasion where the article may be in demand. But adulteration is quite another thing and is uncalled for under any condition whatever.

When it comes to making laws to regulate this nefarious business, we find ourselves up against the foot of something stupendous, for there are wise heads on either side of the dilemma, who are capable of picking to pieces any proposition advanced by the other; this has always existed and will to the end of time.

How can we regulate this matter? Easy enough when you know how: Education will accomplish it when everything else has failed.

This brings me to where a quotation will fit in admirably; I do not know who is the author or where it came from, but "it listens," as the Dutchman said, like Roosevelt: "Overlegislating is one of the damning evils of our times. It robs our pockets, curtails our liberties, enriches corruptionists, bleeds business interests, multiplies political paupers and debauches the commonwealth. Let every honest reader help to swell the sentiment against this pestiferous interference with the rights of citizenship."

Let me add also, that nearly forgotten or wilfully downtrodden paragraph, by most of the states, which guarantees to each of us, "life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness." This with the condition of course that we obey all wholesome and equal laws.

This being the 1905th anniversary of the birth of the most notable personage that ever existed, leads me to further remark that there were noted physicians previous to his time as there have been since, but he of all was the greatest, being able by the touch to heal all manner of diseases both physical, mental and what not. Aye, even more, one poor wretch, not being able to reach the desired hand of the healer, touched the hem of His outer garment and lo, she was made whole.

This man, so far as we know, did not have the benefit of an education, primary, academic, university or medical, yet the wise men marveled at his knowledge. Yet all this learning he attained between His birth, in the manger at Bethlehem, and His ignominious death on the cross at the hands of a mob, because of the indecision of a weak and wavering judge. The rank and file were against him: he did not have to have a license to do good in those days, but he could accomplish the things that they were unable to, and it made them mad and jealous, and they "fixed" him.

This same principle is just as rife today as it was 1905 years ago. Give a party, man, or any organization power

---

Ste. Phillippe reports favorably on arsenic iodide in treating 200 cases of scrofula in infants.—*N. Y. M. J.*

For combating collapse and circulatory failure in pneumonia strychnine and atropine undoubtedly rank highest.—Hare, *N. Y. M. J.*

sufficient, and they will use that power to crush all lesser lights, not coinciding with their particular views and schemes. This means us, i. e. the medical profession as well as others.

To illustrate: I am a regular physician; a man comes to me with a severe affliction; of course, he thinks that I am all right for I am the proud possessor of a license to practise medicine in one or perhaps a dozen or more states. I also am a little biased in my own ability to cope with the diseases to which humanity is heir. I look him over carefully, arrive at a diagnosis, roll up my sleeves and go in to accomplish a speedy cure. But, lo! at the end of the first round I find myself defeated and the trusting patron much worse; but I am used to that, and I back off and come again. Same result, with patient still worse. Things are becoming desperate; but three times is the rub, so I give him that, but it is no go. I agree to counsel. Dr. A. is called; we put our store of light and knowledge together, which we will say for the sake of politeness is up with the average, then we give the patient the benefit of a double-header, once, twice, three times, and our patient still going steadily toward that realm from which no traveler returns.

By this time things are beginning to look desperate, indeed. Drs. B. and C. are summoned simultaneously. Four knowing heads are now combined, and we go over the case carefully; we decide to give him the benefit of our combined knowledge; we open up with our reinforced line of artillery, and renew the attack, once, twice, three times, and are still out. We are then ready for capitulation! We call the sorrowing relatives and friends together, and say to them in as mild and sympathising a manner as possible: "We are at the end of our rope, we have put forth every effort of which we have any knowledge, and we are under the painful necessity of telling you that your relative and friend has but a few more days, weeks, or less time, to live, and if he has any unfinished business to transact he had better be at it."

Thus we leave our trusting patient to his fate and depart. The relatives and friends in desperation think of that old quack, so-called by the regular profession. He is sent for post-haste and in a few days, weeks at most, our poor patient whom we had consigned to death is much alive; and we are mad because he did not die, and Dr. Quack cured him. And ten times out of a dozen, some knowing physician will have Dr. Quack arrested for practising medicine without a license. This thing of persecution by the medical fraternity is being carried on in our state quite extensively, and with few exceptions with the persecution of the quack, but in other cases juries have acquitted the prisoner to the great discomfort of the regular members of the profession.

Somewhere in Holy Writ, it is written: "Ask. and ye shall receive; knock, and it shall be opened unto thee." Now be honest: do you not think that there is such a thing as asking too much, or knocking too loud, or getting too eager to have things come our way? Would it not look better to have someone else prescribe for our ills, as the afflicted are not supposed to be in a condition to prescribe for themselves. The laity are fast coming to the conclusion that we are ask-

---

Every doctor owes it to himself and the work he has chosen to make himself a part of the organized profession.—Taylor, *M. W.*

Creagh reports success in tetanus from sulphur in lanolin applied from head to foot and sulphur internally, big doses.—*Med. Times.*

ing all these concessions for purely personal reasons, and do not have the welfare of the dear people at heart, farther than to compel them to patronize you against their free will. Let us strive to follow the example and teachings of that great, meek and lowly physician, born in a manger in Bethlehem, 1905 years ago. This, in the present day and generation, I will admit is a hard task, but let us each and every one, for himself, strive to become as near perfection as possible, asking nothing but a fair, square deal with equal rights to all and special privileges to none.

Now if this effusion should meet with the approval of the editors of one of the best medical journals that comes to my desk, and is published therein, and goes out for perusal by its thousands of intelligent readers, it would please me to receive an expression of approval or disapproval from each and every reader. Am I right or am I wrong?

Simply a postal with the word "right" or "wrong" as may be your decision. Sign your name and send to me.

I wish to say for the information of all doctors that I am a member of the A. M. A, also of the A. M. U., both of which are extremists. I am trying to occupy a medium ground, thereby, I think, advocating a principle nearer right than either extreme.

Z. T. Dodson.

Cleveland, Wash.

—:o:—

Dr. Dodson is evidently a disciple of the *laissez faire* doctrine—which may mean anything from the conservatism of a John Stuart Mill to the anarchy of a Johann Most: Laws are unnecessary; leave things to Nature and they will adjust themselves in the very best way! While we believe in the highest possible development of the individual, we do not believe in the extreme individualism which places no check upon the desires and vices of mankind. The step from liberty to license is often a very short one.

The picture painted of the poor oppressed quack and the wicked doctors is a very touching one! Possibly there may be occasions similar to this—in which the triumphantly successful quack, who cures when all the regular members of the faculty have failed, is made to suffer for his successes. It would be strange indeed if every doctor were good (as well as successful) and every quack vile (as well as unsuccessful). There is plenty of quackery that masquerades as righteously ethical, and we hate it more than we do the openly quackish. But does that excuse open quackery? God forbid!

The writer knows of an advertising quack in this city, who through a professional "tout" inveigled into his office a farmer from the far west; the man was examined and informed that he had heart disease bad, but the doctor could still save him! About ninety dollars was collected on the spot for examination and a note given for further treatment. Desperate and despairing the poor man still had sense enough to go to another doctor to have the diagnosis verified. He was found to be perfectly well. He was the victim of extortion pure and simple. This doctor has acquired a large fortune —principally as "woman's doctor"—he is an abortionist. Does Dr. Dodson believe in this kind of quackery?

Another doctor who conducts "insti-

Fowls hatched and reared aseptically, fed sterile food, breathing sterile air, lived just 17 days. Others thrived on dirt.—Houghton.

Guinea pigs bred and reared aseptically, fed on sterile food, breathing sterile air, thrived as well as controls.—Houghton, *Med. Record*

tutes" in this and other cities was investigated some years ago. It was found that he practically never visited his Chicago office; this "distinguished specialist" who advertised that he gave "personal attention" to his patients, conducted his work entirely through a hired assistant. Another fraud. One of the methods of this office was to worm out of the patient the amount of money he had with him; the doctor collected all the traffic would bear and then wrote a prescription for a "rare" remedy which could be supplied (so he said) only by the druggist on the floor below. The druggist was given a tip and directed to collect the balance of the man's funds leaving just enough for railroad fare home. Doctor and druggist divided the spoils. What of this kind of quackery?

Did you ever stop to think who these distinguished specialists are? If you will pick up almost any Sunday paper you will find advertisements in the "help wanted" column asking for physicians registered, say in Missouri, pay $50 a month! These are the traveling specialists, the men who conduct the Medical Institutes! They are for the most part men who have failed in practice, either through dissipation or ignorance—but once entering the employ of an advertiser how soon they become "distinguished!" I once had in my medical class a young man whose one distinguishing feature was his oily tongue. So far as I know he never passed in a single branch, though he remained in college several years. It was impossible to beat into his head the ordinary doses and uses of even the commonest drugs. Such a man in any community would be as dangerous as an epidemic of the smallpox—and yet this man bought a diploma from an unsuccessful physician, had it made over by substituting his own name, and went down into Oklahoma and soon became a notorious quack—within a year after he left college! Fortunately the fraud was discovered and he was run out of the country.

The danger of the quack lies, however, not so much in his ignorance, as in the callousness of his conscience. Get a copy of the February *Ladies' Home Journal* and read the story of the quacks who in a little over a year wormed over $9,000 out of a foolish man— and the man was not sick! This firm of fakirs played upon his fears, called in one "specialist" after another, all the time holding out the prospect of "cure," until the last possible nickel was extracted—then they cast him off. This is a sample of the methods of quackery. It fattens on fraud and deception. Shall we let these things go on unrecognized and unpunished?

But possibly Dr. Dodson's only idea of the quack is the man who has failed to secure a license, because of his inability to pass an examination, or one who practises some "system" unrecognized by law. The latter can hardly be the case since most of these systems now have recognition somewhere. Osteopapthy, for instance, is now permissible as a method of treating the sick in a large share of the Union. But how about the unlicensed quack? There are undoubtedly "times and seasons" when injustice is done. We regret these as much as any one can. But we believe that any man with the native ability to practise medicine successfully has also the ability to go about it in a decent way, to secure the legal right. It will

---

Intestinal bacteria may be considered normal when they do not overcome the safeguards provided by nature.—Houghton.

Strasburger places the total number of bacteria excreted daily by man at 128 billions.—Houghton, *Medical Record.*

take time—and money. But why should there be any short cuts for you— and none for me? We fail to see why as a matter of abstract justice what is fair for one is not for another. The time is past when a few "yarbs" cut in the back lot and allowed to dry in the woodshed can be considered a sufficient pharmacy —or when a pound of calomel and a mixture of "salts and senna" may be considered a universal panecea. No man can know too much. Life is too precious a thing to be lightly left to the tender mercies of a superstitious granny or an arrogant ignoramus. If you have talent in medicine thank God for it—but don't stop there. The talent must be used, you must add to your store of knowledge, to your skill, or you will be rejected—and you have no right to expect anything else.

Our medical laws are often unfair and oppressive—especially to the old doctor who has "borne the heat and burden of the day"—but we believe a better day is coming when justice shall prevail and every man will be treated as an equal and will be allowed to rest his case on its own merits. We should help to this end. Quackery we have no use for in our societies or outside of them, and we'll do what we can to kill the beast. I am sure that Dr. Dodson himself has no respect for this nauseous thing and that his apparent defense is due to a misconception of what it is and what it does.—Ed.

THOSE STATE LAWS.

An article entitled "Legislative Injustice" in an old Clinic deals with a condition that certainly calls for reform and the Clinic is in a position to be a powerful factor in bringing it about. Let the brethren enter into the discussion over this matter, not only through the medium of the Clinic but through other periodicals, also agitate it in the American Medical and other medical associations and keep at it until eventually justice becomes apparent in all of our state laws in this regard.

It should be possible for any physician who has the endorsement of the examining board of his state to be allowed to practise in a sister state upon presentation of such credentials, not only temporarily but permanently if he so desires, without being obliged to submit to another examination. Such concession would only be common courtesy, not only from board to board, but to the applicant himself and evidence of that fraternity any physician in good standing should accord another.

C. E. Young.

Sioux Falls, S. D.

—:o:—

This is indeed an exceedingly important matter. In the absence of a national examining board, how would it be if the various state boards would exchange copies of examination papers? One state might say that they would not accept the grade of another state as their own, which might seem to be an acknowledgment of inferiority, since no man wants to say that what is good enough for another is necessarily good enough for him.

But, if the replies were made in quadruplicate, as could easily be done by the use of copying paper, a set of replies could be transmitted from one board to

---

The idea that child-therapy is a failure ought never to have obtained a foothold in the world.—Neal, *Medical Era.*

Woodward and others, while not venturing exact figures, say that the fecal bulk consists of bacteria.—Houghton, *Med. Record.*

another, saving the worry and the time lost while waiting for a board to convene.—Ed.

THE HOME OF THE CLINIC.

On November 9th last the beautiful "Home of the Clinic" was totally destroyed by fire, going down and out in less than two hours. The details of settlement of insurance occupied us so long that the first move to clean up and rebuild could not be made till December 15, over thirty days later; but when we did cut loose there was "something doing."

Despite the winter with its frosts and cold, its storms of wind and rain and all other "impedimenta," there it stands Mar. 14, rebuilt in ninety days, bigger and better than ever before; and you of "The Clinic Family" have your share of the honor, for it is your dollars—your support and encouragement, your coöperation that has helped to do it.

In the building before you there are bricks and mortar enough, laid end to end, to reach one hundred and fifty miles; lumber enough to cover an 8-acre field with one-inch boards, which cut into strips one-inch square would stretch 800 miles; 4,500 square feet of glass; over an acre of floor space; and steam pipe enough, placed end to end, to reach two and one half miles.

We are now installing our machinery. It will be run entirely by electricity generated in our own power plant in

The Home of the Clinic Rebuilt in Ninety Days

Bacillus putrificus is an exquisite anaërobe, only cultivable uncontaminated or with symbiosis of aërobes regulated carefully.

Gilbert estimated the number of bacteria in the intestinal tract of a healthy adult at 411,000,000,000.—*Med. Record.*

connection with the steam for heat, for glue pots, for dryers for The Abbott Alkaloidal Co., etc., all complete the largest and best-equipped medical journal plant in the world.

I have kept you advised of our progress from month to month that you might know just what was going on—just what we are doing, just what we propose to do.

Interest in active-principle medication is rife, is increasing as never before. The circulation of the CLINIC is increasing rapidly, and as the profession comes to realize that our work may be taken at net—that we are honest, that we say what we believe, that we do what we say, and both believe and do what is right, criticism is growing less and less.

But this work is only fairly begun, the great labor is before us; but with your sympathy, your coöperation and helpfulness it will be accomplished.

There's a great work to be done! Therapeutics *must* be put on a stable, definite, dependable foundation; and when the masses of the profession take hold to pull (they're playing with the rope now) it will be done. Buckle to! We're doing our level best. HELP ALL YOU CAN!

Drs. Abbott and Waugh.

INTERNATIONAL MEDICAL CONGRESS.

The next session of the International Medical Congress is to be held in Lisbon, April 19-26. It is to be hoped that many Americans will attend. Dr. John H. Musser of Philadelphia is the chairman of the national committee and the secretary is Dr. Ramon Guiteras, 75 W. 55th St., New York to whom all applications for membership should be addressed. Dr. Charles Wood Fassett of St. Joseph, Mo., is arranging for a party of medical men to sail on the North German Lloyd steamer, *Koenig Albert*. Write him for reservations and for hotel accommodations in Lisbon.

THE "SQUARE DEAL"—IS THIS MAN GETTING IT?

Thinking you may be interested or entertained, I am enclosing the list, or "grind," seventy-three of us poor doctors had dealt out to us in January at the Washington State Board examination, 25 per cent of whom got left, yours truly being one of the unfortunates.

Practicians of ten or more years' standing are required to have 70 per cent to pass and on a very conservative estimate, I think I should have been entitled to 75 per cent at least, but instead I was cut down to between 68 and 69. I think you will agree with me that it's far from a practical test and especially for one in practice for eighteen years in two states.

I came out here in poor health and have gained much, but haven't funds to get out of the state. And in trying to begin all over again and fighting down many obstacles over every step of the way, I am only fearful that this will climax my troubles and put me down again and "out of the game."

There should be a national law or reciprocity act, but a poor sinner like me could hardly hope to bring it about and in the meantime a select few can go on heaping all kinds of hardships on men in my position, saying nothing of what it means to our families, thousands

Autosterilization seems to be an attribute of the mucosa of the small intestine; not of the colon.—Houghton, *Med. Record*.

The most rigorous regime of starvation, cathartics and enemata fails to empty the cecum of its germ-laden contents.—Houghton.

of miles away, whom we are striving to provide for and eventually reunite.

There is not a member on this State Board whom I would hesitate to sit down with to pass a really practical examination.

————————.

——, Washington.

—:o:—

We give it as our opinion that almost any of us who have been in active practice for many years without brushing up in the more technical branches would be in just about the same boat as this doctor, who nevertheless is an able practician and a conscientious man. Candidly, Brother, do you think *you* could pass such an examination now? (It was hard —we'll testify to that.) Is this the "square deal" which every good American demands and promises to give the other fellow.

Medical practice legislation has become a necessity, to keep the colleges up to the mark and to keep callow incompetents out of the profession; but radical reforms are needed. Reciprocity in registration has become a burning necessity, and it is time that we commenced to fight for it.—Ed.

SURGICAL CONSERVATISM.

I wish to say that it's rather amusing to us plain country doctors to read such articles as the one in the February Clinic by C. P. Thomas, M. D., surgeon to St. Luke's Hospital of Spokane, Washington. One would conclude the doctor is red-headed and tempered like Damascus steel, after reading how he roasts the country doctors on their way of practising conservative surgery.

We have heard that those who live in glass houses should not throw stones. Our McKinley had an early diagnosis and operation, the ex-secretary of the navy had an early diagnosis and operation, our lamented Dr. Harper had an early diagnosis and operation. One could enumerate cases almost without number as above. I wish to say if it were not for the country doctors it would be a pity for the city fellow. For almost all the really "bright lights" we have in the cities in medicine and surgery got their knowledge while practising in the smaller towns and in the country. I have been surprised, when doing post-graduate work, to see how little attention our noted surgeons pay to therapeutics.

Dr. Waugh's article on "reviving therapeutics," in our January Clinic is very timely. There seems to be a fast growing craving on the part of surgeons for more business and they show it in their papers, blaming the physicians for not sending more cases for operations. We have an example of the above in an article by Dr. William D. Haggard, Nashville, Tenn., in the *A. M. A. Journal,* January 27, quoting Penzoldt, "that if physicians do not coöperate with surgeons the latter will find the means of acquiring the diagnostic skill necessary to diagnose internal troubles and do without them." I believe a majority would just as leave trust a good physician who is a modest conservative surgeon as a good surgeon who is a poor physician.

W. E. Moore.

Derby, Ia.

—:o:—

The real truth lies in the middle ground between the opponent extreme positions taken by both Dr. Thomas and

---

Enterotoxismus is the price which humanity pays for its artificial environment and urban congestion.—Houghton, *Med. Record.*

Jansens found an imbecile who has an extraordinary memory for dates; which makes us feel better—we can't remember 'em.

Dr. Moore. The day of the extremist is over; we are each beginning to recognize our brother, the enemy, and when we come to know him we'll be surprised to find that he's a good, true-blue fellow after all.—Ed.

DEATH OF CHARLES CHANTEAUD.

Charles Chanteaud the first manufacturer and perfecter of the soluble yet non-hygroscopic alkaloidal granule, departed quietly this life December 10, 1905, in Paris, France, aged seventy-six years.

The father of alkaloidotherapy was Dr. Adolph Burggraeve of Ghent, Belgium, who died in 1902, aged ninety-six years, and the father of the alkaloidal granule was Charles Chanteaud of Paris, France, who is as justly styled, the founder of dosimetric pharmacy, as the former is justly styled the founder of dosimetric practice.

The pharmacist comes necessarily after the efficient physician, but neither could the latter come on at all without the assistance of the former. It is only in an age where everything in life is perverted, blessings turned into curses, shame to honor, and ignorance boasted of as wisdom, that the pharmacist becomes unfaithful to the very creator of his calling, the efficient physician. It was not so with Burggraeve and Chanteaud. In 1871 Burggraeve came to see Chanteaud at Paris, and explained to him, the skilful chemist and pharmacist, his therapeutic doctrines, method and ideas, which however were "irrealizable with the ordinary medicaments then alone in vogue, yet which could be made to mark an immense progress in the art of healing if these ideas could rely upon an efficiently appropriate pharmacy."

Chanteaud, then a retired pharmacist after fifteen years of successful practice, accepted the task and became associated with Burggraeve in the grand enterprise of practical alkaloidotherapy.

In 1878, on January 27, Burggraeve wrote to Chanteaud from Ghent, among other things the following acknowledgment: "The aim which we are seeking to reach is at the same time humanitarian and scientific, and without your intelligence of things and your devotedness I would not have been able to succeed. . . . . Keep, therefore, this letter in your family archives as your best title to the acknowledgment made."

Charles Chanteaud kept faith to alkaloidotherapy to the last, and had at home and abroad a host of physicians, whose sincere friend he always was, who continued to admire his noble life's devotion to the humanitarian and scientific cause of alkaloidotherapy, and they will continue to do so.

We regret to conclude this obituary with acknowledging, from all we know up to this time, that in the case before us, it was the physician Burggraeve who through senile aberration and human failings became unfaithful to his best and steady friend and co-worker, Charles Chanteaud the Pharmacist.

They are both now in the all-equalizing Great Beyond, and we the survivors on the field of action can not but take warning from both the rights and the wrongs of the departed ones who taught us in medicine only that which is good and useful and call after them, "Rest in Peace! You who

Early stage of acute anterior poliomyelitis: Fever, sore muscles, cries if touched, motor palsy legs or arm 2d day.—Sanger Brown.

Early acute anterior poliomyelitis: Abdominal pain on jolting; stupor two days later; arms palsied later; meningitis symptoms.

did nobody any harm, and you to whom—no! you too hurt nobody."

E. M. Epstein.

Chicago, Ill.

PRELIMINARY PROGRAM, TRI-STATE MEDICAL SOCIETY.

For the June meeting of the Tri-State Medical Society of Illinois, Iowa and Missouri the following papers have been promised:

Abdominal Operations Under Local Anesthesia—Dr. F. C. Witherspoon, St. Louis, Mo.

Treatment of Acute Insanities in a General Hospital—Dr. D. R. Brower, Chicago, Ill.

Two Cases of Brain Surgery—Dr. H. C. Mitchell, Carbondale, Ill.

Abuse of "Patent Medicine Whisky," by the Laity—Dr. C. F. Wahrer, Ft. Madison, Iowa.

The Pilocarpine Group—Dr. W. F. Waugh, Chicago, Ill.

Personal (and Hearsay) Experiences with Proprietaries, Patents and Consultants: Good, Bad, Indifferent and Not-Worth-a-D—n—Dr. W. C. Ussery, Paris, Ky.

Fallacies Regarding the Regulation of Prostitution—Dr. Alfred de Roulet, Chicago, Ill.

Epilepsy—Dr. Marc Ray Hughes, St. Louis, Mo.

Phlebitis vs. Appendicitis—Dr. J. F. White, Freeport, Ill.

Simplified Method of Cesarean Section—Dr. Emory Lanphear, St. Louis, Mo.

The Drug Treatment of Tuberculosis—Dr. Geo. F. Butler, Chicago, Ill.

Sudden Death During or Shortly after Parturition—Dr. Tinsley Brown, Hamilton, Mo.

President's Address—Medical Evolution Dr. W. C. Abbott, Chicago, Ill.

Physiologic Therapeutics of Hypertension and Hypotension—Dr. J. H. Kellogg, Battle Creek, Mich.

Surgical Treatment of Diffuse Peritonitis, with report of Cases—Dr. John Young Brown, St. Louis, Mo.

Some Observations on General Paresis of the Insane in Women—Dr. Anne Burnett, Mt. Pleasant, Iowa.

Membranous Enteritis—Dr. Alfred S. Burdick, Chicago, Ill.

To Operate; or Not to Operate in Appendicitis—Dr. J. J. Brownson, Dubuque, Iowa.

Medicine: Its Dignity and Virtue, How Sustained—Dr. L. A. Glaze, Grayville, Illinois.

The Present Status of Electricity in Medicine—Dr. C. S. Neiswanger, Chicago, Ill.

Teaching Hygiene in the Public Schools—Dr. Jennie McCowen, Davenport, Iowa.

Tumors of the Scrotum—Dr. D. W. Basham, Wichita, Kans.

A Plea for More Simple and Scientific Therapy—Dr. R. G. Neff, Farmington, Iowa.

Recent Advances in Ophthalmology—Dr. James Moores Ball, St. Louis, Mo.

Cancer of the Uterus—Why the Surgeon Fails to Cure It—Dr. Emil Reis, Chicago, Ill.

Clinical Value of Blood Examination—Dr. E. W. Meis, Ottumwa, Iowa.

Surgical Treatment of Puerperal Pyemia—Dr. C. O. Theinhaus, Milwaukee, Wis.

Incising and Sutering the Liver—Dr. Jacob Frank, Chicago, Ill.

An Aztec Representation of Leprosy—Dr. A. H. Ohmann-Dumesnil, St. Louis, Mo.

Mineral Springs of Illinois, Iowa and Missouri—Their Therapeutic Possibilities—Dr. George Thomas Palmer, Springfield, Ill.

Title Unannounced—Dr. Carl Beck, Chicago, Ill.

Modern Management of Summer Diarrheas—Dr. W. L. Ellis, Grayville, Ill.

When Should We Operate for Infected Fallopian Tubes—Dr. Felix William Garcia, St. Louis, Mo.

Early ac. ant. poliomyelitis: Vomiting, fever, clonic spasm right face, palsy left arm and leg, skin and tendon reflexes gone.—S. Brown.

Early ac. ant. poliomyelitis; Weak, anorexia, fever, knee pains, went to shoulder with sweating, palsy followed on 3d day.—Brown.

Title Unannounced—Dr. H. O. Crowell, Kansas City, Mo.
Title Unannounced—Dr. Lily Kinier, Dubuque, Iowa.
Sigmoid and Meso-Sigmoid in 700 Autopsies—Dr. Byron Robinson, Chicago, Ill.
Does "Conservatism" Pay in the Treatment of Chronically Inflamed Uterus and Tubes?—Dr. John C. Murphy, St. Louis, Mo.
The Clinical Significance of Chronically Enlarged Tonsils—Dr. C. A. Boice, Washington, Iowa.
Tubercular Arthritis—Dr. Jacob Geiger, St. Joseph, Mo.
Prostatectomy—Dr. F. Kreissl, Chicago, Ill.

For further information concerning this important meeting, read the editorial on page 435.

FATHER EPSTEIN SUGGESTS A NEW WORD.

It is March the 17th today, St. Patrick's day, and as usual it is my birthday; but this year it is not like my past birthdays, for this is my seventy-eighth one. And as I am thinking of the beginning of the end of human life, I was thinking also of the long ago beginning end of it, the childhood end, for surely what we call visible life has two ends, even if this visible life be but an arc-section of our endless invisible one.

Now that long ago end has, medically speaking, a classic terminology, viz., "Pediatry," which means the medical treatment of childhood, and which should be, what it ought to be, both prophylactic as well as nosologic. But what is the word for the medical treatment of old age? Do you know, my dear editor? I don't, but shouldn't there be one? And lest anyone slash on the so often misplaced "pathy" to the Greek noun for old man, which is "geroon," and coin such a monster as "gerontopathy," which would only favor Metchnikoff's idea, that old age is a disease, a "pathy," I propose, Sir, on this my birthday, the word "Geroiatry," meaning "treatment of the aged." Thus we have a like medical terminology for the two ends of human life, viz., "Pediatry" and "Geroiatry."

Please, dear sir and brother, to put this to the vote of the CLINIC family, and believe me just what I am,

OLD FATHER EPSTEIN.

Ravenswood, Chicago, 1906.

A PERSONAL EXPERIENCE WITH BUBONIC PLAGUE.

Herewith I give my own experience with bubonic plague. I hope you will kindly find space for it in your valuable journal.

I had suffered twelve years from a very large liver abscess which was due to great violence on my part, when my liver was congested, in extracting a supernumerary tooth from a young, robust coolie. I was kept in bed for six months. The abscess was opened at T. T. Hospital, Bombay. Some 120 ounces of pus came out on the first day. An opening in the median line between umbilicus and ensiform cartilage was made and a counter opening on the side of the chest. A drainage tube one-half inch in diameter was inserted. It was there for three months and the abscess cavity healed beautifully.

Since then my general health has been broken, still I carried on an active practice and since the appearance of plague in India I have directed all of my energies to prove the proposition put forth

Early ac. ant. poliomyelitis: Headache, malaise, insomnia, leg pain, motion impaired, legs and bladder palsy next day.—S. Brown.

Acute infection, child or young adult, late summer, or early fall, suggest onset of acute anterior poliomyelitis.—S. Brown, *J. A. M. A.*

before the Indian Government by one Mr. Gumpel, an electrical engineer in London, that the great havoc in India from plague is due to lowered national salt consumption and that salt water (normal saline solution) would be the best plague preventative in an infected community. For the last five years I have been preaching Mr. Gumpel's mission in India at least two months in the year, spending the remaining nine or ten months in private practice.

At the beginning of this year I had leisure, as I had to watch only one case, in a jungle. I took the CLINIC literature in hand and read with great delight Shaller's Guide and went through the articles in the Alkaloidal Digest. I was so much convinced by theory of the action of calcium sulphide, nuclein, aconitine, etc., that I took a vow never to touch again the old crude drugs. My sister who was given up by Bombay physicians as tubercular was treated by me by high saline enemas and massage which improved her a good deal, and then after your advice and a supply of medicine came to me I put her on pure nuclein, which gave her good tone.

So far everything was stimulating my mind, but in two months terrible family calamities fell upon me. I had left for Bombay with an intention of preaching exact therapy and salt physiology but very soon after my arrival in Bombay I learned that my elder brother was down with the plague at Kolhapur. I went back and found him pulseless and dying. Still, for seventy-two hours I played on his body with calcium sulphide, triple arsenates with nuclein and hot brine baths. I could observe in his case the action of sulphide. After administering 1-6 grain he was clear-minded for at least half an hour. With triple arsenates and nuclein, his mind would become clearer, but it did not restore speech and he died a calm and quiet religious death. With every breath for the last half-hour he would utter distinctly the name of the national Hindu god, Rama. The greatest ambition of every Hindu is to utter this name at the time of death and to join one's own spirit with Rama.

My younger brother was at Poona. He was wired before the death of my elder brother. He had been very much worried for the last year by business anxieties and he fell a prey to plague three or four days after my elder brother. I had my old mother of seventy. She practically gave up her food and died within one week. I lost one more soul in my own family, the youngest son of my elder brother. My youngest son, two years old, was down, but he recovered under high saline enemas, vapor bath, calcium sulphide and brine baths. The wife of my younger brother who died was down with the plague but she recovered under the same treatment. I must add that my younger brother being of a religious mind did not believe in any medication and did not take any medicine until he was unconscious.

I have given this long history for one reason, to show how seriously my mental system was shattered. I was very low in spirits and I was thinking of going on the tour for change of scene and for preaching my mission. I had fixed the 5th inst. as the day of my departure, but on the 3rd inst., a young graduate in engineering, who had passed his examination only a few days before, was attacked by plague, and I was detained from go-

---

Examine your remedies; drugs not true to name, impure, adulterated, etc., cause lack of faith in medicine.—J. R. Landers.

Most of my failures in practice have been caused by the want of purity and uncertainty in the strength of my medicines.—Landers.

ing, by his guardian, who was the best friend of my older brother and who from his childhood had treated me as his younger brother. I did my best for this young boy with high enemas, intestinal antiseptics, calcium sulphide and nuclein, but he died on the seventh day. Possibly he was malaria stricken for the last five years and his strain at the college for five continuous years had undermined his system.

I was treating one more case in extremis with dosimetry and I was exposed for two cold nights. The very place I was living in was not free from infection because rats were dying around. The morning of the 11th inst. I got up very low and had to go to the dying plague patient whom I was treating. He was huddled up in a small tent and the odor there was sickening. I ran to my hut and found the whole of my right face and neck was swollen and painful in the extreme. I felt as if my right eye were bursting and the bones of the jaws were being hammered. The right side of my neck felt like a cucumber and was throbbing like anything.

I knew what I had to fight and gave instructions to my wife how to treat me. I was very hungry and I ate some rice and milk. Within half an hour I had a severe headache and high fever. My wife gave me a large amount of hot salt solution (1 per cent) to drink and I washed out the stomach completely. A high saline enema was administered and the bowels were flushed. The face was vapored every second hour for ten minutes and I was poulticed (so to say) with a cloth dipped in hot brine and kept moist by pouring warm solution over it often. At night I took one vapor bath for the whole body, followed by a cold douche and a hot brine bath.

Next morning the whole of my swelling was reduced nearly to normal and nobody would have said there was any swelling. In the evening before I took my vapor bath my medical brethren of the town hurried up to me, Drs. Vative and Dr. Parandeker. I told the former, my best friend, and who is the head of the Hospital here, that he had no right to treat me as he had not studied alkalometry, though I had been insisting on it for the last six months. I told Dr. Parandeker to treat me dosimetrically, which he promised to do and paid me two visits daily.

On the 12th and 13th I was very bad with vomiting and diarrhea. I do not remember what kind of stools I had, but my wife says they were serous. Though Dr. Parendeker was guiding me, I was not following his advice completely. I remember to have taken on the 12th and 13th the six granules of defervescent compound one every half-hour in the evening. I took four granules of calcium sulphide on the 12th and 13th and some few tablets of intestinal antiseptics.

On the 14th, I began to feel very severe pain in my right shoulder. I could feel the whole right side of my chest very, very heavy. Cough was troublesome and I was sure I had pneumonia. I requested my doctor friends to tell me the exact condition of my lungs and they did not tell me anything, as they thought I would be frightened. I asked my wife who was nursing me to give me calcidin every second hour. My friend, Dr. Vative, removed me to a more comfortable place which was very near his house and

---

When I have genuine, unadulterated remedies, failure is due to imperfect knowledge of application and utilities.—Landers.

Pure remedies, correctly applied, to symptoms rightly interpreted, will not fail. Therapeutics is the desideratum.—J. R. Landers.

assisted my wife in every possible way, but he did not listen to one of my requests which made me very much excited and I became quite angry with him, and that request was to remove my children away from me. My children being very fond of me he found it impossible to separate them from me and my wife. He had actually removed them to a house of a friend, but they refused food without me and he was obliged to allow them to see me.

The night of the 14th I was restless and had no sleep. On the 15th I took calcium sulphide, 1 grain by enema and nuclein with triple arsenates by mouth, 4 granules. During the night I was restless and had no sleep. Dr. Vative sent me a dose of bromide with chloral which I threw away. I summoned him to nurse me. Poor fellow, the tie of friendship obliged him to come to my bedside and the whole night he was assuring me that I was not to die, my pulse was so beautiful; only the restlessness was very great and I thought I was dying. The cough was bad enough.

At midnight I got my pocket case from my wife and I took what I thought to be nuclein with arsenate. I requested Dr. Vative to copy out my will as I would repeat, but he did not think it was necessary as he was guided by my beautiful pulse. On the morning of the 16th, I got up quite agitated and inclined to talk. I knew I was beyond my own control.

Here I must add another point. Early on the morning of the 16th, I heard the voice of my friend, one Mr. Deshapande, an officer in the Baradu state saying, "I am normal." This friend of mine was lying ill at Bombay under the treatment of Dr. Bhajekar, F. R. C. S. I wanted to see this Bhajekar but as he was pinned to the bed of Mr. Deshapande I did not like to wire him, but as soon as I heard the voice I managed to wire him through a friend to come down at once, stating in a letter that I knew Deshapande was normal. [Here is an illustration of telepathy.—Ed.]

On the 16th in the morning I got up quite agitated, inclined to talk a good deal. Another doctor friend of mine, Miss Kelowkar, came to see me with her old father, for which gentleman I have very great reverence. He asked me to be quiet and obedient to Dr. Vative and advised me to take a good dose of bromide and chloral. I told him, "I have taken a vow not to take crude drugs. He may give me an ice-pack to the head, but first of all he must put down on paper my will and whatever word I shall utter."

I told him that I felt my whole body as if charged with electricity and if he were to touch me I would be petrified, my blood would be coagulated and I would be a rigid body in no time. He tried to argue with me and then I became senseless. Drs. Vative and Kelowkar took over the charge of my body by force and I began to beat everybody and anybody with stones and whatever came to my hands with great courage. These two doctor friends tried to manage me and gave me I was told an enema of bromide and chloral and they thought I went to sleep but I remember what I was doing.

Early in the morning I had requested Dr. Vative to take out my liver and preserve it as a scientific curiosity, as there was not a case of such a big abscess be-

---

If the doctor be not adept in therapeutics I'll take the old woman and her yam tea in bilious colic.—Landers.

Physicians study anatomy, physiology, biology, chemistry, etc., for the purpose of qualifying to heal the sick.—J. R. Landers.

ing cured and the patient having a healthy life for twelve years after recovery. He had not given heed to this request of mine and when I was under the influence of bromide and chloral what I did was to cover myself from head to foot and press my heels to the ground and right elbow on one side of my liver; the neck was deeply pressed, and I thought I got the whole of my liver, without any incision, out of the rectum.

There were two photos in my sight, one of the Maharaja of Kolhapur and the other of his younger brother. As soon as I thought that my liver was out of my body I threw it toward the Maharaja and I thought he threw it towards the younger brother, asking him to make a soup of it. I requested him not to make soup of it but to send it to the University College, London, as a scientific curiosity.

Under these hallucinations and wild delirium I passed the day of December 16th, Drs. Vative and Krishnabar constantly watching me and dosing me in the evening. There were torrents of perspiration, and a lot of urine was passed. My temperature became 98° F., which was never below 102° F. till now, at times going to 103° to 105 ° F., and I became quite conscious but very weak. I enjoyed good sleep that night, and next morning I was given quinine and ammonium carbonate, and after three days' stay there I was removed by Dr. Vative's permission to my friend and patient, the chief of Mehalkeray's care. I was very weak in mind and the slightest things troubled me most, but as soon as I was removed from the infected place to a healthy locality my mind began to clear and my appetite began to reappear. It is nearly a week since I came here and I am strong enough to write all the details of my case. I have grown so strong that I have written to many of my friends my whole history.

I have three children of my own and one child of my step mother-in-law with me and after my arrival here three of them got fever, enlarged glands and the youngest got a very bad diarrhea and delirium. I directed my wife to treat them all with high saline enemas, vapors and give them the antizymotic pills three a day. Only my daughter required defervescent compound number two for a day. My fourth child, my eldest son, aged five, has been constantly with me from my sickness. He slept in my bed, even in my pneumonic stage. I give him daily normal saline and the antizymotic pill, one or two in a day and flushing of the colon every second day. He does not show any signs of weakness and I am glad to say he has escaped till now and may escape altogether.

This is a brief history of my plague experience. Calcium sulphide and nuclein I prize most and I hope the physicians here will study more of their own medicine, i. e., they will have to come to alkalometry and instead of saturating their patients with brandy that they will saturate them with calcium sulphide and nuclein. But after all I believe in Fate, and if India is to be miserable they will not get the desire to study your methods.

VAMAN BAJI KULKARIN.

Kolhapur, India.

—:o:—

This is a remarkable experience such as few men have lived to report, and it is told in a remarkable way. The de-

---

Don't trust the man who always wants to trust everything to nature. Nature may decide to kill; the patient objects.—Landers.

Forget "let nature take its course." Rightly interpret and meet symptoms, lessen danger and shorten agony and illness.—Landers.

tails concerning the disease are given simply, but with a startling vividness, which brings home to us its terrible devastation and must arouse our deepest sympathies, which with all the CLINIC family we extend to Dr. Kulkarin in these days of weakness and affliction. Never before have we had the opportunity to read the personal record of a mind wandering under the stress of delirium during an attack of bubonic plague and it is therefore peculiarly good fortune that the CLINIC family gets this record at first hand, veritably from the lips of one of their own number, a skilled physician, who has been close, very close, to death and felt all its agonies. The pneumonic form of plague from which he suffered is the most deadly type of the disease and by many has been described as being almost inevitably fatal. That he recovered may reasonably be ascribed, in part at least, to the use of calcium sulphide, nuclein and the saline solutions, with other synergistic medication.

The fact that the doctor was just convalescing from plague when this letter was written makes it all the more interesting. Everything, every detail of the disease, all his thoughts and delirious imaginings, were still as vivid as when he went through the dread experience. In a later letter, telling of writing this account, he says: "I was really very weak that day and even now I have not regained my health; but I hastened to write off everything, as I thought my memory would fail after a time, but to my surprise I am recollecting all things in detail, so I may make some additions to my case which may be of value in studying mental medicine." We shall hope, then to hear from Dr. Kulkarin again.

We believe the doctor is right in his belief that active-principle therapy holds the greatest promise in the treatment of plague. Calcium sulphide, especially, should yield decided results, but it should be given with no timid hand. At the first evidence of the infection, or better still, on exposure, saturation should be commenced. Push it, push it, push it! Do not stop till breath, urine, skin, every secretion simply reeks with the odor of sulphureted hydrogen. At least a grain an hour should be administered at the start and it should be continued till danger is past. Don't be afraid to give more. But while giving the calcium sulphide do not forget other things. The clean-out policy is as essential here as anywhere. Give repeated doses of calomel, and use enemas if necessary to empty the lower bowel; follow with your saline and then push the sulphocarbolates. Support the heart with strychnine arsenate and digitalin; if fever is high give the dosimetric trinity or the defervescent compound according as it may be sthenic or asthenic. Nuclein is especially indicated here and may be given hypodermically or dropped on the tongue. All these things and many more will naturally suggest themselves to the physician. The use of saline solutions by enteroclysis or hypodermoclysis is certainly indicated in every severe case —and every case of plague is severe.

India, with its teeming millions, its poetic past and its present problems, interests us greatly. There is a glamour about the East which casts its spell over us; but there is a duty also—for the present. Dr. Kulkarin writes feelingly of the medical problems, especially as

---

If you are going to let nature take its course and leave your forceps at home, why not stay there yourself?—J. R. Landers.

Albumin is present in 80% of normal pregnancies—casts in 30%. There's no reason to blame eclampsia on this state.—Brown.

they affect the native practicians who are largely charged with the lives and death of this vast population. His letter is a veritable Macedonian cry. We long to reach out a helping hand, to do something to aid in the struggle to save the thousands of lives which are being sacrificed annually to the twin Molochs of Cholera and Plague. Can we do it? Shall we do it? These are questions which you, readers of the CLINIC, must help us answer.—ED.

MEDICINE FOR ACHING BACKS AND TIRED HEADS.

The new name of the CLINIC sounds a little more dignified, somewhat more euphonious, perhaps. It is certainly broader in scope. May it never grow less helpful, less democratic, less American. I have learned to look forward to its coming as a very dear and highly-prized friend because out of its pages and through the kindly help of its very able editors, I have learned *to do things* —things that I have been taught to believe impossible; among them is to jugulate pneumonia and other acute diseases in their incipiency, to relieve old men with enlarged, leaky, impotent bladders, and many, many other things. I do not expect the change in name to lessen the pleasure nor profit of its monthly visits. Phoenix-like I believe that it will arise out of the ashes of a glorious and brilliant past to glow with a brighter light if possible than ever before.

Few individuals perhaps amount to much in the great cosmogony of nature. But here and there stand men who have blazed a way through the brambles and thorns that infest the path of life. This cannot be done without bleeding hands and torn clothing. It has been your part, Dr. Abbott and Dr. Waugh, to blaze the trees and clear the ground for a more rational therapeutics, sown and cultivated by centuries of error, stupid conservatism and prejudice. These noble aborigines have taken many a shot at you, have wounded you at times, no doubt, but never seriously, while the path grows ever clearer and broader. May you live long to prove that the Osler school is not always right. Young men know many things—but who are the young men? Are not these the young men who, regardless of the years of life, keep mind and heart open to the purest and best, and who, like Paul, die "fighting the good fight" until their course has been run? Only drones who "have no time to read" grow *old*. Some seem born aged and musty. May you never be Oslerized nor your shadows ever grow less is the wish of

J. W. SHOOK.

Canal Winchester, O.

—:o:—

One of the things that goes further than insurance to compensate us for our loss, is the kindly expression of sympathy which keeps pouring in upon us. Few people realize what these expressions are worth to men who sometimes feel like sinking under burdens they are attempting to carry, and would do so were it not for the imperious admonitions of duty.—ED.

ECLAMPSIA OR EPILEPSY?

I have in the past years attended several cases of puerperal eclampsia, a disease terrifying to both attendants and

There is some connection between albuminuria of pregnancy and the extra-renal cause of eclampsia.—Brown, *J. A. M. A.*

Neither any normal end product nor any known intermediary product of metabolism is the cause of eclampsia.—Brown, *J. A. M. A.*

physicians, a disease of the gravest character, requiring to save life, close and assiduous attention. I would suggest for the benefit of the young practician that there is a possibility that the diagnosis in some cases might be amended, as occasionally we find an epileptic attack following normal labor.

It were well to be alive to the possibility of the lighter or more evanescent disease and thus be saved from a grave or at least mortifying mistake in personal practice, as the tendency in puerperal eclampsia is to death in a few hours.

W. W. ELMER.

Spokane, Wash.

—:o:—

Dr. Elmer's warning is perfectly appropriate. Because a woman at time of labor has a "fit" the physician should not jump to the conclusion that it is eclampsia, however strong the presumptive evidence. Inquire concerning the family history, as to whether the patient has had convulsions before this, if the attack was preceded by headache, vertigo, nausea, if the urine was diminished in quantity and if it had been tested for albumin and the output of urea. Familiarity with the clinical pictures of the two diseases will bring out points of difference. But do not waste time on your diagnosis. Learn to master the essential facts quickly and to act! Eclampsia is indeed a dangerous disease and there is no place here for temporizing measures. Eliminate! Clean the bowels out thoroughly with a salt enema. If the patient can swallow give calomel and follow with the salines, or better still in urgent cases, purge with elaterin. Promote diuresis with the pack or an alcohol sweat. Meanwhile give veratrine. Use it hypodermically in large doses, frequently repeated, thereby reducing the frequency of the pulse to 60 or thereabout, and keeping it there. Work —and think!—ED.

"CICUTINE IN MOTOR EXCITABILITY AND MANIA."

I find cicutine hydrobromide useful in the motor excitement of mania and melancholia. Just use it only in cases in good physical condition.

W. M. K.

——, Massachusetts.

—:o:—

We have had the same experience, alternating it with hyoscine hydrobromide. —ED.

CEREBROSPINAL MENINGITIS.

In the *Chicago Medical Times* for September Dr. H. W. Felter, Cincinnati, Ohio, has a most interesting article on "Epidemic Cerebrospinal Meningitis." The remedies he recognizes, it is true, are many, but he deals with the question of treatment more in a suggestive way and the practician is left to make his own selection according to the conditions existing. Among the drugs especially recommended are echinacea, baptisin, gelseminine, lobelin, aconitine, veratrine, ergotin and pilocarpine. He calls attention to the fact that hot applications are preferred by the eclectics to the use of ice bags. In an article in the May CLINIC our views as to the treatment of this condition were expressed fully and in many respects Dr. Felter coincides therewith.

Deficient thyroid or parathyroid activity may play a part at least in some of the cases of eclampsia.—Brown, *J. A. M. A.*

In the placenta are formed the toxic substances which probably are responsible for eclampsia.—Brown, *J. A. M. A.*

AMONG THE BOOKS

DUNCAN'S "NEW KNOWLEDGE."

The New Knowledge, A Popular Account of the New Physics and the New Chemistry in their Relation to the New Theory of Matter. By Robert Kennedy Duncan, Professor of Chemistry in Washington and Jefferson College. Published by A. S. Barnes & Company, New York. Price, $2.00.

Within the last decade marvelous changes have been made in our theories as to the nature and attributes of what we used to call "matter"—in the light of the "new knowledge" this word has ceased to be appropriate. This book is an attempt to popularize facts and theories and present them in a form which any one can grasp. If you would understand the "law of periodicity" of Mendeleef, a law which has enabled the scientist to describe with accuracy and detail various undiscovered elements, and which Duncan calls "God's alphabet of the universe;" if you would know how those minute negatively charged bodies, the corpuscles, a thousand of which only equal in mass an atom of hydrogen, were weighed and measured; if you would know about ions, x-rays, alpha, gamma and beta rays, about that wonderful substance, radium, and its properties; of the electrotonic theory of matter, according to which matter in its last analysis is identical with electricity—and many things more, then read this book. You will learn much to amaze you, as for instance that the atom is no longer regarded as the ultimate in the divisability of matter, that radium, an element, may be converted into helium, another element, and that the dream of the "philosopher's stone" is within the realm of the possible. The book is written in a fascinating style and every person interested in the advancement of science should read it.

HEITZMANN'S URINARY ANALYSIS.

Urinary Analysis and Diagnosis by Microscopical and Chemical Examination, by Louis Heitzmann, M. D. Second revised and enlarged edition, with 131 illustrations, mostly original.

The contention of the author is, that the microscope will give us a better differential diagnosis in kidney and urogenital diseases than chemistry. His father before him devoted his life to the same subject which his son is now pursuing. He divides this book into three main parts. First the Chemistry of the urine in health and disease, to which fifty-nine pages are given. Part second, 117 pages, is given to the consideration of Microscopical Examination, and part three, 129 pages, is given to Microscopical Urinary Diagnosis.

The author is thorough in his contention, and is full in word and illustration as to how the microscope is to be interrogated in the diseases of the genitourinary organs. The illustrations strike us as semischematic, which however, will not interfere with one who is familiar with the microscope in following the author's advice, which is certainly worthy

to be listened to and acted upon when occasions demand. We hope to hear about the book from the competent clinical laboratories of the country in confirmation of the author's contention.

Publishers Wm. Wood and Co., New York, 1906. $2.50.

SCHAMBERG'S DISEASES OF THE SKIN.

A Compend of Disease of the Skin, by Dr. J. F. Schamberg is one of Blakiston's excellent "Quiz-Compends," which in its present fourth revised and enlarged edition is fully up to date and will serve its purpose excellently. 1905. $1.00.

MOYNIHAN'S GALLSTONES.

Gallstones and Their Surgical Treatment, by G. A. Moynihan, M. D., (London), F. R. C. S. (Leeds) Second Edition Revised and Enlarged.

The profession in England and here perceived at once that an excellent aid was given it by the author in the first edition of his monograph, and it was sold out in eight months. We said in our review of that edition in the May, 1905, CLINIC, as follows: "The book is remarkably thorough and exceptionally well illustrated and luxuriously printed. It is a masterly work by a master who has gathered knowledge from many quarters on this distinct surgical disease where reflex actions are almost ubiquitous in the body." The present second edition is enlarged some seventy pages, including a chapter on congenital abnormalities, absences and dislocations of gall-bladder and ducts. This is a rare chapter and worth untold more than the dollar increment of this edition. Publishers, W. B. Saunders & Co.. Philadelphia and London, 1905. $5.

WILLIAMS' FOOD AND DIET.

Food and Diet in Health and Disease, by Prof. R. F. Williams of the Medical College of Virginia, is a very useful book for the layman as well as for the physician. We are awakening to the truth, that the materia alimentaria is quite as important as the materia medica, that if the former were better understood and rationally practised the latter would be less required in life. Professor Williams writes, we think with this intention. His style is lucid, his ideas are void of the usual extravagance of popular writers on this subject, which overshoot the mark and but fizzle out like a rocket. The only regret we have is that the author is so brief, while we cannot but think that he had more to say worthy of taking to heart. Let us hope for a larger and fuller book, especially in the first part.

Publishers, Lea Bros. and Co., Philadelphia and New York, 1906. $2.00.

CHURCH AND PETERSON'S NERVOUS AND MENTAL DISEASES.

Nervous and Mental Diseases, by Archibald Church of the Northwestern University and Frederick Peterson of Columbia University, New York, fifth edition thoroughly revised.

We had the pleasure of reviewing the third edition of this work, in the November CLINIC of 1901. The work is brought up to the knowledge and theor-

Pregnants' nerves too sensitive, their blood is abnormally toxic, muscles more easily convulsed than non-pregnants.—Brown.

Rueder's experiments locate power of killing streptococci in the leucocytes and not in the blood serum.—*J. A. M. A.*

ies on the subject at present. But we still miss in this edition, as we did in the third, any mention of sunstroke as a cause of insanity. We are reminded of this omission by the sad suicide lately of a young man in Michigan, whom we attended for insolation in West Virginia over ten years ago, whom we benefited but who became demented when we left that state. There is also brain disease in the father now, and there was epileptic trouble in the sister of the suicide. On the basis of this bad anamnesis the young man's sunstroke offered a sad prognosis from the start. We doubt whether insolation is ever cured, and the percentage resulting in mental disease must be large. The work is published by W. B. Saunders & Co., Philadelphia and London, 1905. $5.00.

"BACK TO NATURE."

A neat booklet entitled "Back to Nature," published by the Egg-O-See Cereal Company, Quincy, Ill., we are told is to be distributed among physicians, who it is hoped will read it and inwardly digest its contents and then propagate the sentiment of a better diet than now obtains in this country. There is too much flesh and too little of vegetables in our diet. There is too fine flour in our bread. This booklet urges a certain food made of the whole wheat, which we have tried and found excellent and all the booklet claims for it. Ask for and read it.

FREDERICK'S EASY ANATOMY METHODS.

Quick and Easy Anatomy Methods, by E. Victor Frederick, is a device to aid the students' memory by association of ideas. Published by F. A. Davis and Company, 1903. $0.50.

HOWARD'S SURGICAL NURSING.

Surgical Nursing and the Principles of Surgery for Nurses, by Russel Howard, M. B., M. S. (London), F. R. C. S. (Eng.).

This book is intended not only for surgical nurses but also for junior students of medicine who wish to know more of practical surgery. The nurse will be more reliable and helpful to the surgeon the more he or she may know the why and wherefore of the surgeon's demands and commands, and the better will they be carried out for the good of the patient. Publishers, Edward Arnold, London; sent to us by Longmans Green and Co., Publishers, New York, 1905. $1.00.

RADASCH'S HISTOLOGY.

A Compend of Histology, by Dr. H. E. Radasch is one of the Blakiston's Quiz Compends. The chapter on technic is unusually full and is recommendable for the laboratory. The rest of the volume is more than sufficient for the purpose for which "Quizes" are had. Publishers, P. Blakiston's Son & Co., Philadelphia. 1905. $1.00.

BURGESS' NEW FIELD.

The New Field, by W. H. Burgess comes again to our desk for notice. The three parts: Diagnosis, Therapeutics, and More Difficult Conditions, are now together in one little volume, bound in

Exceptionally strychnine stimulates the vagus center, arousing its inhibitory effect and slowing cardiac rhythm.—Brown, *J. A. M. A.*

Strychnine stimulates the vasomotor center. —O. H. Brown, *J. A. M. A.* But Sajous says there are no vasomotors, therefore no centers?

flexible leather cover. The work is revised, and published by the author at Avondale, Chattanooga, Tenn. Price $1.50, in a cheaper cover $1.00. This little book does not speak oracularly *ex-cathedra,* but it is well to remember that there are some good things to be heard coming *extra cathedra.*

TANNER'S POISONS.

Memoranda of Poisons. This little book, 5 1-2 by 3 1-2 inches, 177 pages, closely printed, is by the well known English author, T. H. Tanner, M. D., and is edited from the tenth edition in this country by Prof. H. Leffman. It is a very useful little book, and if one wishes it to be useful to him in an emergency, as cases of poisoning usually come, we would advise that the book be read through so that familiarity may be acquired with the author's classification of poisons and to the symptoms presenting themselves. Publishers, P. Blakiston's Son & Co., Philadelphia, 1905. $.75.

NORTHCOTE'S CHRISTIANITY AND SEX PROBLEMS.

Christianity and Sex Problems, by Hugh Northcote, M. A., is not a book for a mere superficial reader, but for one who thinks and thinks profoundly, fearlessly, absorbingly. The reading of this book leads to the sad conclusion that there is no remedy yet in sight for that which both blesses and curses the human race; yet let the thinker read this book, for we think that, "A decided calamity is more safely borne than a suspended fortune."

Publishers, F. A. Davis Co., Philadelphia, 1906. $2.00.

ROCKWOOD'S PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY.

A Laboratory Manual of Physiological Chemistry, by E. W. Rockwood, Ph. D. of the University of Iowa. Second revised edition, enlarged. A very useful, concise, but clear working manual. Publishers, F. A. Davis and Co., Philadelphia, 1906. $1.00.

WILLIAMS' BACTERIOLOGY.

A Manual of Bacteriology, by Prof. H. N. Williams of the University of Buffalo, revised by Dr. B. M. Bolton, of the Bureau of Animal Industry, fourth enlarged edition.

The author's aim is to give what the physician must necessarily know of bacteriology, and not burden the frequently overtaxed mind of the medical student with what may be safely left out in his curriculum, while the principles of the science are inculcated. Publishers P. Blakiston's Son and Company. Philadelphia, 1905. $1.75.

DOUGLASS' NASAL SINUS SURGERY.

Nasal Sinus Surgery, With Operations on Nose and Throat, by Beman Douglass, of the New York Post-Graduate Medical School and Hospital.

The book is a carefully detailed monograph extensively illustrated, which promises to be a very helpful aid to the specialist as well as to the general surgeon. Publishers F. A. Davis Company, Philadelphia, 1906. $2.50.

O. H. Brown says no such sudden marked effects follow glonoin as follow a "pure nitrite." They're sudden enough for our uses! Strychnine and glonoin are directly opposed to each other in their effects on the circulation.—O. H. Brown, *J. A. M. A.*

CONDENSED QUERIES ANSWERED

PLEASE NOTE.

While the editors make replies to these queries as they are able, they are very far from wishing to monopolize the stage and would be pleased to hear from any reader who can furnish further and better information. Moreover, we would urge those seeking advice to report the results, whether good or bad. In all cases please give the number of the query when writing anything concerning it. Positively no attention paid to anonymous letters.

ANSWERS TO QUERIES.

REPORT ON QUERY: — The report of your scientific laboratory of 3rd. inst., was duly received as was the letter which followed it. The reason I sent no fuller particulars concerning this case was that the woman felt that she was unable to afford the expense of an examination, and I thought I could probably manage the case, if I could feel sure that there was no extensive kidney disease. Now, however, that you have raised the questions of recto-vaginal fistula and probable gonorrhea, I feel that I ought to render everything positive, get your opinion concerning the presence or absence of the gonococcus in an active state and whether it is the cause of any pathological condition of the woman's genital passages. Please state specifically in your report whether the germ is in an active and virulent condition, or whether it is found without the pus-cells and is attenuated and therefore not giving rise to active pathological changes. The fact that you found pus-cells in the urine (doubtless vaginal in origin), and that you do not mention the presence of the gonococcus in them, I take to signify, as far as it goes, that there are no gonococci present.

I will now try to answer the questions you put concerning the doubtful points in the case:

1. Amount urine in twenty-four hours is about 64 ounces.

2. Of course I am not *sure* that it is not a case of gonorrhea, for I have had no examination of the vaginal secretions; but the history and progress of the case would lead me to think that it is not. However, that you can ascertain on examination of the specimen.

3. The patient's general condition is good, notwithstanding the fact that she is nursing her infant.

4. I regard her elimination as in every way good.

5. In my first report I think I said that the stools were of the character called lienteric, with some mucus and difficulty in retaining feces when seized with a desire to defecate; now, however, after a fortnight's use of the antiseptic tablets, the stools have an appearance almost normal, no undigested particles, very little insufficiency of the rectum, and lessened frequency.

6. The liver is not enlarged, nor tender.

7. The tongue is clean and moist.

8. The eyes are perfectly normal.

9. Appetite vigorous.

10. Pulse normal in quality and frequency.

11. Skin moist.

12. No cervical nor vaginal tears; some cervical catarrh with slight erosion of epithelium around os uteri.

13. Uterus slightly enlarged and slightly displaced downward.

The treatment has been substantially what you have recommended. There has been no dropsy since last July, as I think I stated in my first letter.

To make sure I am forwarding under separate cover a specimen of the vaginal discharge taken from the fornix vaginæ. If you find that the woman has gonorrhea kindly report the fact in technical terms.

M. F. C.

——, Indiana.

—:o:—

The detailed report of our patholo-

gist has gone forward to you. As you will note we were correct in our supposition, the pathologist finding gonococci present within the pus cells. This clears up the whole matter. We are glad to note that the intestinal symptoms have improved. Now, vigorous and prolonged treatment of the pelvic organs may prove curative, but like so many other women, this patient is condemned, we fear to continuous uterine disorders. It is altogether probable that the gonococci have penetrated even beyond the uterine cavity. We have just seen a case of double pyosalpinx and appendicitis in a lovely young married woman. Gonococci in pus everywhere.

This report upon a case already considered will serve (when taken together with the result of our pathologist's report) to accentuate the necessity for suspecting gonorrheal infection in *every* case of uterine or ovarian disease making its appearance without due cause in young matrons. The same thing applies to numerous cases of rheumatoid arthritis. Elsewhere just such a suspicious case is reported. In this instance we suspected from the first gonorrheal invasion and a microscopical examination proved us right. Now the physician at least knows what he has to deal with. The present "pleasant" custom of allowing men who have been running the town to marry pure girls anywhere within a few months after presumably being cured of a gonorrhea is directly responsible for this appalling state of affairs. No physician should sanction the marriage of a known gonorrheal patient until he has been absolutely free from even a sign of morning drop for six months and repeated examinations of urine fail to reveal gonoccocci. Thousands of young wives are infected the first month of marriage, the marital relations causing a latent gonorrhea to light up in the male. As a result they become pelvic patients after, if not before the birth of their first child, and doctors treat and surgeons cut till there is nothing of the woman left. And the man marries again—and repeats the performance. Doctor, cure your gonorrhea cases and suspect gonorrheal infection in your pelvic and rheumatic cases and don't rest till you have positively proven yourself wrong—or know that you are right.—Ed.

—

Answer to Query 4908:—"Infantile Indigestion." I had a case exactly like that. The only food that was found available was whey made from sweet milk by the use of the essence of pepsin adding a small amount of cream just before feeding. For the chafed parts, wash carefully each time of changing, apply fresh unsalted lard and dust over with a powder of lycopodium and a very little salicylate. When born, the child, male, weighed ten pounds, and at one month seven pounds, now at sixteen years, weighs one hundred and forty pounds and is six feet tall.

O. K. C., California.

QUERIES

Query 4984:—"Embalming Fluids." Can you furnish or refer me to some good literature on the so-called "embalming," method of procedure, fluid used and who is supposed to be an "authority?"

It seems parties who sell coffins, any ignorant furniture dealer, pretends to

One knowing all collaterals but deficient in knowledge of remedies and their applications is a bedside failure.—Landers.

The ability to do a tracheotomy does not indicate that the operator knows how to preclude its necessity.—J. R. Landers.

"embalm." A recent case consisted in injecting into the body a few hypodermic syringes full of fluid, charging the parties $35.00. He said the job was worth $75.00. Besides he sold the coffin and trimmings. May we have a complete article some day in the CLINIC covering this subject—the right methods and the frauds?

G. N. M., South Dakota.

You will find the following books of interest: "Champion Text-Book of Embalming," Myers, Springfield, (1900). "Embalming." Leslie, Toledo, O., and "The Mummy" by Budge, published in London,-Eng. A favorite formula for embalming fluid is: Arsenous acid, oz. 14; caustic soda, oz. 7; water, oz. 20; acid carbolic, sufficient to render the fluid opalescent after stirring; then add water to oz. 100. In the "Brunelli system" the circulatory system is washed till clear water issues from the body (2 to 5 hours' irrigation). Alcohol is then injected to remove water; fifteen minutes. Ether is injected to abstract fatty matter, two to ten hours. A strong solution of tannin is then injected. This occupies two to ten hours. Finally the body is dried in a current of hot air passed over heated calcium chloride. The body resists decay for an indefinite period.

Nardyz of Philadelphia embalmed Archbishop Wood of that city, Prince Aristoff of Russia, and others, thus: Blood removed in usual manner and this fluid injected: Crude petroleum, 1 gal.; camphor, lb. 4; ac. carbol., lb. 1-2; Fowler's sol. of arsenic, lb. 1. A few ounces of zinc chloride may be added. This solution is said to keep the body fresh for many years. Wickersheimer's Fluid: Acid arsenous 16 grams (for injecting); sodium chlor., 80 grams; potass. sulph, 200 grams; potass. nit., 25 grams; potass. carb., 20 grams; water, 10 liters; glycerin, 4 liters; wood naphtha, 3-4 liter. Inject after removing body fluids. Perhaps the most simple formula is this: Saturate 2 pints water with zinc chlor., add one more pint of water and two pints of methylated spirit. This is enough for an adult cadaver. Tie injecting nozzle in vein; if a long pipe with catarrh bottle is used, fluid will gravitate through body; if not, slight pressure must be made.—ED.

—

QUERY 4985:—"Rectal Tuberculosis." A case came to me today that has "been the rounds." I am a new man here and would like to benefit this case and would like to enlist your help. History about as follows: Man now forty-two years old. In April, 1903, he was afflicted with what his doctor called "walking typhoid." Was under treatment all that summer without apparent benefit. During the following winter he took cod liver oil emulsion most of winter with no apparent benefit; in the following spring he was sick and very nervous Don't know exact trouble. Was in poor health continually and in September or October, 1904, had what was supposed to be ischio-rectal abscess, which proved to be, as I gather, a sinus though they called it a fistula. In October, 1904, fainted on the street and afterward had frequent sinking spells, as he termed them, and was unable to attend to business. March 10, 1905, was operated on for fistula. Sinuses were opened up and have never healed. Doctors claimed he was loosing semen in urine; very nervous, coughs some, voice husky. Six weeks ago sputum was examined and tubercle bacilli found, so reported; throat examined at that time by specialist and reported to be tubercular.

Sept. 23, last, he began to take medicine from St. Louis which has disturbed

At work since 5 a. m. but sustained by a cup of Kneipp malt coffee; and it sure is good. Try it doctor.—ED.

Dyspepsia: Confine the diet for a week to Kneipp Malt Coffee, Egg-O-See, and Triscuit, the latter nibbled dry, taken four hours apart.

the stomach but has relieved the nervous condition. Bowels loose for past month, from two to five watery stools per day. Lungs dull on percussion at apices. Usual weight in health 145 pounds; now and for past two or more years about 130. Appetite at present poor, usually good. Doctor, would like you to outline a treatment. What can I do to heal ischio-rectal wound and sinuses?

R. D. B., Kansas.

Many of these suppurative processes about the rectum are primarily tuberculous, and this was undoubtedly the case in your patient. Now it looks as though you had a generalized tubercular infection to deal with—in all probability one in the larynx as well as the rectum, and possibly general miliary tuberculosis. The stool should be examined as also the sputum. Were we in your place we would clean up those sinuses (or the sinus) with H_2O_2 pure, flush with distilled warm water, dry, and then, with a camel's hair brush or swab, paint with pure turpentine (Merck); pack with gauze soaked in ol. olivæ, four parts; ol. sanitas (or eucalyptus), one part. Dress daily and, unless healing is prompt and discharge ceases, dissect out the lining membrane thoroughly and heal up by granulation, using any good dusting powder. Wash out bowel with an alkaline antiseptic and saturate that man with calcium sulphide and the antitubercular formula. Give nuclein hypodermatically (ten drops morning and night for ten days) and give echinacea, stillingin, and brucine between meals, t. i. d., with arsenic iodide after food. Have him inhale eucalyptolized steam ten minutes twice daily, feed him eggs, meat-juice and fruit and fish *ad lib* with plenty of cream and butter. Make him live in the open air and keep his skin active. Watch urine. For a few days push the sulphocarbolates—crush tablet and give with water about one hour after food. —Ed.

—

Query 4986:—"Tuberculosis of Bowels." I have a patient who I believe, has tuberculosis of the bowels. She has had a run of fever for nearly four weeks. Sometimes the fever has been as high as 103° F. Now, in the morning it may be 0.2° below normal. In the afternoon it ranges from 99 1-2° to 101° F. Any little exertion brings fever up.

The patient is a young lady, sixteen years old, and very dear to our family. I was formerly their family physician and now they have sent for me and I am very anxious to help them. The physician who has been attending her thinks she has pulmonary tuberculosis. I don't think so, as there are no signs to warrant it. She has had some sweats; but I believe that it is due to her emaciated condition. She never has had any cough, not even a slight hacking. Never has raised anything from lungs. She has always had trouble with her stomach and bowels. Her stomach is very weak, or, perhaps, I should say the digestion is much impaired and she is not able to assimilate many kinds of food. Will you please tell me what you think I need in this case.

R. S., Maryland.

You do not give us data enough for a positive diagnosis, though the symptoms are extremely suspicious. Have the feces and sputa carefully examined. Meanwhile, the following tentative treatment is suggested. Thrice daily give the nuclein solution, 6 minims to be dropped on the tongue and absorbed from the buccal mucosa. Iodoform is valuable in these cases and may be well prescribed with strychnine arsenate, calcium phosphate and nuclein, as in the tuberculosis granule. An hour after the meals give

---

Reid advises pilocarpine for itching from jaundice, urticaria, that of the aged; gr. 1-4 by mouth at bedtime.—*Medical Record.*

We have not quoted half the good points in Egbert Le Fevre's strong article on pneumonia in the *Medical Record* of Feb. 24.

the sulphocarbolates to arrest fecal putrefaction and fermentation, which are evidently present. As an alternant with the iodoform, or providing this is not well tolerated, try calx iodata. Iodine is useful in these cases. This may well be given along with the triple arsenates of iron, quinine and strychnine to raise the "tone," continuing the nuclein of course. Any intense systemic infection, calls for calcium sulphide, given to saturation. Keep the bowels open, and for this a saline laxative will be found effective. Attend of course to the action of the skin, using salt water baths or spongings. Meanwhile keep the patient in the open air, absolutely quiet while there is fever, and push nutritious foods, such as eggs and milk, giving meals often, but comparatively little at each meal.—Ed.

—

Query 4987:—"Pruritus of Feet." Kindly give me a treatment for pruritus of the feet in the following case: Patient, a farmer, German, 42 years old, of good habits, uses no tobacco nor liquor, no specific history; is robust, stout, weighs 175 to 180 pounds, plethoric, has been suffering for the last five years from an intense itching of the feet, extending in warm weather up to the calves and knees. Itching is worse in summer months and in the evening and at night. Is compelled to leave his feet uncovered at night in order to have rest and sleep. Aside from slight constipation, patient is in perfect health. Urine is acid, specific gravity 1022, no albumin. Have used the usual remedies with various modifications with no benefit whatever.

J. F., Missouri.

We expect that careful examination of the urine would reveal marked derangement in excretion of solids and we suggest that you give internally iridin, gr. 1-6, calomel, gr. 1-6, and xanthoxylin, gr. 1-6, hourly for six doses from 4 p. m. every third or fourth night; the next morning give a saline draught and three times a day between meals give boldine, gr. 2-67, sulphur compound three granules. Bathe the feet carefully in a solution of formalin, one dram of the forty per cent solution of the market to three pints of water, and if this is too strong add another pint. Let the feet remain in this solution for five or ten minutes, dry carefully and then apply carbenzol one part, purified mineral oil one part. In the morning dust into the socks dolomol-ichthyol powder or talcum powder four parts, dermal antiseptic (sulphocarbolates, pulv. boric acid, and talc.) one part.—Ed.

—

Query 4988:—"Sodium Succinate and Recurrent Cholelithiasis." Would you recommend the sodium succinate, or promise good results, in cases of gallstones, where the patients have been operated upon for that trouble and where the colic came back again—about six months after the operation is performed?

A. P., South Dakota.

Sodium succinate, with boldine would be of service in any case of cholelithiasis where gallstones are present, even though operation has been done, but if the colic (post operative) is due to simple inflammation of the ducts, adhesions or narrowing of the lumen, etc., sodium succinate naturally would be of no use whatever. In all such cases carefully palpate the gall-bladder, noting the character of the colic and have the stools passed subsequent to an attack carefully sifted so as to find any gallstones which may be passed. You do not state the

---

In nephritis, vomiting is a regular symptom when uremia is well developed; occasionally early manifestation.—Roberts, *Med. Record.*

Chronic vomiting after gradual epigastralgia, half to three hours after eating indicates peptic ulcer.—Roberts, *Med. Record.*

operation done, neither do you state whether gallstones were discovered. Do not forget dioscorein; gr. 1-6 to 3-6, repeated every ten or fifteen minutes, and swallowed with a little hot water, for the acute colic; alternate perhaps with atropine or hyoscyamine, gr. 1-250, and strychnine valerianate gr. 1-67.—Ed.

—

Query 4989:—"Phosphaturia." Is there any remedy to date other than urotropin, the benzoates, etc., that will dissolve a phosphatic calculus—particularly prostatic? I am the unfortunate victim and have suffered for years with this trouble. Am having great difficulty at the present time in passing urine, the latter always alkaline unless the above are used. If you can offer any suggestion, other than those given in textbooks, I shall be *very* thankful.

F. G. H., Alaska.

In the first place let us suggest that you use ammonium benzoate till the urine is normally acid; lactic acid and salol are also useful and a course of glycerphosphates will usually give good results in phosphaturia. The main thing is to find out just where the original disturbance of the body chemistry comes in. Ten minims of dilute nitrohydrochloric acid after food, one dram of the glycerophosphates before food and, on alternate weeks, lactic acid, ammonium benzoate and salol between meals for one week with two drams of any good preparation of triticum repens will prove useful. The distinction between functional and secondary phosphaturia is important. In neurasthenic cases, under rich vegetable diet, where there is cerebral abscess or meningitis, we get functional excess of phosphate; here alkaline medicines should be stopped, meat, fish and shell fish eaten freely and the cause treated. Strychnine and lecithin are useful in cases of enervation. In secondary (ammoniacal) phosphaturia where there is cystitis with infection and putrefaction we shall require the urinary antiseptics (and formin here is excellent); boric acid, salol, arbutin and prompt treatment of the cystitis, with free draughts of distilled water or rain water, will aid promptly. Eat a grape fruit each morning.—Ed.

—

Query 4990:—"Incontinence of Urine. Vertigo (Senile). Rupture of Cerebral Vessel?" Please give me treatment for the following cases:

1. Mrs. C., age 28 years, married, never pregnant. Urinates very frequently. When she laughs she cannot control her bladder and when she thinks of her condition, she urinates. She gets up six or eight times during the night. She is on her feet all day, as a clerk in a store. She also complains of severe pain in small of the back at intervals. I have given her strychnine, atropine and ergotin, potassium acetate, buchu, juniper, and sanmetto. She seems to be improving now on strychnine alone, before and after meals and at bedtime. I suggested an examination, as she may have anteversion causing pressure which may produce all this trouble.

2. Mr. M., age 76 years, has vertigo and can walk in the dark scarcely at all, and is very vertiginous at all times. Good appetite, and digestion fairly good for his age.

3. Mrs. H., age 44 years, began to complain of pain in right side of head, which comes on very suddenly and with it drooping of eyelids on right side and dilation of pupil. The pain is very severe. Has sick spells every few hours, no appetite. Has been sick for four weeks. Dropped solution of eserine into eye to bring about contraction, and gave nerve sedatives, the whole list. She was

---

Chronic lead-poisoning with attacks of colic may occasionally be the cause of persistent chronic vomiting.—Roberts, *Med. Record.*

Chronic vomiting within 15 minutes after eating means cardial stenosis, nerves, cerebral lesion or acute gastritis.—Roberts.

never sick before; is very corpulent and plethoric.

T. I. C. P., West Virginia.

1. An examination is imperative; refuse to treat without one. Secure from her four ounces of urine from the twenty-four-hour output and send it to us stating the amount passed in that time. Brucine, gr. 1-67, and hydrastin. gr. 1-6 every four hours, with scutellarin and cypripedin two to three granules four times a day, may prove useful, provided there is no organic disease or pelvic derangement.

2. Senile vertigo may be due to anemia or congestion. You give us no idea of the patient's general condition. If anemic, cactin, gr. 1-67, strychnine arsenate, gr. 1-67, every four hours will help you. See about elimination; especially attention should be paid to the urine. If circulation is unequal one dosimetric trinity morning, noon, and night will promptly produce good effects.

3. This strikes us as being a distinct case of ruptured vessel. Paralysis of the third nerve is possible. Any possibility of gumma? There being no sign of syphilis or tubercular meningitis you have to think of clot, tumor, locomotor ataxia (no further symptoms, so exclude) and aneurism. The latter seems to be absent so we venture diagnosis of clot, or paralysis of third nerve. We suggest you eliminate freely; secure activity of skin by giving vapor or hot salt sponge baths and alcohol rubs. Give small doses of veratrine till pulse is soft and arsenic iodide one after meals for two weeks. Blister (cantharidal) to temple and behind ear. Light diet.—Ed.

Query 4991:—"Vegetations of Anus: Hemorrhoids." I have a case of vegetations of the anal region of some weeks' standing. At first we supposed them (two) due to vaginal discharge and perspiration, the lady being quite fleshy. But, upon examination today, I find three or four very tender flat growths. Now, I am writing mainly to learn your opinion as to the use of the "dermal caustic" here. Would it be advisable or would it be best to scrape off with Volkman spoon? I do not think they are syphilides. Your answer is respectfully awaited.

The lady cannot sit down at night, the burning and pain is "maddening" she tells me. She suffers much also from bleeding piles as well as external.

R. L. H., Ohio.

Judging from your description these may be inflamed mucous or skin tabs caused by the inflamed condition of the rectum. These tabs would naturally become very much congested and excoriated from the discharges, moist heat and pressure. We should be inclined to dilate the sphincter ani under surgical anesthesia, inject the hemorrhoids promptly with a solution of carbolic acid and olive oil (equal parts) and then dust the entire external region with a desiccant powder. You will find vaginal antiseptic powder one part, pulverized talc. one part excellent, or you may use zinc oxide or bismuth subnitrate with starch. One of the most useful things we have found in conditions of this kind is the dolomol-ichthyol powder. Probably the best thing for all concerned would be to snip those tabs off, stitch the edges of skin and mucous membrane with find silk and then treat as directed. Inject into the rectum a good fluid extract of hamamelis, one part, glycerin one part, water four parts, after stool;

Copious vomiting over 10 hours after eating means muscular insufficiency; repetition favors stenosis of the pylorus.—Roberts.

Night vomiting means cholelithiasis, periodic hypersecretion, muscular insufficiency, a nervous abnormality.—Roberts.

and before stool throw in an ounce of olive oil to which you may add with advantage two minims of carbolic acid. Keep the bowels open with saline and three times a day, give hamamelin, gr. 1-3, aesculin, gr. 1-6, iridin, gr. 1-3, preferably an hour before meals.

Let us urge upon you the necessity for dilation of the sphincter and treatment of the hemorrhoids. If you have never used the injection treatment you have a pleasant surprise in store. If you will look over the JOURNAL carefully you will find the entire technic of the operation described. The main secret is to dilate the sphincter and to inject each hemorrhoid thoroughly with a strong enough solution of carbolic acid. Use an ordinary hypodermic needle and throw the solution in drop by drop, shifting the point of the needle along the course of a half circle and continue to inject until the entire hemorrhoid is gray and solid. If blood follows withdrawal of the needle you have not injected sufficient and must reinsert the needle at another point and continue the process. There is very little pain if ordinary care is taken to avoid penetration of the bowel wall and the hemorrhoids are anointed with vaselin or olive oil before and after operation.—ED.

QUERY 4992:—"Hot Flashes of Climacteric." I think that a short time since I saw either in your JOURNAL or the Digest a suggestion as to the treatment of what is called "hot flashes," which are so troublesome in many cases in women at or after close of menstrual period. I am now unable to find it, and would be greatly obliged if you would refer me to the matter or to make any suggestions relative to the subejct that may occur to you.

D. H. P., Oklahoma.

We imagine that you have read our article upon "Disorders of the Menopause" in the Digest. "Flashes" usually appear after the flow has ceased though occasionally the symptom obtrudes itself earlier. It is due entirely to irritation of the vasomotor centers. Give the triple arsenates with nuclein together with cactin and calx iodata, gr. 1-3, t. i. d. with, if there is any distinct uterine pain or pelvic disturbances, helenin, two granules, viburnin, two, aletrin two three times daily with a little hot water. —ED.

QUERY 4993:—"Ptyalism of Pregnancy?" Is there any sure remedy for ptyalism in early pregnancy? Atropine tried to the limit, nearly 1-60 grain. Almost no effect. Also mineral acids locally, various astringents; also sedatives to act on the nervous system, as bromides. Spitting almost constant. There must be some medical resource.

L. R. D., New York.

Ptyalism of pregnancy is a peculiar condition: as much as two quarts of sputum has been collected in a day from one case. It is probable that the condition is due to a toxin produced in the body—possibly the liver being the organ at fault. Israel, of New York, has just published a most interesting paper (see *American Journal of Obstetrics* for Febuary) in which he reports some cases of "pernicious vomiting" of pregnancy (fatal); autopsy developed the fact that the typical changes found in acute yellow atrophy of liver existed in each instance. He urges greater care and more intelligent treatment in all these cases, pointing out that eclampsia, vomiting and acute yellow atrophy are closely related. Ptyalism may easily be but an-

---

Retching with empty stomach is not gastric but reflex, toxemic, cerebral lesion or nervous abnormality.—Roberts, *Med. Record.*

Periodic vomit, clear gastric juice, normal or over-acidity, means a secretory neurosis or an ulcer.—Roberts, *Med. Record.*

other evidence of the action of the toxin. Careful attention must be paid to the general health. A few small doses of leptandrin and iridin (aa gr. 1-6 with calomel, gr. 1-10) might be given hourly for four doses at night twice weekly with saline draught in morning. The mouth should be washed out with a solution of the sulphocarbolates to which add a little aqua cinnamoni; troches of tannic acid in intervals. Counterirritation over the parotid (faradism or a little croton oil rubbed in) and very small doses of atropine valerianate will serve. Keep the skin active with warm salt water "sponges" and watch urine and feces. As quite often pytalin is absent from saliva in these cases digestion must be aided; papayotin and pancreatin will give best results.—Ed.

—

Query 4994:—"A Typical Case of Eclampsia." Mrs. W., multipara, fourth confinement. Labor commenced at 2 p. m., October 17th; dilation complete at 6 p. m. Delicate looking, highly nervous; in poor health since last confinement three years previous. While urinating seized with convulsion, lasted five minutes; temperature normal, pulse 100; time, 8 p. m. Was conscious for a time, had another at 9, and a third at 10 p. m., immediately after which child was born (child small, poor, but active, lived fifteen days). From this time (10 p. m.) she was unconscious, very restless until 11:30 the fourth convulsion; at 1 p. m. the fifth, and growing more restless; talks, rolls, and tumbles; have to hold her in bed. No more convulsions until 8 a. m., and the last at 11 a. m. Counsel called at 5 a. m. Urine test showed albumin on boiling without any acid (about 2-3 of quantity being albumin). At 12 p. m., night of eighteenth, became conscious and passed urine which was highly albuminous. Water drawn with catheter at noon of the 18th. Treatment started at once with veratrum viride, later alternated with atropine 3x tablets; at 6 a. m., Oct. 18th changed to arsenic alb., 3x trit; continued veratrum about 2 p. m. on account of the restlessness; on request of husband gave hypodermatic injection of 1-4 grain morphine and 1-60 atropine; very little effect and of short duration. As stated at 12 p. m. Oct. 18th, she became conscious and continued the ars. alb. and veratrum every hour alternately. Also on the 19th and 20th. Used malted milk as food. On fifth day she began to eat light diet. The urine became normal on the 20th, and remained so; made last visit Oct. 22 and in three weeks after her confinement she was able to be about and is as well as ever now. What else could have been done?

By the way, forgot one thing. Used sheet wrung out of hot water applied to chest and abdomen morning of 18th all day. This quieted her and gave her almost continual rest.

C. A. H., Iowa.

Thank you for this account of a case of eclampsia. It would serve to show the absolute necessity for the examination of urine frequently during the last few months of pregnancy. Had the uterus been promptly emptied at 8 p. m. (immediately after the first convulsion) and veratrine given in full dosage, hypodermatically, further trouble might have been averted. A brisk calomel purge followed by salines; enemata and hypodermatic injections of warm normal saline and the free use of the hot pack with digitalin and caffeine—after perhaps one dose of pilocarpine when pack was entered—would have saved much trouble and danger. We suppose that the medical attendant did not reach the house until after dilation was complete—at 6 p. m.? At that time some of the evidences of coming storm should

---

Vomit after headache, no stomach symptoms, shows migraine; mostly eyestrain is the underlying cause.—Roberts.

Sudden vomiting with tinnitus, deafness and vertigo, indicates disturbed pressure in the internal or middle ear.—Roberts.

have been evident—the persistent headache, nausea, disturbances of vision and abnormal pulse would usually awaken suspicion and a bedside test of urine might even then have made prompt delivery and remedial measures advisable. The peculiar fact that children delivered early under these circumstances (prior to absolute convulsion of the mother) generally live, while 50 per cent or more born later die, should cause the accoucheur to keep a sharp watch for symptoms.—Ed.

—

Query 4995:—"Cancer of Uterus." I have recently begun the treatment of a lady of about forty-five years, with cancer of the uterus. She had been treated by several doctors who pronounced her case incurable and that she must abide her time until death could relieve her. I found the whole body of uterus badly swollen, bowels very tender, and much soreness about the mouth and neck of the womb. But no discharge nor swelling of extremities. I am giving her tr. phytolacca, hydrastin, and baptisin, and iodide of lime with the hypophosphites with the iron and quinine left out. Since receiving calx iodata I thought it would suit this case of cancer of the womb. Perhaps you may have a "specific" that would give me success in treating cancers, tumors and "old ulcers," etc.? This lady cannot have any local treatment at present. Give your best treatment, with anything that will help me in treating cancers, tumors, and chronic sores, etc.

J. E. P., Georgia.

Cancer of the uterus, Doctor, when of such long standing is hardly to be considered as curable but a very prompt hysterectomy might save her life, but such cancers have a habit of recurring. Thorough extirpation of the uterus and appendages is perhaps more satisfactory than any other operation for the same condition. Cancer will not yield to calx iodata. You might *try* chelidonin and condurangin.

Chelidonin, as you know, has from time to time been advanced as a "cure" for cancer, some people having become very enthusiastic about its potency and others absolutely deny its efficiency. One thing is quite sure and that is that *any* internal medication without local treatment must fail. Cancer cannot possibly be influenced effectively in this way for the simple reason that the mass of abnormal tissue is not influenced by medicine absorbed into the system to any appreciable extent. You might give nuclein in large doses preferably hypodermically, say, ten minims every morning, condurangin, gr. 2-67, or even 3-67, with chelidonin four times daily, triple arsenates with nuclein, after meals, two tablets. Such alterants as rumicin, stillingin, xanthoxylin, chimaphilin, etc., in various combinations between meals. Salines daily with local cleanliness. All this simply to improve the systemic condition generally. Why won't this woman submit to total extirpation of the pelvic organs to save her life? "Old sores", tumors and cancers require each their appropriate treatment, Doctor. Even two "old sores" might need entirely different local measures. Elimination, the free exhibition of alteratives and tonics and strict attention to the constitutional weak spots will always be indicated. We have elsewhere given several formulæ for cancer plasters and pastes.—Ed.

—

Query 4996:—"Nymphomania." I have a case of nymphomania that is most stubborn. A young lady who has al-

---

Periodic vomit after colic and constipation with tympany, suggests chronic intestinal stenosis.—Roberts, *Med. Record.*

Wiping the nose in society especially at the table ought to be discarded as being unesthetic, says Barkan, *Med. Record.*

ways enjoyed the respect and esteem of her neighbors, was to have been married nearly two years ago when her intended died of a tubercular disease. She had been in ill health for some time; she was affected with hystero-epilepsy. Had a diseased ovary removed, remained in bed for six weeks, was then up and around for a few months, had no further epileptic seizures, but something simulating renal colic. Would become unconscious from suffering and would then grab and tear at her vulva and, if allowed, insert her fingers high up. She became insane, was taken to a private hospital for several months. She cleared up mentally shortly after arriving at the hospital but seems unable to remember names of the friends she was formerly most intimate with. Aside from that, she seems quite her former self. She is now in fair flesh but is unable to walk except with assistance, as she was bedfast for so long. She now has a constant and most intense desire for sexual intercourse which is so severe at times that she is unable to sleep and occasionally loses consciousness. After one of these severer paroxysms her eyes are badly congested and have the exact appearance of the "black eye" the boxer wears after having been badly worsted in a glove contest. The black eye and worn-out condition will last for two or three days when she will clear up and for a few days look fresh, and be jolly, but will after a few days, possibly ten or twelve days, have a similar attack. She is very frank with me and begs me to "do something."

I have used the bromides, hyoscine, hot blanket packs, local hot and cold packs, vaginal douches and various other remedies, but still she seems the same. She is willing to, and says she prefers to have the other ovary removed if it will relieve her. Can you help me out?

E. L., Iowa.

The removal of the "other ovary" will not help this case one iota. We fear that this condition is due entirely to engorgement of the sexual centers, though the possibility of reflex irritation from some local congested area must not be forgotten. We would dilate the sphincter ani to its full extent under anesthesia and, at the same time, remove the clitoris. Any local abnormality will of course have to be found and remedied. Depletion by means of glyco-magnesium suppositories may be called for. A full course of calcium sulphide will suggest itself and at the first sign of the attack give glonoin one or two granules and then veratrine in very small and frequent doses to equalize circulation and relieve deep congestion. At the same time give her camphor monobromide, gr. 1, and salicin, gr. 1-2, every four hours till the seizure passes. Erotomania is a mental state and as such is to be differentiated from nymphomania which is distinctly physical. Here you have a condition which is a commingling of the two and we would urge the most careful examination for any possible source of irritation. If there is any distinct indication for gelseminine use it; it acts marvelously in some cases—bright eyes, quick pulse, flushed face, restlessness and rise of temperature point to this drug. Ice to nape of neck, hands in cold water and heat to feet will also help when acute condition threatens. A final hint: paint labiæ minoræ, clitoris and swab vaginal walls with a mild solution of cocaine and adrenalin chloride. The writer "won out" with this local treatment and the first medication suggested in a most stubborn case. Of course suggestion can be used in addition.—Ed.

—

Query 4997:—"Dysmenorrhea." Enclosed you will find a history of a young

---

You do not know with how much stupidity the world is governed, said Gustavus Adolphus to his son.

Teaching and law should debar the sick and delicate from matrimonial life and propagation of children.—Barkan, *Med. Record.*

girl, age nineteen years. Painful menstruation. Menstruation began at thirteen years of age; was regular, no pain and flowed for three or four days. Has no discharge, does not clot. Bowels move regularly. Passes normal amount of urine each day and on examination of urine I find nothing abnormal. Does not sweat at night. Present complaint is dysmenorrhea. Has had painful menstruation for two years. Said she caught cold once at menstrual period and also thinks she caused the trouble by exercising in the gymnasium. Has had treatment for two months and no satisfactory results. At the end of the first month's treatment she did not suffer at all worth mentioning, but at the end of the second month's treatment she suffered a longer time than usual. Pains are rhythmical and for a few days after each menstruation there is pain and tenderness in the iliac region on each side. Complains of pain more before the flow starts, but when the flow is started well she gets relief.

What will be the treatment in this case?

E. M. C., West Virginia.

It is really impossible for us to make a positive diagnosis without some idea as to the local conditions. There may be uterine displacement, obstruction or true ovarian disease. Examine with care, paying especial attention to the ovaries. Treatment at present must be more or less empirical. Hot sitz baths prior to flow, hot enemata, and (if vagina permits passage of tube) hot douches prior to appearance of pain, will help. A few doses of cannabin and atropine (with or without gelseminine) as soon as pain appears will probably be promptly efficacious and the Buckley uterine tonic full three times a day between the periods may help her. Massage (gentle) and the application of hot compresses wrung out of a saturated solution of magnesium sulphate will also be of service if "colic" occurs. Look for stenosed cervical canal. There may be ovarian or tubal disease; the continuation of pain after menses have ceased is suspicious.—Ed.

—

Query 4998:—"Calx Iodata for Fibroid Growths and Goiter." Your reference to calcidin as a remedy in fibroid growths, and goiter, interests me. I am anxious to obtain all the information I can regarding the so-called absorbent method of treating abdominal tumors, as I have a number of them on hand that I do not wish to submit to surgery.

J. H. F., Indiana.

There is really very little more to say relative to the use of calx iodata in fibroids of the uterus. The action of iodine here of course is understood, but the addition of calcium seems to give us an effect hitherto unobtainable. Iodine of course causes rapid disintergration of the cells, is, practically, a destroyer, and when given alone it frequently causes an entire disturbance of the destructive and reconstructive balance. Calcium, being an essential component part of the cell, is almost invariably indicated in the very cases in which iodine is called for and, by giving iodized calcium we seem to hasten destruction of abnormal or low grade tissue formation while providing the system with the necessary nucleus for normal cell construction. As a result fibroid and other abnormal growths shrink and natural conditions finally are established. Clinical results, after all, are the best proof of a remedy's efficacy and fibroids often cease to grow and generally decrease rapidly in size upon calx iodata. One-half grain three or four times daily; always between meals upon as nearly an

---

Thousands of cured consumptives in Florida prove that it imports where the patient goes, and how far he travels.—Barkan.

"Ache" is the keynote symptom for gelsemium; in winter I call it grippe, in summer a threatened typhoid.—Mills, *Med. Forum.*

empty stomach as is possible. This will be the usual dosage; at first it can rapidly be increased, however, until a grain is taken three or even four times daily. Nuclein is generally indicated and elimination must be kept up.—Ed.

—

Query 4999:—"Formula Wanted." Enzymol has been recommended for treatment of suppurative middle ear disease (chronic). What are its properties and where obtainable?

H. E. M., Nebraska.

Enzymol, if we mistake not, is a proprietary preparation, the formula of which is not known to us, but it probably contains about the same ingredients as the other proprietary alkaline antiseptic solutions: thymol, eucalyptol, boric acid, etc., etc. We publish your query as some of the readers of the Journal may be able to give the formula. There are other excellent remedies for the conditions you name. Why not try euarol after the use of acetozone and chloretone in mineral oil?—Ed.

—

Query 5000:—"Aconitine Dosage for Young Children." In Alkaloidal Suggestions, subject, "Aconitine" (Alk.), I find the following: "For children dissolve one granule for each year of the child's age and one for the glass in twenty-four teaspoonfuls of water," etc. Now what I would like you to instruct me about is how would you use granules for infants three, six, nine and eleven months old? Please write me concerning above.

J. S. D., Georgia.

The rule you mention is known as "Shaller's rule" and was formulated by him with the idea in view of making aconitine absolutely *safe* in the hands of the general practician. As a matter of fact, this drug, like all other potent remedies, requires to be given in small dose at frequent intervals to effect: the infant of a few months old may require gr. 1-134 of aconitine—or even more—but as that may be too great a quantity it is safe to be careful and give one-twelfth that amount, i. e., one granule dissolved in twelve teaspoonfuls of water and a spoonful of this at intervals "to effect." The writer has given a granule in an hour (divided in four doses) to a child of three months: in a serious case he has given a *granule* repeated in an hour to a child of seven months—results, perfect in each instance. Much must depend upon the condition—and the doctor. On general principles and to prevent trouble, give what you are *sure* must be safe but gr. 1-134 to twelve teaspoonfuls will be that always. For older children "one granule for each year," etc., works all right but, if you want prompt results and can keep your own eye on case give in larger dosage. Always stop when tingling of mouth or numbness of throat is evident.—Ed.

—

Query 5001:—"A Case Where Calx Iodata Failed." Patient, female, age one and one-half years, stout, hearty, of good parentage, said to have had "a cold" for a couple days. When called, found the child asleep, breathing with some difficulty, and without approaching the bedside I noticed the obstruction was not on the lungs and, upon waking, the harsh croupy cough confirmed my suspicions; found the throat clean and clear but slightly reddened, but little fever; with these symptoms at 10 a. m. I suspected membranous croup. Treatment: Calolactose to free action of bowels, syr. ipecac, steam, hot applications, camphorated olive oil, etc., but, above all, calcidin from start to finish, which was about twenty hours. I gave 1 grain every fifteen to sixty minutes without (seeming-

---

Berberis for anemia, low vitality; premature age; wandering pains, twinging, stitching, tearing, burning.—Ott, *Med. Forum.*

Berberis and lycopodium form a popular combination. Berberine represents the first; methylamine the latter.

ly) any benefit. Now, is it possible I failed to give enough? Some two years ago I procured a thousand tablets which have long since crumbled to a powder and now I have to guess at the dose. In the last ten years I have had four cases of membranous croup and lost in each, but for two years I have rested easy, keeping calx iodata on hand, by so many said to be a "specific" and by others to have "cured thirteen cases on a stretch." Others seemingly, have snatched the little ones from the very jaws of death to the delight of parents, friends, and physicians, and give the glory all to calcidin, which I find to be right and proper. Calcidin does the same for me in similar cases, but they were not membranous croup, but spasmodic, such as I used to have and my mother cured every time inside of an hour with lard and molasses. I am yet a skeptic—can some one assure me that calcidin will cure membranous croup even though not "a specific?" I am a lover of the CLINIC.

J. F. S., Kansas.

We note with sorrow your failure with calx iodata. While hundreds and hundreds of reports reach us weekly those detailing successes average easily 98 per cent and, you know, there exists no remedial agent which is infallible. If you have read our literature and the CLINIC with any care you will have noted our warning to look upon calx iodata simply as the best obtainable remedy for croup and some other conditions, but to be prepared always to use other means when the conditions demand them. Moreover, until we are all perfect diagnosticians and able to intuitively detect hidden organic disorders we shall find, here and there, a patient who will die seemingly against all precedent. In these cases there is some fatal "weak spot" undiscovered heretofore, but asserting its baleful influence at the critical moment. If we can cure even eight out of ten of those serious croup cases which used to prove almost invariably fatal, we certainly have no reason to blame the remedy. In most instances, too, we are free from fault. However, one physician wrote us on Thursday last after a long trial: *"When there is a failure to cure croup with iodized calcium the physician is to blame, not the drug; of this I am assured after experiencing one failure and many successes personally."* Read the latest literature with care and then when a case presents, diagnose carefully, make up your mind to support the heart, empty the digestive tube, remove any impediment to respiration—either spasmodic or foreign substance— and be sure you are treating a case of croup and not *edema glottidis,* capillary bronchitis or diphtheria, with some more deadly disease complicating. Do not forget that infectious diseases sometimes cause croup, the latter masking the intercurrent disease. Above all do not deprive yourself of the most potent weapon available, because you have—for some cause—been unfortunate *once* in its use.—ED.

—

QUERY 5002:—"Post-Pneumonic Affection of Lungs." I have a case in which I want your help. One of my children, a boy of five years, family history all right, has been very healthy until the present attack. About seven weeks ago he contracted pneumonia, confined to lower right lobe; very high fever (104° to 105° F.) for eleven days, when crisis appeared; fever almost left and he was better in every respect. This lasted only about three days, when fever rose again. He has gained some strength; no fever in morning; begins to rise about 10 a. m., and about 4 p. m. is 104° F.; begins

---

Marriage rightly understood,
Gives to the tender and the good,
A paradise below.—Cotton.

Metschnikoff says it is the microcytase of the microphages that destroys invading bacteria; not macrocytase of macrophages.

to decline about 6 to 7 p. m. Some cough and at times vomiting, to all appearances pus; no night-sweats, heart's action good, tongue looks good, a little swelling about abdomen, bowels regular, but some odor to actions. At present, there is a pleural extravasation extending just above the right nipple.

Have him for the past ten days on 4 grains iodide potash, t. i. d., two teaspoonfuls Wampole's cod-liver oil, t. i. d., also ecthol, one-half dram, t. i. d. Bowels well flushed out with salts every other day, and cotton jacket on chest. He seems to be at a standstill. If you can offer any suggestion, I will more than appreciate same.

C. E. K., South Carolina.

This looks very much like a case of empyema following pneumonia, by no means a rare sequel of this disease in children; the high temperature suggests streptococcus infection. On the other hand the periodicity of the temperature rise and decline may mean a malarial infection; this can be readily determined by giving quinine. To make sure as to the presence or absence of fluid in the pleural cavity, aspirate, using every care to prevent clogging of the needle. If a pus infection is found, remove fluid and saturate the patient promptly with calcium sulphide, gr. 1-6, every hour, and give calcium iodized, gr. 1-3, every three hours for one week, adding helenin two granules. After each meal you had better give him one of the triple arsenates with nuclein and enough saline each morning to keep bowel open. Bathe him every other day from head to foot with a solution of magnesium sulphate one ounce to the pint of water (hot as tolerable) then rub him off with a rough towel. Provide sets of cotton and wool underwear, one for day, another for night; hang the set not in use in sun. Have him inhale eucalyptolized steam twice a day and, every hour or two, take a few whiffs of formalin (you can get a little formalin inhaler from the Geo. Leininger Co., of Chicago, for twenty-five cents.) light diet but nutritious; fresh beef juice one dram between meals. Deep breathing, fresh air and sunlight.—Ed.

—

Query 5003:—"Cardiac Dropsy." I wish to ask your advice; do you think there is any chance for this case? A year ago last November (1904) she was sick in bed with "dry pneumonia." Nearly coughed to death. The heart became affected; valvular trouble. Last summer she commenced to bloat and has been so up to the present time. Is very large at abdomen. Feet and limbs badly swollen, also right arm. There is some enlargement of right side. Kidneys act very slowly at times. Has fair appetite. At times coughs quite badly. Suppose it all comes from the heart. I have tried my best but cannot reduce the dropsy. About once in ten days or two weeks has very bad vomiting.

S. E. M., Michigan.

This is a serious case and to prescribe effectively we would require a more succinct description of the physical conditions. It strikes us, however, that this is a case for apocynin, cactin, berberine and some one of the hepatic alteratives—probably euonymin. Sanguinarine or scillitin might also be used with advantage as alternants. Give her dry diet, the wet pack twice a week and apocynin "to effect"—one tablet every two hours till diuresis or fluid stools are produced, then four times a day to maintain effect. Cactin, gr. 1-67, may be alternated with scillitin, gr. 1-67, every four hours, changing this perhaps to sanguinarine, gr. 1-67. Every third night (and

---

The side chain of receptors and their relation to the amboceptors of the cells conduce to intellectual befuddlement.—*Med. Age.*

An Iowa doctor suicided because the place was so healthy he had no patients. Why didn't he open a sanatorium and advertise?

begin with this) blue mass and soda, gr. 1, euonymin, gr. 1-6, every hour from 6 to 10 p. m. Saline next morning. Berberine, gr. 1-6 and brucine, gr. 1-67, thirty minutes before meals. Snug binder to abdomen; on the day after wet pack, salt sponge bath (or better a solution of magnesium sulphate) over entire body. Try the indicated remedies. Hard work may turn the tide.—Ed.

Query 5004:—"Two Typical Cases of 'Waste Retention'."

1. Mr. A., a minister of the gospel, age about 65; weight about 150 pounds, has been a very hard student for many years. His chief complaint is insomnia and headache. He has suffered so much from headache and loss of sleep that it is beginning to tell on him. His appetite is very good. His pulse is very slow, in fact, it runs about 40 to 50 per minute. I cannot detect any organic trouble. His feet and hands are cold most of the time. He is very easily chilled. The arteries are elastic, or, in other words, are soft and compressible. His appetite is good and the bowels are inclined to be costive, but I manage them with the anti-constipation granules. I have thought of having him take a good saline every morning but have not tried that yet. His kidneys act as well as the ordinary man's. I have tried to build him up generally by giving him strychnia and the various tonics. In fact, his general health is much improved. I have for the insomnia given him passiflora, gelsemium, bromides and a host of other anodynes, but have not found anything that gives him much benefit in that line. I have tried somnos without any good results. What is the matter with this man and what will help him? The C—— people of Cincinnati are after him and are about to "pull" him for $25 or $30 by "guaranteeing" him a cure.

2. A young lady of 25 who is a sufferer only in this way. Every morning as soon as she gets up and before she has time to dress, her bowels make such a rushing demand on her that she has to go immediately to the closet; the stools are loose and watery. She has about three stools close together and then it is all over for the next twenty-four hours. She has no pain in stomach or bowels, appetite good, sleeps well, no bloating of the bowels, but quite a good deal of borborygmus. I have examined for rectal ulcer but find the lower bowel in very good shape except slightly congested. She goes about during the day whistling and singing as though she has never had any such trouble. I have been giving her the intestinal antiseptic, also have given her charcoal, 5 grains after meals, but nothing seems to ease the case.

Now, Doctor, if I have given you any data from which you can draw any conclusions in these two cases and will help me out, I shall be very glad to listen to you.

L. J. S., Ohio.

1. Enervation and retention of effete matter will cover the ground in the case of the minister. Men of this age who are costive and sedentary almost always suffer from glandular inactivity and the consequent autotoxemia. A few small doses of calomel, leptandrin and podophyllotoxin (gr. 1-10, 1-6 and 1-12 respectively, exhibited from 6 to 10 p. m., at hourly intervals) every third night with an early morning draught of hot water in which effervescent magnesium sulphate (one teaspoonful) has been dissolved, together with a semi-weekly high enema of hot saline solution (normal) and a daily salt sponge followed by alcohol rub and brisk friction with towel will start him along the right path. Give also, brucine, gr. 1-67, cactin gr. 1-67, and juglandin, gr. 1-6 about one hour before each meal and papayotin, gr. 1-6, capsicin, gr. 1-134, after food. For the first three days ten

---

Ranney calls attention to the value of eye treatment in chorea; hypermetropia being exceedingly prevalent among choreics.—*Ex.*

Leprosy: Strychnine arsenate pushed to effect has been of signal benefit in several cases; mixed and tubercular.—Goodhue.

grains of the sulphocarbolates about an hour after food. After a week or ten days give him one aloin, atropine and cascara tablet at night (continuing the saline in morning) and give one granule of strychnine valerianate in place of the brucine. Stop off coffee for a time and have him drink one of the good malt preparations. Fruit is essential as will be broiled or roast red meats, fish and whole wheat bread twenty-four hours old.

2. Strychnine, gr. 1-134, hydrastin, gr. 1-6, rhein, gr. 1-6, every four hours—with a little hot water *before* meals; calcium sulphocarbolate, gr. 2 to 6, one hour after eating. Increase dose to larger amount if effect is not noted after third day. Have the bowel flushed every other night with three pints of water at blood heat to which add two ounces of magnesium sulphate. After two weeks please report results. It may be that gr. 1-67 of strychnine may be needed.—Ed.

—

Query 5005:—"Obstinate Ulcer of Ankle." I have a colored woman with ulcer of the ankle which won't heal. Had her put her ankle in hot creolin solution for two hours twice daily. After a week of this the skin commenced to come off for a considerable distance around the ulcer, in fact all of one side of the ankle skinned and left a tender red congested, painful area. When she removes the gauze dressings, thin skin like onion peel which has formed, comes off, cracks and peels off with dressing. Now, I would like to stop that skin from coming off and relieve that congested condition. Says it pains her towards night more. Is about each day active. Tried to get her quiet but not convenient to do so. Let me know please at once what to do. Ulcer has existed ten years.

W. S. W., Georgia.

What induced you to put this ankle for "two hours at a time in hot solution of creolin?" Stimulation and asepsis are called for in such a condition it is true, but not such pronounced measures as this. Naturally you have desquamation. You do not give us any idea as to the extent of the ulcer, neither do you tell us whether varicose veins are present. From time to time we give the alkalometric treatment for leg ulcers which will apply in this case perfectly. Cleanse carefully with a mild solution of boric acid (warm), spraying the ulcer with peroxide of hydrogen one part, distilled water one part, until foaming ceases, dry again, mop off with the boric acid solution and again dry, then apply with a camel's hair brush, turpentine pure (Merck), lay a thickness of gauze soaked in turpentine into the ulcer and cover with several thicknesses of gauze and a handful of cotton. Over all place a snug bandage. After twenty-four hours renew the turpentine dressing and you will find pus cease, the edges draw in and granulations present. Now apply iodoform gauze, two or three thicknesses soaked with bovinine. Over this place a piece of rubber tissue and some gauze. Be very careful as to asepsis, Doctor, changing the dressing at least twice a day. It may be well to take off two or three little snips of skin from the patient's arm or thigh and place them cut side down over the denuded area under the gauze. If you do this cover the grafts and ulcer with a piece of rubber tissue first. This must be freely perforated with pinholes and dipped in boric acid solution before applying. It should be just large enough to cover the ulcer, over this the saturated gauze. Internally

---

Goodhue reports great benefit from a mixture of eliminant, laxative and strychnine in leprosy cases.—*Annual Report.*

Pilocarpine gr. 1-4 hypo is urged for gallstone colic; contraindicated by adynamia and by cardiac enfeeblement.—*Ex.*

two of the triple arsenates with nuclein after each meal; or quinine hydroferrocyanide, one granule; strychnine arsenate, one; iridin, gr. 1-6; and stillingin, two granules. Given midway between meals; saline every morning before breakfast. Remember, Doctor, that this method of treatment applies to ulcers anywhere and is curative ninety-eight times out of one hundred. Of course all necrosed tissue, ragged edges, etc., must be cut away or curetted from the sore, and if there is any "binding" of the edges or inversion a few slits made with a sharp bistoury will enable healing to take place.—Ed.

—

Query 5006:—"What Will Head off Chills?" I live in a locality where there are lots of torpid livers and constipation and have found that 1-6 grain each of calomel, iridin and podophyllin, given every thirty minutes until six doses are taken, then followed with saline is the best thing for this conditon.

I find specific chionanthus in 15-drop doses three or four times a day a very valuable liver remedy. I have never used chionanthin enough to know whether it will take the place of specific chionanthus or not, but have learned that the ordinary fluid extracts will not take its place. The best remedy that I have ever used to keep off a chill is as follows: sp. tr. gentian and hydrastis, each dr. 4; sp. tr. cascara, dr. 2; salicin, gr. 20; tinct. myrrh comp. ("No. 6"), dr. 1; simple syrup, to make oz. 8. M. To keep a chill off give one dram every hour for six to ten hours, beginning so the last dose will come one or two hours before the chill is due. At other times give a dram every three hours.

If you have any alkaloids or combination of alkaloids that will "head" the prescription to keep chills off, I would like to know what it is. Quinine sulphate, bisulphate, hydroferrocyanide or arsenate will not do it. This prescription is safe, well tolerated by the stomach and does not produce any unpleasant symptoms. Six doses an hour apart will keep off most any chill, but in bad cases it should be commenced eight or ten hours before a regular chill time. I have only one objection to this prescription and that is, it is quite bulky. I have been thinking about leaving the cascara and salicin out and in their place use four drams of fluid extract verbena hastata?

J. A. B., Arkansas.

The combination of iridin, podophyllin and calomel (aa gr. 1-6) has been recommended by us for many years; a glance over the "queries" will convince you of its wide usefulness. Iridin with xanthoxylin and rumicin will prove one of the best alterative eliminants in malaria; add berberine if the spleen is markedly affected. To abort chill try quinine hydroferrocyanide, gr. 1-3; acetanilid, gr. 1; capsicin (or piperin) one granule; cactin, gr. 1-134; repeating in fifteen minutes. The antimalarial (Dumas) formula is a most effective combination, giving prompt results with less drugging. By the way, Doctor, try small *repeated* doses of magnesium sulphate (in solution with equal parts of sugar and water) giving say, one teaspoonful every four hours, adding two drops of eucalyptol to each dose. So far this with quinine hydroferrocyanide, etc., (see above) has given excellent results.

We have an idea that the "No. 6" is the really indispensable part of your formula. Any hot drink, hot enough to bring the tears to the eyes, will sometimes do the work. Capsicum, spirit of chloroform, an injection of pilocarpine, any of these may be effective.—Ed.

Harman states that some cases that simulate hay fever are really due to eye-strain, relieved by fitting glasses.—*Chic. Clinic.*

Parsons treats acute otitis media by aconitin and atropine aa gr. 1-500 every hour; with free purgation.—*N. W. Lancet.*

Akaralgia A Remedy for MIGRAINE

FORMULA

Sodium Sulphate	30 grains	Magnesium Sulphate	50 grains
Sodium Salicylate, Merrell (from natural Wintergreen Oil)	10 grains	Lithium Benzoate	5 grains
		Tincture Nux Vomica	6 minims

AKARALGIA IN MIGRAINE

Treatment of the auto-intoxication by elimination. Unloading the portal circulation and eliminating the poisons through the intestinal canal.

This prescription has been employed in the successful treatment of migraine by a prominent specialist for over ten years. The ingredients of the formula are all well-known remedies. Their purity and palatable combination makes it possible to administer a single daily dose of medicine over a long period of time—frequently several months—without producing the slightest disgust.

Some have said that this is impossible with sodium salicylate, but this salt is our well-known oil of wintergreen product and does not contain the slightest trace of poisons characteristic of the synthetic, made from carbolic acid.

Dr. Wilcox says: "The action of the salicylates in eliminating uric acid explains their usefulness in migraine which is incontestable."

NO ACETANILID IN MIGRAINE---WHY?

The originator of the Akaralgia formula discussing the preventive treatment of migraine refers to acetanilid for the most part to condemn. He says: "Since patients suffering from so chronic a disease attended with so much pain may, to their injury, prefer to resort to these remedies (coal tar products) for relief during the attack rather than take the trouble to follow the preventive treatment, there is little doubt that many migrainous patients are assisted on the road to chronic invalidism and neurasthenia by the frequent use of headache powders (acetanilid). These powerful headache remedies, if taken in large doses at short intervals, weaken the heart and destroy red blood corpuscles, and thus, by interfering with elimination, increase the auto-intoxication from which the patient suffers.

In the treatment of chronic migraine give one dose (bottle cap) daily, one-half hour before breakfast, which is sufficient in ordinary cases to produce a slight laxative effect. In acute attacks one dose every two or three hours until relieved. Carried in stock by prescription pharmacists throughout the United States.

THE WM. S. MERRELL CHEMICAL CO.

NEW YORK CINCINNATI SAN FRANCISCO

PUBLISHERS' DEPARTMENT

MEDICAL ADVERTISING.

It has become the fashion, in these strenuous days, to say uncomplimentary things about the advertiser. No doubt he deserves some of the reproach which is being heaped upon him, for he must "make good"; and to do this, to bring returns, even a really conscientious man may be led to make statements which later prove to be too highly colored if not, at times, from an ultra standpoint, actually untrue or misleading. But is this not true of every enthusiast in any calling? Is it not true of the religious leader? of the social reformer? of the legislator? of the scientist? the inventor? even of the physician, with a new hypothesis? To be sure it is.

Every one who is in earnest—and any good—draws upon his persuasive powers to the limit to convince others of the truths of which he himself is persuaded—or so, at least, it seems to these who do not agree with him. And yet who would question the character or motives of these men? Every reform which was ever introduced or attempted went through a period of *sturm und drang*, when exaggerated statements were made by its advocates. They had to fight and fight hard to be downed, and they did so feeling that the desirability of the end justified or condoned the means.

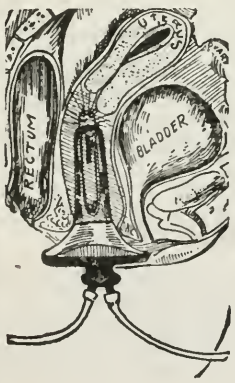
Exactly the same has been true in the commercial world. Success here must be paid for with the widest publicity—even when the merit of the product is undoubted. How many stories have been told of the struggling inventor who has peddled his ideas from door to door before he has found a man with "the needful" that he could inspire with faith in them! How many of the great books were sold for a pittance, while the author was left to starve! This is the history of practically everything worth while. The truth has to be repeated, reiterated, everlastingly hammered through perverse or ignorant density, before it gets its innings. Advertising is the "hammer" which pounds in these commercial truths, and it is advertising which has transformed and is transforming our whole industrial life. The faker we should not stand for but charity should temper our treatment of those who mean to be honest—who aim to do the fair thing.

How many of the really valuable remedies which have been introduced in the last hundred years do you think would be in use today if some enterprising manufacturer had not put money, thought and enthusiasm into publicity—had not taken advertising into partnership? Mighty few, my friend!

There is not a particle of doubt that there are many excellent remedies all round us which have been neglected, or never discovered, because no one has taken time, or

GRAY'S RECURRENT IRRIGATOR

THE COUPON IS WORTH ONE DOLLAR



Doctor, you have many cases

where you prescribe hot douches or application treatment, but considering the convenience of the patients, let them use their own judgment about the temperature.

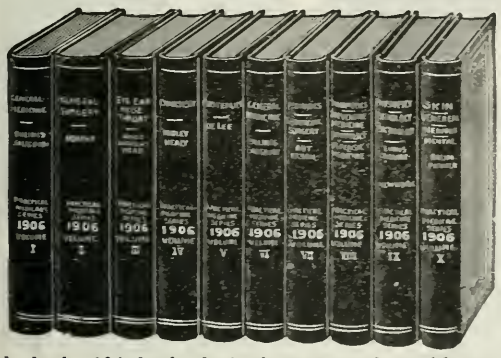
With **Dr. Gray's Recurrent Irrigator**, you can prescribe **effectively hot applications**, retaining the injection for **vaginitis, endometritis, leucorrhea, salpingitis, ovaritis and other diseases of the uterus** and its appendages where heat in the form of hot solutions is indicated. The special construction of this instrument with the **compressed soft rubber wedge protects the external genitalia from the heat.**

It is separable for sterilization; can be used with any style of fountain syringe. Retail price $2.50, postpaid.

This corner coupon is good for one dollar with the first order only.

Chas. S. Ruckstuhl
SOLE AGENT
514 Elm Street, - - - St. Louis

Chas. S. Ruckstuhl
514 Elm St.
St. Louis, Mo.
Enclosed find $1.50 for which please send me Gray's Recurrent Irrigator, as advertised in The Am. Journal of Clinical Medicine.
NAME.....
ADDRESS.....



Have You Seen a Copy of

The Practical Medicine Series?

If not we would like to send you volume I General Medicine of the series 1906 for your examination. You can then see exactly what the books are like and it will enable you to tell whether or not you would want the entire series of ten volumes. You will be at no expense in the matter as we pay carrying charges, and if you do not wish to become a subscriber to the series, all we ask is that you return volume I in ten days from its receipt and your conditional order will be cancelled as noted on coupon.

As to the value of these volumes and care with which they are gotten up we ask you to observe the names of the editorial staff, and consider what these men stand for in the medical world, The merits or demerits of the books depend upon the editors themselves and each special editor's name being placed on the back of his book, the book must stand as either a credit or a discredit to *him*. With but two or three exceptions the editorial staff is the same today as when the series was first established nearly five years ago. This fact alone, when the reputation of the men is taken into consideration is a stronger testimonial to the value of the Practical Medicine Series than anything we could say about it.

Volume II. General Surgery, containing some 600 pages (exclusive of half tone illustrations) will be ready for delivery in a few days. Subsequent volumes will be issued at intervals of about 30 days in the order named. Each volume is complete with everything new of importance on the subject of which it treats and is brought right up to date of publication. Size of books 12 Mo. Bound in cloth.

THE SERIES 1906

GENERAL MEDICINE (Section 1). By Frank Billings, M. S. M. D., Professor of Medicine, Rush Medical College and J. H Salisbury, A. M , M. D. Professor of Medicine, Chicago Clinical School, Vol. I, 369 pages. Price $1.25

GENERAL SURGERY. By John B. Murphy, A. M., M. D., L.L. D., Professor of Surgery, Rush Medical College. Vol. II. About 600 pages. Price.....$2.00

EYE, EAR, NOSE AND THROAT. The Eye, by Casey A. Wood, C. M., M. D., D. C. L., Professor of Clinical Ophthalmology, College of Physicians and Surgeons; **The Ear,** by Albert H. Andrews. M. D.; Professor of Otology, Chicago Post-Graduate Medical School; **The Nose and Throat,** by Gustavus P. Head; M. D., Professor of Laryngology and Rhinology. Chicago Post-Graduate Medical school. Vol. III, about 336 pages.....$1.50

GYNECOLOGY. By E. C. Dudley, A. M., M. D., Professor of Gynecology, Northwestern University Medical School and C. v. Bachelle, M. S., M. D., Gynecologist to the German Hospital, Chicago. Vol. IV. About 224 pages...$1.25

OBSTETRICS. By Joseph B. DeLee. M. D.. Professor ot Obstetrics, Northwestern University Medical School. Vol. V. 240 pages.....$1.25

GENERAL MEDICINE (Section 2). Frank Billings, M. S., M. D., and and J. H. Salisbury, M. D. Vol. VI. About 340 pages.....$1.25

PEDIATRICS AND ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY. Pediatrics, by I. A. Abt, M. D., Assistant Professor of Medicine (Pediatric Department), Rush Medical College; **Orthopedic Surgery,** by John Ridlon, A. M., M. D., Professor of Orthoped.c Surgery, Northwestern University Medical School. Vol. VII. About 240 pages.....$1.25

MATERIA MEDICA AND THERAPEUTICS. PREVENTIVE MEDICINE, FORENSIC MEDICINE Materia Medica and Therapeutics, by G. F. Butler, Ph. G., M. D., Professor of Materia Medica and Therapeutics, College of Physicians and Surgeons; **Climatology,** by Norman Bridge, A. M., M. D., LL. D , Emeritus Professor of Medicine, Rush Medical College; **Preventive Medicine,** by H. B. Favill, A. B., M. D., Professor of Therapeutics and Preventive Medicine, Rush Medical College; **Forensic Medicine,** by H. N. Mover, M. D., Assistant Professor of Medicine, Rush Medical College; **Suggestive Therapeutics,** by Daniel R. Brower, A. M., M. D., LL. D., Professor of Nervous and Mental Diseases, Rush Medical College. Vol. VIII. About 350 pages. $1.25

ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY, PATHOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY, NEW WORDS. By W. A. Evans, M. S., M. D., Professor of Pathology, College of Physicians and Surgeons, and A. Gehrmann, M. D., Professor of Bacteriology, College of Physicians and Surgeons; **New Words,** edited by Wm. Healy, A. B., M. D. Vol. IX. About 224 pages.....$1.25

SKIN AND VENEREAL, NERVOUS AND MENTAL. Skin and Veneral, by W. L. Baum, M. D., Professor of Skin and Venereal Diseases, Chicago Post-Graduate Medical School; **Nervous and Mental,** by H. T. Patrick, M. D., Professor of Clinical Neurology, Northwestern University Medical Sohool, and C. L. Mix, A. M., M. D., Professor of Physical Diagnosis, Northwestern University Medical School. Vol. X. About 240 pages.....$1.25

General Editor. GUSTAVUS P. HEAD. M. D.

ABOVE PRICES FOR SINGLE VOLUMES. PRICE FOR COMPLETE SET $10.00

SEE COUPON

THE YEAR BOOK PUBLISHERS, 40 Dearborn Street, CHICAGO, ILL.

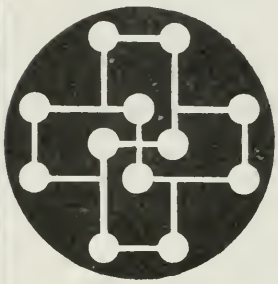
CUT OUT AND MAIL TO PUBLISHERS

You may send to me for examination, volume I of the PRACTICAL MEDICINE SERIES OF YEAR BOOKS, 1906. If I do not return it in ten days from its receipt you may enter my name on your books as a subscriber to the complete series of ten volumes for which I agree to pay the sum of $10.00 in payments as follows: $1.00 in ten days from receipt of volume I and $1.00 on receipt of each subsequent volume until the series of ten volumes has been delivered. The return of volume I in ten days countermands this order. Express charges on all the books to be prepaid by the Publishers.

SIGNED.....

DATE..... ADDRESS.....

Crude Mechanical Processes



are powerless to aid the digestion of fats. According to Dr. N. S. Davis, Jr., emulsions "made by mechanical processes or by simple suspension of the oil in fluids thickened with gum arabic, sugar, and other viscid substances, do not aid digestion. An emulsion made with pancreatic extract may do so."—*Cohen's Sys. of Physiologic Therapeutics.*

That's why Hydroleine—the pancreatized emulsion of cod-liver oil—is so greatly superior to the ordinary mechanically-formed emulsions. Hydroleine is always digestible. Write for sample and literature. Sold by all druggists.

THE CHARLES N. CRITTENTON CO., Sole Agents,
115-117 FULTON STREET, NEW YORK

Copyright 1905, The C. N. Crittenton Co.

spent the money to investigate them thoroughly. Nor will this likely ever be done unless there is hope of some financial return for the effort—and this again means more publicity and more advertising. How far will the hysterical, one-sided critic go, along this line? How much will he do? How much *is* he doing without hope of reward. What does a physician or surgeon do who has found a new bacterium, a new(?) method of operation, no better perhaps and no worse than others? He advertises it! That is, he writes an article for his favorite (most helpful) medical magazine giving a full description, details it in his societies, and blows his horn at every one he can button-hole to stand.

The fact that he expects a certain amount of glory, of personal credit, and *indirect* results from his work instead of *direct* money makes no difference, not a whit. Its all the same. It is advertising, with the difference, if any, in favor of the other fellow—he who is open and above board, who comes right out where he can be seen.

What does a manufacturer do who has devised a new instrument, or a new mixture for the treatment of disease? The reading pages of most journals being closed to an article describing the virtues of his discovery, he has recourse to the advertising pages and honestly pays the price for the space he occupies. That's the difference!

There *is* exaggeration in medical advertising. Some of this is just the natural exaggeration of the enthusiast, and we, for one, can forgive it. The exaggeration of ignorance will yield to publicity. But deliberate lying, with everything that is vicious, depraving in its tendencies, or unquestionably harmful, should be smashed squarely in the solar plexus. The problem is, how to do this and not do injustice to the innocent. Be sure you're right then go ahead.

CLINICAL MEDICINE has long realized the seriousnes of this problem. It is constantly refusing what it considers "bad" copy. And we propose to continue to do this, in our own way, not following any rules laid down by the *Journal of the Association* or any other journal or person with whose ideas we do not agree, aiming to keep our advertising pages as clean as possible without impairing their value to our readers and recognizing the fact that many advertisers are doing pioneer work.

To this end we ask the help of every one of our readers. Go through our advertising pages carefully from month to month, answer all in which you are in the least interested and get things on trial if only for curiosity's sake. Who knows what may come of it? You will make a mistake, Doctor, if you do not do this, for the advertising pages of this journal are chock full of bright ideas—helpful, useful suggestions for him to whom to succeed, outweighs all else.

The man of today who does not read advertising is closing his eyes to the progress of the world. But advertisements should be read with discrimination, answered freely if you will, and tested with care. No man can

ANALYSIS

CHICAGO, May 13, 1905.

Gardner-Barada Chemical Co., Chicago, Ill.

GENTLEMEN: Sample of "Uriseptin" manufactured by the Gardner-Barada Chemical Co., Chicago, Ill., was found to contain:

Specific Gravity at 15.5 C	1.0716
Total Solids	20.42 p. c.
Alcohol (Ethyl)	7.66 "
Water (by Difference)	71.92 "
Total Ash	1.46 "
Lithium Oxide	0.50 "
Formaldehyde	5.62 "
Acidity, 100 cc equals 6.4 cc Normal Alkali	
Sugars	Present
Couch Grass Extract	"
Corn Silk Extract	"

The Total Solids consist mainly of the sugars and extracts of corn silk and couch grass. The couch grass and corn silk extracts were determined by taste and smell in comparison with authentic samples of same products. The Lithium Oxide and the Formaldehyde are in combination in the Uriseptin and together represent 26.77 grains per liquid oz.

I remain, Yours very truly,
(Signed) DR. EDWD. GUDEMAN.

State of Illinois } ss
County of Cook }

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1905.
(Signed) PAUL E. BUEDEFELDT,
Notary Public.

URISEPTIN

Is the SUCCESSFUL Urinary Antiseptic.

Liberates Formaldehyd slowly in the kidneys.
Makes the Urine Antiseptic.
Keeps the Urinary Tract Aseptic.
The only Urinary Antiseptic that has soothing and diuretic action.

Dose: Tablespoonful night and morning, or one or two teaspoonfuls every 2 or 3 hours, always with plenty of water.

GARDNER-BARADA CHEMICAL CO.
633 N. Western Avenue,
CHICAGO, U. S. A.

INDICATED IN

Pyelitis	Rheumatism
Nephritis	Calculus
Prostatitis	Gout
Cystitis	Bacteriuria
Urethritis	Uremia

We will send any physician an 8 oz. bottle (price to patient $1.00) on receipt of 25c to pay express.

PURITY STRENGTH

UTROLENE

A UTERINE TONIC AND PELVIC SEDATIVE-A CHEMICALLY PURE COMPOUND

CONTAINS: VIBURNUM PRUNIFOLIUM CIMICIFUGÆ, ALOES SOCOTRINE, SPTS. AMMONIA CHLOROFORM IN AN AROMATIC ELIXIR.

MADISON CHEMICAL CO.

INCORPORATED 1899

· MANUFACTURING · CHEMISTS ·

CHICAGO, U.S.A.

guarantee a pig's tail to curl in any particular direction, nor can you expect many advertised things to accomplish the same results in the same way, in the hands of all men every time. Use your reasoning powers; and if, after careful, honest, unprejudiced tests you find falsehood in any advertisement, or anything misrepresented and harmful in any product or expedient advertised, report it to us.

Let the *honest* proprietary man stand for his rights, as he surely will! Let the fair, square, medical journal support them all as it should (and as we will), and out of all this will come good for the worthy, and condemnation and disaster for the fraud, the fakir and the fool.

CALCIDIN.

There was the day when I doubted the merits of Calcidin. I lost a few cases of croup in high altitudes and the article I used had probably dried out. Of late I have been particular to observe what a new "damp" Calcidin would do and I find it gets there. Now whenever there is a harsh cough I use it and in diseases like Gonorrheal Rheumatism I use it with very satisfactory effects. Of course it will not cure a bad case of "death rattle," unaided, but the doctor who investigates its merits will find it pretty good truck for coughs, croup, croupiness and such conditions as used to require Donovan's solution.

——, California. C. E. B., M. D.

ELECTRIC AIR PUMP.

A most helpful device for the busy physician who uses quantities of compressed air is an Electric Air Pump made by the Globe Manufacturing Company. It is described as having a compound feature for high pressure, ball bearings, and an automatic controlling attachment. Full details can be had from the Manufacturers, Battle Creek, Mich.

The David B. Levy Co., of New York, manufacturers of the Antidolerin Inhaler, advise that the Norwich Pharmacal Co., of Chicago, are their Western Distributors.

Geo. J. Seabury has issued an interesting pamphlet entitled a Plea for an Oversea Merchant Marine. Send for it.

Among the new advertisers in this number of the CLINIC is the well known Dr. Price Cereal Food Co., of Chicago; the Western X-Ray & Coil Co., Chicago; The Habbe Therapeutic Lamp Co., Chicago; Webb & Co., New York; The Wheeler Chemical Co., Chicago; Max Wocher & Co., Cincinnati; The R. Haas Electric Co., Springfield, Ill.; The New Hotel Albert, New York City; The Warner Motor Co., New York; Truax Greene & Co., Chicago; The German-American Surgical Co., Chicago; The Hot-Air Inhaler Co., Detroit; The Medico-Chirurgical College of Philadelphia; The Eureka Nebuilzer Co., of Chicago; The Peerless Specialty Co., Milwaukee; The U. S. Buggy & Cart Co., Cincinnati, and Fellows Hypophosphites, New York.

The one distinctive feature of

Gray's Glycerine Tonic Comp.

is its uniform efficacy in debilitated patients of all ages--the child, the adult, the aged. It improves the appetite, creates digestive vigor, promotes assimilation and--most important--has no deleterious after effects.

Gray's Tonic has become the standard remedy for anaemia, malnutrition and nervous exhaustion, from whatever cause.

THE PURDUE FREDERICK CO., 298 Broadway, N. Y.

Justice to Ourselves and Our Friends

Would seem to require a reply to the unusual advertisement of Reed & Carnrick, which recently appeared in this journal. Whether the statement made by us that "The name Carnrick has for nearly half a century been a sufficient guarantee to medical men of the ethical status of their preparations," was thought by Reed & Carnrick to be injurious to them, or whether there was some other motive, the reader can judge.

Our Mr. G. W. Carnrick was for nine years a stockholder in the Reed and Carnrick Co., and active in its management. He withdrew in 1897 for reasons which did not reflect on either party and sold his stock to outsiders. Two years later, he formed the G. W. Carnrick Co. During the past seven years, we have conducted our business according to the high standards approved by the best element in the Medical Profession, and while Mr. G. W. Carnrick knew all the formulas and processes of Reed & Carnrick, no preparation originated by us has ever resembled theirs either as to formula, name or style of package. Their office and laboratory is in Jersey City. Ours in New York City. Our corporate names are not similar, and there certainly does not appear to be any cause for confusion.

While it may not be of any special importance, it is a fact that the active management of the G. W. Carnrick Company's business is in the hands of Mr. G. W. Carnrick and Mr. Millard Carnrick, while no one of that name is actively connected with the management of any other pharmaceutical company at the present time.

Our specialties are:

TRYPSOGEN—For Diabetes Mellitus and other diseases of faulty nutrition.

ANTITHERMOLINE—The only plastic dressing guaranteed to be made from an imported base.

TYALID—For indigestion of starches, prepared from Ptyalin, Diastase and the pancreatic ferments.

OSMOSINE—An antiseptic eye drop.

Literature relating to these sent to any physician on request.

Respectfully,

G. W. CARNRICK CO.

34 Sullivan St., New York City.

THE SALINES: THEIR IMPORTANCE.

The *Medical Age,* January, quoting, says in abstract:

"J. Madison Taylor (*Medical Record,* Jan. 13, 1906) presents a resume of the facts relating to the position of the normal salines of the blood plasma and its contained autoprotective potentialities, the recognition and use of which are capable of furnishing a beneficent agency in overcoming infectious processes. Modern physiological pathology has made good the assumption that the immunizing antibodies appeal in the blood whenever an infectious disease terminates in recovery, and that he claims is our greatest weapon in overcoming pathogenic elements. A few observers have called attention to the value of saline solution designed to supply the enormous loss in those essential constituents of the plasma which occurs during febrile states. They have recommended the use of the measure only late in the disease, and in desperate cases. Dr. Taylor calls attention to the extreme importance of following the recommendations of Sajous to employ these measures from the outset, as soon as the disease is recognized, in order to insure the full efficiency of the blood's antibodies—*i. e.,* the body's autoprotective powers.

"Saline solution used early preserves the blood's normal fluidity, renders normal osmosis possible, and gives free sway to the immunizing process. He urges that to delay in the use of salines is just as dangerous as to delay administering antitoxin in the case of diphtheria; and, moreover, that the blood in infections suffers such rapid depletion of saline elements, the effect of which is to impair the efficiency and finally arrest the protective functions of the organism, that this constitutes one of the most active causes of death. The practical recommendation is to begin from the outset in pneumonia and other infectious fevers the internal use of saline solutions, especially those containing sodium chloride and the other saline constituents of the blood.

"The use of these salines by hypodermoclysis or enteroclysis has been recently shown by a number of observers, acting upon Sajous's advice, to be of great efficiency when used early. The use of the saline drink has been shown by Todd and the writer to be of equal efficiency, and not at all inconvenient or disagreeable."

All of which is very good sense and in direct support of the CLINIC teaching that the best results are obtained in practice when the blood of the patient is persistently refreshed and repurified by saline lavage, preferably with repurified magnesium sulphate as it is presented in Abbott's Saline Laxative, the pleasantest and most efficient saline made.

A point worth remembering in the diagnosis of renal calculus is that red blood cells are almost always found in the centrifugalized sediment in the urine even in the intervals between attacks of colic.—*Med. Herald.*

Thigenol Roche

Sodium salt of the sulphonic acid of a synthetic sulpho oil.

The one Soluble Sulphur Compound that is odorless on use.

A New York specialist in skin diseases (name omitted by request) writes:—"Thigenol apparently has the same good effects as ichthyol; in some instances, its soothing, antipruritic qualities seem to be greater than those of ichthyol."

Thigenol is employed chiefly in skin diseases and gynecological affections.

Digalen

Digitoxinum Solubile Cloetta.

A Distinct Advance in Digitalis Medication.

The most active glucoside of digitalis is now procurable in soluble form. Digalen may be employed per os, per enema, and by intravenous and subcutaneous injection. May be used wherever digitalis is indicated.

Marketed only in solution, because of infinitesimal dosage, in ½-oz. vials.

Thiocol Roche

Potassium Guaiacol-Sulphonate.

A Soluble Form of Guaiacol.

Odorless; non-irritating; readily assimilated.

Clinical reports, published during the past seven years, indicate the value of Thiocol in incipient tuberculosis, bronchitis, winter coughs, typhoid fever, pneumonia, malaria.

Procurable in three forms: Powder; 5-grn. Tablets; Syr. Thiocol Roche.

Airol Roche

Bismuth Oxyiodogallate.

Odorless Wound Antiseptic.

"I have had marvellous results with Airol, and shall continue to use it in preference to iodoform," writes a physician of Holland, Indiana.

For samples and literature:—Mark the name of the medicament of which you desire a sample; cut out this ad, and mail it to us with your address.

THE HOFFMANN-LaROCHE CHEMICAL WORKS, 51-53 Maiden Lane, New York.

A1

SYR. HYPOPHOS. CO., FELLOWS

Contains the Essential Elements of the Animal Organization—Potash and Lime;

The Oxidising Agents—Iron and Manganese;

The Tonics—Quinine and Strychnine; (each fluid drachm contains the equivalent of 1-64th grain of pure Strychnine).

And the Vitalizing Constituent—Phosphorus; the whole combined in the form of a Syrup with a Slightly Alkaline Reaction.

It Differs in its Effects from all Analogous Preparations; and it possesses the important properties of being pleasant to the taste, easily borne by the stomach, and harmless under prolonged use

It has Gained a Wide Reputation, particularly in the treatment of Chronic Bronchitis, and other affections of the respiratory organs. It has also been employed with much success in various nervous and debilitating diseases.

Its Curative Power is largely attributable to its stimulant, tonic, and nutritive properties, by means of which the energy of the system is recruited.

Its Action is Prompt; it stimulates the appetite and the digestion, it promotes assimilation and it enters directly into the circulation with the food products.

The prescribed dose produces a feeling of buoyancy, and removes depression and melancholy; hence the preparation is of great value in the treatment of mental and nervous affections. From the fact, also, that it exerts a tonic influence, and induces a healthy flow of the secretions, its use is indicated in a wide range of diseases.

This preparation can be procured at all chemists and druggists, everywhere.

SAY, DOCTOR:

We are not feeling just right this month; pulse normal---appetite fine and ambition the best in the land---BUT, there are 40,000 up-to-date Doctors subscribe for the "CLINIC" and we only received inquiries from 2000 of them last month. We wish to learn if you are one of the 38,000 that overlooked the most interesting page in the book for any Doctor?

Armac Motor Cycles

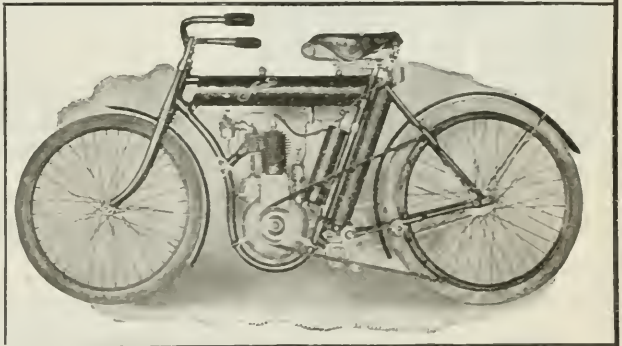
A Pleasant, Healthful and Exhilarating means of reaching your patients, and we guarantee to get you there quicker and at less expense than any other known means of transportation.

Less than 30c. per 100 miles

Covers Total Cost of Operating.

Perfectly Balanced--No Vibration.

Stands at your office or residence door, ALWAYS READY to mount and go.



Silent, powerful, and hills are as level road to the 3 h.p. Armac Motor—NOT a racing machine but designed and built for every day, practical business purposes. Equipped with the Armac Motor, guaranteed full 3 h. p.; **CAN BE OPERATED AT A SPEED OF LESS THAN FOUR MILES PER HOUR,** which is very essential for rough roads or crowded street use. The motor is under absolute control of the right hand at all times, and a mere "twist of the wrist" starts, stops, and regulates the speed of motor from four to forty miles per hour. **Heavy Tire Equipment and Special Fittings for Carrying Medicine or Instrument Case.**

Write for terms on which we ship a machine anywhere for examination.

ARMAC MOTOR CO., 472-474-476-478 CARROLL AVE., **Chicago, Ill., U.S.A.**

A CASE FOR THE DOCTOR AND A PLACE FOR THE DOCTOR'S CASE.

Doctors in all parts of the United States are becoming aware of the fact that the Motor Cycle is not only as reliable as the horse or auto, but is a much pleasanter, cheaper to buy and more economical means of reaching their patients.

A few seasons ago when the Motor Cycle had not reached the stage of perfection which it now enjoys, and it required three or four levers to operate them, and the rider was never sure of reaching his destination, it is no wonder that the medical profession could not take to them for such important duties as answering a "hurry call" or their regular daily work.

All this is different now and the past season has demonstrated beyond all doubt that the motor cycle is thoroughly reliable. Telephone line men are covering 50 miles of line every day. Rural mail carriers are covering their routes every day and making deliveries on schedule time. These and other demonstrations of reliability have placed the motor cycle foremost in the ranks of modern transportation.

The Armac machine is fitted with a full 3 H. P. motor that will take a rider over any country road and up a 25 per cent grade; is clean, noiseless and always ready to mount and go at a moment's notice. Is not designed or geared for a racing machine, but for every-day practical business purposes and is fully guaranteed. For doctors' use, there is a neat luggage carrier attachment for carrying medicine or instrument case and the same attachment can be used as tandem attachment for taking second rider, if so desired.

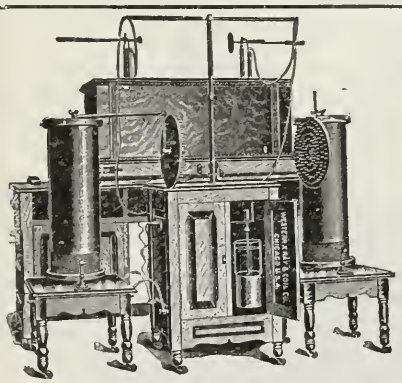
Correspondence shows that many doctors throughout the country who now own automobiles, are abandoning them for the ever-ready motor cycle. They find them much cheaper to maintain, require no barn or shed for housing as they can be placed in the hallway or wood shed and the first cost is a matter of great interest.

Full description and terms to the medical profession will be sent promptly by the Armac Motor Co., Chicago, Ill. Motor will be sent to any point for examination.

A FACT IN STEEL.

A growing industry which bids fair to rank with the large manufacturers of the United States is the new safety razor industry. The Gillette Safety Razor Plant which is located in Boston, Massachusetts, has become the largest factory devoted exclusively to the manufacture of razors in the world. It employs over six hundred people, and has one of the model business systems of the United States.

This plant is equipped with the most remarkable automatic machinery to be found in the country, and the process in the fusion of the steel used in the Gillette Safety Razor Blade is truly a scientific marvel in steel work. The process frees the steel absolutely from all natural impurities, removing all manganese,



Coil Protected by Letters Patent No. 777496.

THE WESTERN X-RAY COILS,

RESONATORS

AND

INTERRUPTERS

Were given the

HIGHEST AWARD OF MERIT

at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition for Superiority. The most eminent Electro-therapeutists indorse **Western** coils as being the best on the market.

WE THOROUGHLY GUARANTEE every **Western** Coil against breaking down or burning out for a period of Five years.

Send for most complete X-Ray Catalogue published. Correspondence solicited.

Western X-Ray & Coil Co., 92 and 94 Lake Street, CHICAGO, ILL.

THE STORK JURY'S VERDICT
We the Jury Find that
HIGHLAND BRAND
EVAPORATED CREAM
Is simply high quality cow's milk, its bulk reduced two and one-half times, and sterilized. That for
INFANT FEEDING
It is much superior to ordinary cow's milk, the casein is more easily digested, the quality is uniform, and it is germ free.
Helvetia Milk Condensing Co.
HIGHLAND, ILL.
SAMPLES ON REQUEST.

TELEPHONE 6239 CENTRAL

CHICAGO LABORATORY

CLINICAL AND ANALYTICAL

CONSULTING STAFF:

WALTER S. HAINES, M.D.
F. ROBERT ZEIT, M.D.
EDWIN O. JORDAN, PH.D.
LUDWIG HEKTOEN, M.D.
JOHN H. LONG, SC.D.

RALPH W. WEBSTER, M.D., PH.D., DIRECTOR
MILTON W. HALL, M.D., ASST. DIRECTOR
JAMES W. NYE, MANAGER

1504-126 STATE STREET - - CHICAGO

sulphur and phosphorus, yet retaining the carbon in just the right proportion. The result of this process leaves the blades flexible and resilient as a Damascus sword. The hardening, tempering, grinding and sharpening of the blade to secure the desired edge is an invention or process which the visitor to the factory looks upon as one of the twentieth century wonders in working steel.

Until this blade was created, it was not thought possible to make steel to possess such a fine degree of tensile strength and perfection; it was looked upon as one of the lost arts. Perhaps the greatest difficulty that has formerly troubled workers in steel has been the tempering of such thin steel without hardening to a degree of useless brittleness. The flexibility of the Gillette blade proves how perfectly the secret and patented process has been developed and accomplished after a long series of experiments.

Another peculiar and interesting feature of this blade is its two cutting edges, keen as lightning, sharpened to perfect uniformity. It has always been considered an unsolved problem to produce a double-edged instrument of such thin steel because of the inability to uniformly perfect the edges. The accuracy with which these blades are made by automatic machinery proves that the genius of invention still has undiscovered realms.

Syphilis: In treating old cases our mineral waters and baths are almost indispensable; they are the most powerful eliminators I know.—T. N. Bogart, *Med. Herald.*

LITTLE JOURNEYS WITH THE POETS.

NO. I.

The best friends in the world to set out with for a journey are assuredly the poets. It is the instinct of the true songster to be cherry and confident. He is a born "good fellow" of the heart-to-heart kind. Rarely does he lose faith or stop to count the cost in time and toil. However far the goal he seems to see it from the start. However rugged the travel he finds flowers and babbling brooks by the wayside. However many the knock-downs he springs to his feet to "try again." He makes no other forecast but that of victory and even in the darkest or stoniest places is apt to feel with Browning that

God's in his heaven;
All's right with the world!

In our journey up the mount of achievement, in business as in other realms, it is a boon beyond price to have this royal companionship. The poet seldom admits there is much of a hill to climb. He is far more likely to view it as a race on a breezy course, or a voyage over billowy waters, or the erection of a fair and stately temple—as where Longfellow reminds us that

For the structure that we raise,
Time is with materials filled;
Our todays and yesterdays
Are the blocks with which we build.

NINTH ANNUAL **MEDICAL BOOK** FOR FEW WEEKS ONLY

CLEARING SALE

AT UNPARALLELED LOW PRICES

TEXT BOOKS	CUT TO
Montgomery Gyn., $5	$4.00
Am. Obstetrics, $7	5.00
Thompson Dietetics, $5.50	4.00
Compends, all subjects, $1	.75
Pusey & Caldw., X-Ray, $5	3.75
Anders Pract, $5.50	4.00
Kyle, Nose and Throat, $4	3.00
McOscar, All-Around Specialist, $3.50	2.75
Gray, Anatomy, $7	4.75
Rotch, Pediatrics, cloth, $6.50	3.75
DaCosta, Medical Diag, $7	4.00
Vierort, Medical Diag., cloth, $4	2.75
Starr, Children, $7	4.50
Purdy, Urine, $3	2.30
Stimson, Fract and Dis., $6	4.00
Reed, Gyn., $5.50	4.00
Wyeth, Surg., $7	2.75
Babcock, Heart, $6	4.75
Park, Surg., 2 vols., $9	4.00
Taylor, G. U. and Ven. Dis., cloth, $5	3.50
Albright, General Practitioner as a Specialist, cloth, $3.50	2.50
Elnhorn, Intestines, $3	2.00
Hemmeter, Stomach, $6	4.50
Bryant, Opera, 2 vols., $10	8.00
Keen, Amer. Text-Book of Surg., $8	4.50
Warren & Gould, 2 vols. $12	7.50
Mathews, Rectum, $5	3.25
Ewald, Stomach, $5	3.00
Balby, Amer. Text-Book on Gynecology, 2d ed., $7	4.00
Keating & Coe, Gynecology, $7	4.00

Previous Editions and Duplicates **EXCHANGED**

For New Editions or any Book Desired

Overhaul your Library, send List with Titles and Dates. We prepay expressage.

TEXT BOOKS	CUT TO
Garrigue, Gynecology, $4.50	$2.50
Hart & Barbour, $7	3.00
Rohe, Hygiene, $3	2.00
Parkes, Public Health, $3	2.00
Am. Text Physiology, 2 vols., $6	4.50
Simon, Clin. Diag. $4	2.75
Bartholow, Ma. Med. and Thera., $5	3.00
Wood, M. M. and Thera., $6	3.75
White & Wilcox, M. M., Ther., $3	2.00
Shoemaker, M. M. T., $5	3.75
Wilson, Am. Thera., $7	5.00
Tirard, Med. Treatment, $4	2.00
Bruce, Pract. Med., $4	2.00
Zeigler, General Pathol., cloth, $5	3.00
DaCosta, Blood, $5	3.00
Dench, Ear, 1-2 m., $5	3.75
Buck, Ear, $3.50	2.25
Shurley, Nose and Throat, $5.50	4.00
Phillips, Genito Ur., $2	1.50
Hall, Physiology, $4	2.00
Mills, Nervous, $6	4.00
Abbott, Bact., $2.75	1.75
Keating, Dict., $6	3.00
Hyde, Dis. of the Skin, cloth, $6	3.75
Thompson, Pract. Med., $6	4.00
Dana, Nerv. Dis., $3.50	2.75
Gray, Nerv. and Men. Diseases, $5	2.75
Osler, Practice, $6	3.00
ditto, late edition, $6	4.75
Tyson, Pract. of Med., $5.50	4.00
Holt, Child., $6	4.00
Musser, Diag., $6	4.50
Butler, Diag., $6.50	5.00

Reference Books	Cut to
McClelland, Reg. Anat., 2 vols., $15	$10.00
Dennis, Sur., 4 vols., $24	16.00
20th Century Practice, 20 vols., $100	45.00
Loomis & Thompson Sys., 4 vols., $24	12.00
Deaver, Anat., 3 vols., $30	22.00
Sajous Cyclopedia, 6 vols., $30	15.00

Reference Handbooks Medical Science,	
8 vols., $64	$12.00
ditto, 2d edition, last, $64	45.00
Keating, Child, half mor., 4 vols., $28	9.00
Pepper, Medicine, 5 vols., $30	9.00
ditto, 2 vol. ed., $12	7.00
Hare, System Ther., 3 vols., $15	7.00
Hare, System Ther., latest, $15	12.00
Morrow, in 3 vols., G. U. Venereal and Skin, cloth, $19.50	10.00
Progressive Med., cloth, 4 vols., $12.00	4.00
Kelly, Gynecology, 2 vols., $17 set	12.00
Tillman, Surg., 3 vols., $15 set	9.00
Carpenter, Cyclopedia of Obstetrics and Gynecol., 12 vols., cloth, $36	7.00
Hirst & Mann, System of Gynecology and Obstetrics, 2 vols., $20	8.00
Quain, Dict. of Med., 2 vols., $12	7.00
Foster, Prac. Ther., $12	4.00
Allchin, Practice, 5 vols., $10	7.00
Foster, Encyclopedic Medical Dictionary, 4 vols., sheep, $48 set	12.00
Bosworth, Nose and T., 2 vols., $12	6.00
Zeigler, Special Path., 2 vols., $8	6.50
Gibson, Practice, 2 vols., $8 set	5.00
Eichhorst, Pract., 2 volumes	4.00
Int. School of Correspondence course in Electro-Thera., 6 handsome volumes, half m., $30	17.00
Norris & Oliver, Eye, 4 volumes, $24	18.00
Holmes, Surg., 3 vols., half r., $21	8.00
Gross, Surg., 2 vols., $12	4.00

Ask any Questions you like
Send for complete

Bargain List

Containing over **2,000** Standard Books at Great Reduction

L. S. MATTHEWS & CO.
2623 Olive St. St. Louis, Mo.

Prominent Surgeons

and anæsthetists have proven that THE NAUSEA OF CHLOROFORM OR ETHER ANÆSTHESIA can be obviated by the administration of

Burnham's Clam Bouillon

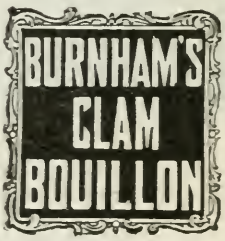
(Absolutely Free from Any Preservative)

in quantities of 2 to 5 oz. of the dilution given one or two hours prior to operative interference.

BURNHAM'S CLAM BOUILLON is a superior food for convalescents, in both medical and surgical cases. It is readily assimilated, and combining high nutritive value with phosphates in organic form, makes an ideal tissue building and tonic diet. It is a most valuable nutrient enema.

It offers a decided change from the ordinary delicacies of the sick room, and is enthusiastically welcomed by the patient.

A feature that will recommend BURNHAM'S CLAM BOUILLON to the profession is the thoro ugh sterilization of the product. BURNHAM'S CLAM BOUILLON is presented in glass bottles of pints and half pints, assuring not only cleanliness and convenience, but perfect purity and freshness while serving in the sick room. For sale by all leading apothecaries and grocers.



E. S. BURNHAM CO.

Manufacturers and Packers

53 to 61 Gansevoort St., - - New York

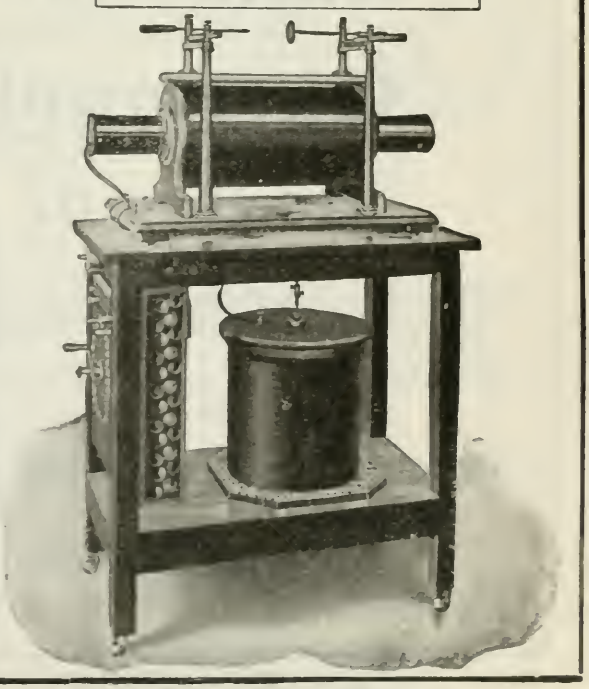
A Big Money-Maker

THE XXX COIL

Do you know, doctor, that a physician who has this equipment to give X-Ray treatment and to make Radiographs, can easily double his practice in a short while? He is sought both by physicians and patients for miles around.

This cut shows our X-Ray Outfits, guaranteed to work satisfactorily and economically on direct or alternating current. In use in two of the large hospitals in Chicago, and by the most noted practitioners. Complete as shown. Ready for service.

12-Inch Spark Outfit, $150.00
15-Inch " " 200.00



If interested send for complete specification. ***We repair and rebuild all makes of coils and build to order.*** Send for our free booklet — all about X-Ray apparatus, by an electrical engineer.

WM. MEYER & CO.

56 Fifth Ave. CHICAGO

Indeed, the whole gospel of success may be found in a little group of this sweet poet's lyrics. What a world of most practical yet inspiring philosophy breathes in "A Psalm of Life," "Excelsior," "The Ladder of St. Augustine," and "The Builders"—from which last-named poem this stanza is quoted.

But no matter what be the symbol by which poets interpret our campaign—from ladder-climbing to love-making—they do not for a moment admit that we can shun the fight. They have no sympathy for shirkers or absenters. The race is "free for all" and they want us to be "in it" for just what it is worth. They want all of us in the Sheldon spirit to be "speakers of words and doers of deeds." On this point Dr. M. D. Babcock sounds the key-note:

We are not here to play—to dream, to drift,
We have hard work to do and loads to lift.
Shun not the struggle—face it; 'tis God's gift.

At the same time we must not "go in" without a definite object. We must have something in view and know what it is. Our aims and our ideals mark the actual goal for which we must strive. In this view we find an appeal by an author of unknown identity:

Give me a man with an aim,
Whatever that aim may be;
Whether it's wealth, or whether it's fame,
It matters not to me.
Let him walk in the path of right,
And keeps his aim in sight,
And work and pray in faith alway,
And his eye on the glittering height.

Nor need our ambitions be either narrow or limited, for a singer in the *Brooklyn Eagle* —oh, fitting name!—cries out to us:

Press onward, ever strive and climb;
Mount upward toward the top—
While there is still a goal beyond,
Be not content to stop.
Tho' you have won a worthy place,
Let it not be the last—
True greatness cannot pause upon
The glory of the past.
For every man the future holds
Some worthy gift in store—
Press on, nor pause mid-journey now
To count your troubles o'er.
The part you've done of tasks assigned
Tho' be it great or small,
'Twill take your whole allotted time
To do and finish all.

—*The Business Philosopher.*

RELIEF OF ITCHING BY THE USE OF PILOCARPINE.

Pilocarpine in doses of one-fourth grain is of great value in different forms of pruritus, such as the general pruritus of jaundice, the localized pruritus of urticaria, and the pruritus so common in old people. Give one-fourth grain of pilocarpine by the mouth, best at night.—J. J. Reid in the *Medical Record.*

Thuja is especially useful in cystic irritability when associated with eczema or with gout.—Felter.

Duotonol Tablets

(Schering's Glycerophos. Lime and Soda)

Quartonol Tablets

(Schering's Glycerophos. Lime, Soda, Quin. and Strych.)

Sextonol Tablets

(Schering's Glycerophos. Lime, Soda, Iron. Mang., Quin. and Strych.)

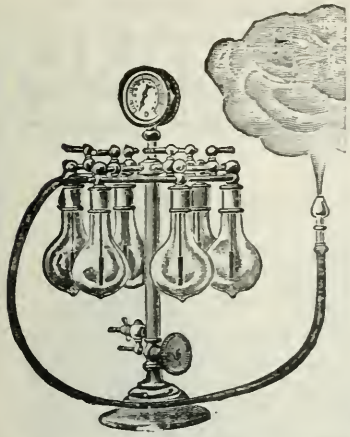
Readily Assimilated Blood, Nerve and Tissue Nutrients Supplying the Exhausted Cells with Organic Phosphorus

Far perferable to bulky, unstable, expensive elixirs and syrups which contain undesirable ingredients (alcohol, glucose, etc.)

Abstracts of reports by Robin, Bardet, Dercum, Quackenbos, Gay, Jolly, Williams, Harris, Huchard, Davis, and Many others, from

SCHERING & GLATZ

58 Maiden Lane **NEW YORK**



No. 1006B Six Bottle Nebulizer

Not $35.00, but $19.25

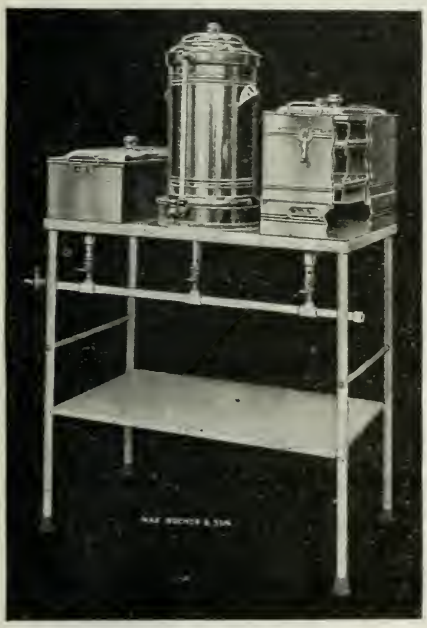
BEST WORKING STYLE. 25 OTHERS.

Send for our Spray Catalogue.

The Wocher Surgeon's Operating Outfit, Special Price $25.00

The entire set of 3 pieces.
Regular price $35.00

200-page Equipment Book sent free

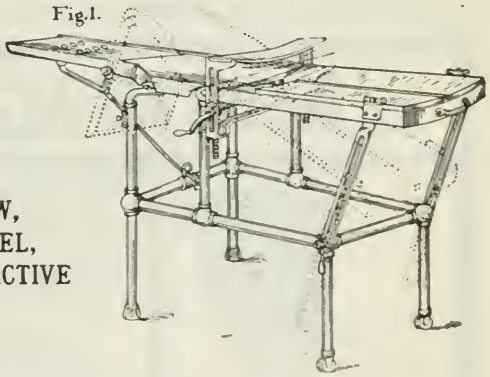


Complete Sterilizing Outfit

For the Office or Hospital. For Water, Instruments and Gauze. Attractive and Durable.

Complete, all copper, $45.00

Fig.1.



NEW, NOVEL, ATTRACTIVE

The New No. 5 Automatic Baldwin Table

with Elevator for Bandaging or for Gall Stone or Kidney Operations.

The Patient is kept warm by means of a Copper Hot Water Reservoir under the top surface. Send for description and booklet.

The Max Wocher & Son Co.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Many New Designs of Furniture, Instruments, Electrical Goods, etc.

20 to 23 W. Sixth Street, CINCINNATI, O.

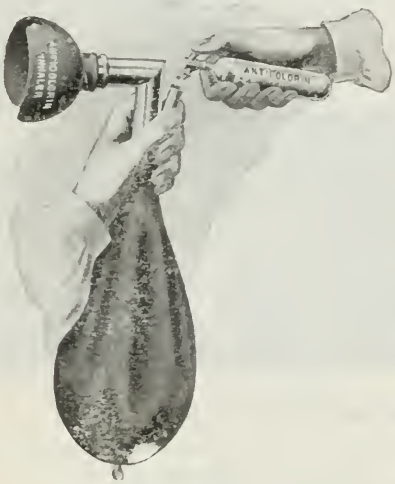
Correspondence Solicited.

The Meyerhofer Specialist Set. Many other designs.

ANTIDOLORIN NARCOSIS

PUREST ETHYL CHLORID

Safest of all Anaesthetics. Is Nothing New



In very general use by the profession all over Europe with GREAT SUCCESS. WHY DON'T YOU TRY IT! Money refunded if not satisfactory.

DAVID B. LEVY

Sole Agent for the United States

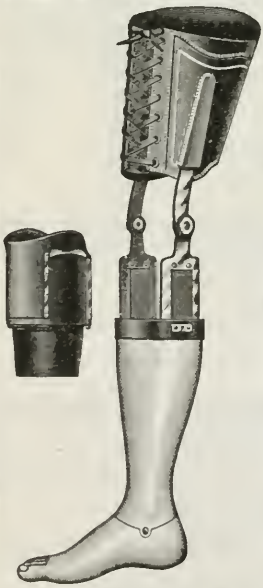
90-92 West Broadway

NEW YORK

Complete Outfit **$10.00**

In ordering extra tubes always specify "ANTIDOLORIN FOR NARCOSIS"

ARTIFICIAL LEGS



Slip Socket Removed

E. H. ERICKSON ARTIFICIAL LIMB CO.

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

U. S. A.

Latest Improved

Slip Socket Legs

Send for

"AFTER-AMPUTATION"

Booklet for free Distribution

Slip Socket in Place

HOUGHTON'S 5 per cent

Formaldehyde Soap

(LIQUID)

Superior germicide for washing hands and sterilizing field of operation.

A general cleaning agent in the sick room.

Excellent for perspiring feet, eczema, etc.

By means of fountain syringe for women's weaknesses.

Absolute deodorizer.

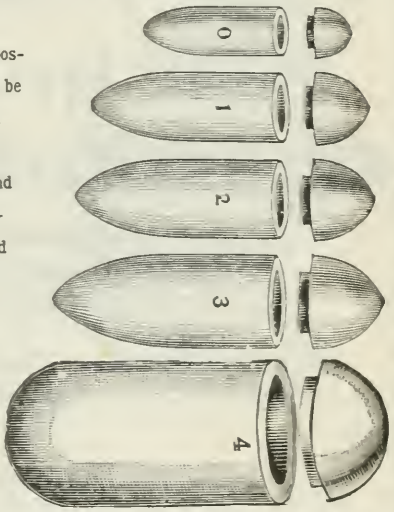
Samptes and literature sent on application and mention The American Journal of Clinical Medicine

GIBBS'

Hollow Suppositories

With Conoidal Self-sealing Stoppers
All made from Pure Cocoa Butter Only

These Suppositories may be easily filled with any medicine and are hermetically sealed by the stoppers.



GIBBS & CO., - - - 102-104 Fulton St., New York
SCHIEFFELIN & CO., - - 170 William St., New York

Doctor, Do You Dispense Your Own Medicine?

If so, this advertisement will interest you. We manufacture a full line of STANDARD PHARMACEUTICAL PREPARATIONS, besides many medicinal specialties of rare merit, which we are now selling at greatly reduced prices. . . . . .
Reduction on Original Specialties 20 per cent., and 40 per cent. on Fluid Extracts, Elixirs and Tablets.

How can we do this

We have dispensed with traveling salesmen! We sell for cash only! The amount saved by our change in method of doing business we give to our customers.

N. B. All goods of our manufacture *guaranteed.* If not as represented, return at our expense.

Send for our Cash Mail Order Price List, and examine prices. A postal card brings it.

The Oldest Pharmaceutical House in Chicago Established in 1865

A few of the goods we manufacture

COMPRESSED LOZENGES
RESINOIDS
COMPRESSED TABLETS
ELIXIRS MEDICINAL WINES
FLUID EXTRACTS
MALT PREPARATIONS
TABLET TRITURATES
HYPODERMIC TABLETS
MEDICINAL SPECIALTIES
POWDERED EXTRACTS
MEDICINAL SYRUPS
EFFERVESCENT PREPARATIONS, ETC.

CHAS. S. BAKER CO.

77TH ST. & GREENWOOD AVE.
CHICAGO

130000 Physicians in the United States

If each one would give ECHITONE a fair trial in an indicated case 117000 Patients would be cured.

In Chronic Constitutional Eczema

In all cellular inflammations
In old ulcers, boils, and carbuncles
In all purulent conditions, hereditary or acquired

Full size bottle with formula and literature, express prepaid, to physicians upon request.

Lowell, Mass.

Strong, Cobb & Co., Cleveland, O.

.....Have used Echitone in bad eczematous conditions of long standing with gratifying results, and consider it one of the greatest achievements in therapeutics known to me. Very truly,

.....M. D.

Strong, Cobb & Company

Cleveland, Ohio

Established 1833

CAMPHO-PHÉNIQUE POWDER

ABSOLUTELY SUPERIOR TO IODOFORM

A NON-IRRITANT, ANTISEPTIC, NON-POISONOUS, DRY DRESSING, WITH LOCALLY ANAESTHETIC PROPERTIES

Campho-Phenique has no equal as a dry dressing for open wounds. It has all the good properties of iodoform and a very pleasant odor. We have on file testimonials from our leading physicians, all full of praise for this wonderful antiseptic. As a finishing dressing, Campho-Phenique has given most excellent results.

CAMPHO-PHÉNIQUE LIQUID

GERMICIDE NON-IRRITANT ANTISEPTIC

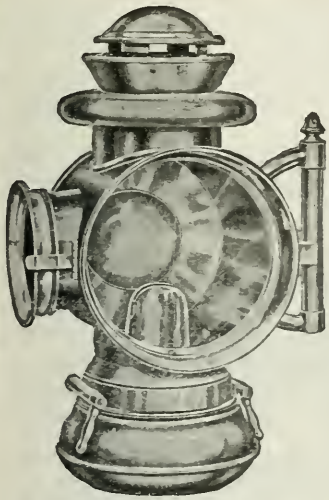
Dr. B. W. Clark, St. Louis, Mo., writes:—"A mechanic injured his elbow by striking it against a machine. An abscess developed. When he called to consult me, I opened the abscess and applied a Carbolic Pack. The patient seemed to get along nicely, but soon a sinus developed, which proved stubborn to treat. After trying a variety of treatments, I mopped out the sinus with Campho-Phenique Liquid; repeated this two or three times. The sinus was soon healed and the patient discharged."

After January 1st, 1906, C. P. Liquid will be placed on the market in 25c 1 oz. Containers, thus enabling physicians to get the genuine article in small quantities.

SAMPLES MAILED ON REQUEST

CAMPHO-PHÉNIQUE COMPANY

500 N. Second Street, St. Louis, Mo.



The Vigilant Tail and Inspector

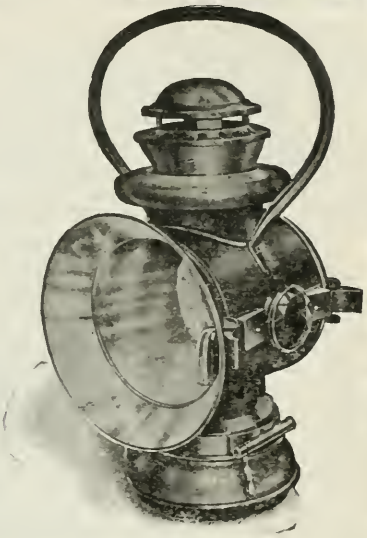
HAM'S Cold Blast Automobile LAMPS

are

Guaranteed

to give

Satisfaction



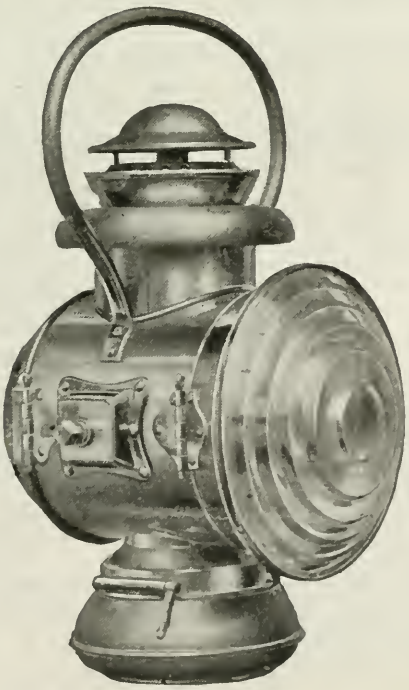
The Acme

C. T. Ham Manufacturing Co.

Dept. A Rochester, N. Y.

In building the Ham Lamps we have combined beauty and strength with our Cold Blast principle, which has enabled us to produce an oil Automobile Lamp that is perfect in every detail. Handsome in appearance, gives an immense light, burns steadily, will not smoke, emits no odor and guaranteed not to blow jar out.

Booklet on Request



The Tourist

THE TOURIST
is built especially for touring cars, is also used as a searchlight on small and medium sized cars.

THE ACME
Just the thing for Runabouts, it has a 4-inch double convex lense and gives an elegant light.

THE VIGILANT
The side handle makes it very convenient for inspection purposes in case of accident.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Physicians who desire to buy, sell or exchange locations, practice, property, apparatus, books, furniture, etc., or who desire to secure positions, assistantships or help, should use these columns.

Rates: $1.00 for 25 words or less, additional words, 4 cents each. Remittance must accompany order.

The words, "Wanted," "For Sale," etc., also the address and street number must be counted in determining number of words. No advertisement inserted for less than $1.00. In answering advertisements have your return notice on envelope. Copy must be received by the 10th of the preceding month for the next month's issue.

THE ALKALOIDAL CLINIC ADV. DEPT.,
Ravenswood Station, Chicago.

100 MEDICAL PRACTICES FOR SALE, LISTS mailed free. Medical practices and drug store bought, sold and exchanged. Medical assistants and substitutes provided. Partnerships arranged. For full particulars address, MEDICAL ECHO, Lynn, Mass.

FOR SALE—FOUNTAIN PENS AT A BARgain. We find we have in stock about 100 fountain pens (50 plain and 50 with clinical thermometer attachment) which we are willing to let go at a sacrifice as we are no longer listing either pens or thermometers. These are good pens and warranted to give satisfaction or money refunded. Plain fountain pens, medium or fine points, $1.00 each while they last. With reliable clinical thermometer attachment fine, medium or stub point made especially for us, $2.00 each while they last. Order quick or they will be gone. The Abbott Alkaloidal Co., Ravenswood Station, Chicago.

STATE LAWS GOVERNING MEDICAL PRACTICE! Condensed and Revised to November, 1905. Names and addresses of State Board Secretaries; Interstate reciprocity; fees, maps, etc. Price 25c. Arthur J. Cramp, Box 378, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

FOR SALE—$2,000 UNOPPOSED VILLAGE practice, with good property. Four to nine miles to opposition; fine country. Easy terms. Thorough introduction. Address Dr. B., care AMERICAN JOURNAL OF CLINICAL MEDICINE.

FOR SALE—$1,000.00 BEST PAYING PRACtice. Nebraska. Must be sold at once on account of health. Inquire of Dr. D., care AMERICAN JOURNAL CLINICAL MEDICINE.

SITUATION WANTED—BY MEDICAL STUdent, young married man, references, etc., O. K., and at your command. Outside work preferred. At present employed. Address, Dr. C., care AMERICAN JOURNAL CLINICAL MEDICINE.

FOR SALE—WAGNER GALVANIC BATTERY with Milliamperemeter, Rheostat, Rheotome, 38-cell selector in $25 Golden Oak 3-drawer Cabinet with French mirror. Cost over $60, will take $30. Address, Dr. G., care AMERICAN JOURNAL OF CLINICAL MEDICINE.

FOR SALE—AT ONE-THIRD COST—MODERN brick hotel Sanitarium. Mineral Waters. Fine resort. 500,000 visitors in valley annually. Great bargain. C. L. Boyd, Paoli, Indiana.

SUBSCRIBE NOW AND GET TRIAL RATES. Six months for fifteen cents. Year, twenty-five cents, for that bright, original, instructive journal, *The Therapeutic Record*, Louisville, Ky.

FOR SALE—$2,000 PRACTICE IN THE FINEST farming and stock-raising section in Tennessee. Will sell for $200 in cash and introduce purchaser. On railroad; good schools and churches. Address, Dr. F., care AMERICAN JOURNAL OF CLINICAL MEDICINE.

$5,000 PRACTICE TO PURCHASER OF PROPerty. House, barn and furnished office. Wisconsin town, population 5,000. Requires $2,500 cash. Address, O. Miller, 1506 Center St., Milwaukee, Wis.

TRACY SPLINT MATERIAL—UNAPPROACHed for lightness and comfort. Two sheets, post free, $1.50. Order from Dr. E. A. Tracy, Warren Chambers, Boston, Mass.

FOOD IN MOTHERHOOD. BY EPHRAIM Cutter, M. D. Reprint of London 1890 Edition. 25 cents. Address, Dr. Ephraim Cutter, West Falmouth, Mass.

FOR SALE—REAL ESTATE, $1,600, DRUG stock, invoice, $1,600. Best unopposed, country location for drug store and practice combined in Oklahoma. $7,000 to $8,000 yearly. Address Dr. H., AMERICAN JOURNAL CLINICAL MEDICINE.

$75 TO HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS LOST ANnually by physicians or others not yet using my Collecting Systems. Costs $2. Dr. Hess, Box 23, Philadelphia, Pa.

FOR SALE—PRACTICE ESTABLISHED TEN years on good transfer corner, South Side, Chicago. Am going west and will sell for value of office furniture and Automobile. Automobile is included. Will sell separate. Matthew Evertz, Jackson Park Station, Chicago.

FOR SALE—NEW, CLEAN, DRUG STOCK AND medical practice. Stock will invoice one thousand dollars. Population five hundred. Illinois. No other physician here. Reason, old age. An unusual opportunity. Address, Dr. A., care AMERICAN JOURNAL CLINICAL MEDICINE.

FOR SALE—$5,000 HOMEOPATHIC PRACtice, twenty-five years established. Wealthiest section of Wisconsin. New modern equipment; horse, buggies. Address, Dr. E., care AMERICAN JOURNAL CLINICAL MEDICINE.

$3,000 UNOPPOSED VILLAGE AND COUNTRY practice in Southeastern Ohio. Hilly, 7 miles to railroad, but wealthy, good society. Excellent property Price $600. D. Harper, Rosseau, Ohio.

LOCATION FOR : : : : : :
SANITARIUM : : : : :
Handsome Mansion at Plymouth, Ind.
Two hours' ride from Chicago. : : : : ::
Ideal place, buildings and grounds. Write for booklet, giving full particulars. Wm. H. Bussey, 59 Dearborn St., Chicago.

$500 BUYS UNOPPOSED EYE, EAR, NOSE and Throat practice in Iowa town of 6,000. Including good office outfit. Splendid chance for general and special practice. Address, Dr. I., care AMERICAN JOURNAL OF CLINICAL MEDICINE.

FOR SALE—OLD ESTABLISHED PRIVATE Lying-in Sanitarium in St. Louis, 16 rooms nicely furnished and modern office fully equipped and complete in every detail. Annual income of $14,000, of which $9,000 is clear profit. This is a snap and will be a strict investigation. Owner wishes to retire in order to devote his whole time to a large stable of race horses, he owns. Will take $2,000 cash. Furniture and instruments are worth more. Address, Box 883, St. Louis, Mo.

ACADIA RANCH HEALTH RESORT, ORACLE, Ariz., is offered for sale. In southeastern Arizona, the best location on earth for the cure of Tuberculosis and kindred diseases. Elevation, 4,500 feet, pure mountain air, fine water, perfect climate all the year. Well known among physicians in all the large cities and has excellent patronage the year round. Present accommodations not sufficient to care for applicants. Address the Resort.

DOCTOR A PETIN RESIDENCE, 1-4-MILE from Las Cruces railroad station for sale. Hall and rooms large, ceiling twelve feet high. Good place for tents. Dr. A. Petin, Las Cruces, New Mexico.

FINE OPENING—$2,500 PRACTICE, TOWN OF 1,200, western Pennsylvania. Office and road equipment for sale. Dr. J., care AMERICAN JOURNAL CLINICAL MEDICINE.

R. D. MASON, M. D.

Practice limited to

RECTAL AND PELVIC DISEASES

500 Brown Blk., OMAHA

The third edition of my book on the "The Office Treatment of Rectal Diseases," is now ready. Price $2.00, prepaid. Write a card for circulars.

Antiphlogistine

(Inflammation's Antidote)

A Hygroscopic, Antiseptic Cataplasm, indicated in all superficial and deep-seated inflammatory and congestive conditions, composed of the finest Anhydrous and Levigated Argillaceous Mineral, Chemically Pure Glycerine, Compounds of Iodine, representing a small percentage of Elementary Iodine, minute quantities of Boric and Salicylic Acids and the Oils of Peppermint, Gaultheria and Eucalyptus.

THE DENVER CHEMICAL MFG. CO.

CHICAGO
DENVER
SAN FRANCISCO

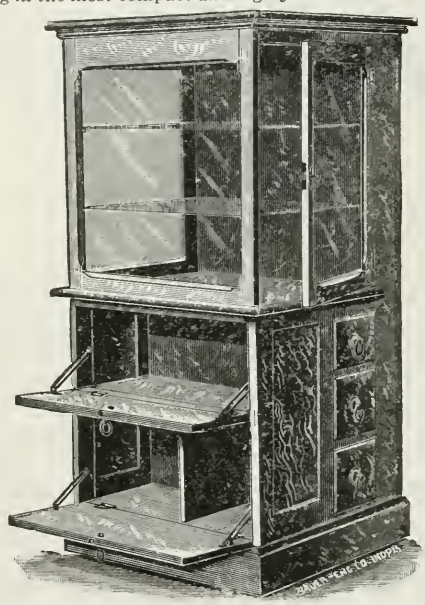
NEW YORK

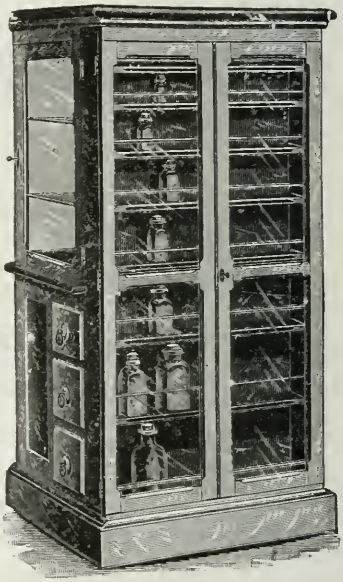
LONDON
SYDNEY
MONTREAL

Garland Combination Instrument Cabinet and Dispensing Case

In this progressive age the great science of medicine, assisted by the science of pharmacy, has progressed from the crude drugs at one time dispensed and prescribed, to the more concentrated forms and the exact dosage of the highest pharmacal skill.

The progressive physician keeps pace with all improvements in his profession and the pharmacal science, hence the great and rapid improvements of the past few years. These improvements make a demand for improved appliances and office furniture, among which an Instrument Cabinet and Dispensing Case is imperative. To meet this demand we have, after careful experiments and study of the requirements to be met, succeeded in combining in the most compact and highly-finished form.





Is four-sided and highly finished, and full of just such departments as needed, i. e., case for medicines in most-approved form, and standard packages, six roomy drawers; surgical instrument case with adjustable glass shelves; place for battery, pitcher and bowl, etc. It revolves on a base hidden from view, and that base on double-roller anti-friction casters, hence can be easily moved when desired, and can be revolved easily to bring either side to the front as desired. We refer you to the accompanying cuts showing the several sides. Dimensions 26x26 inches square, 54 inches high, made of quarter-sawed oak, antique finish, highly polished and nickeled trimmings. An elegant piece of office furniture.

Price, $37.50.

FREE! We will send you a copy of our 750 Page Surgical Instrument Catalogue by express prepaid if you will mention the name of this Journal. **FREE!**

SHARP & SMITH

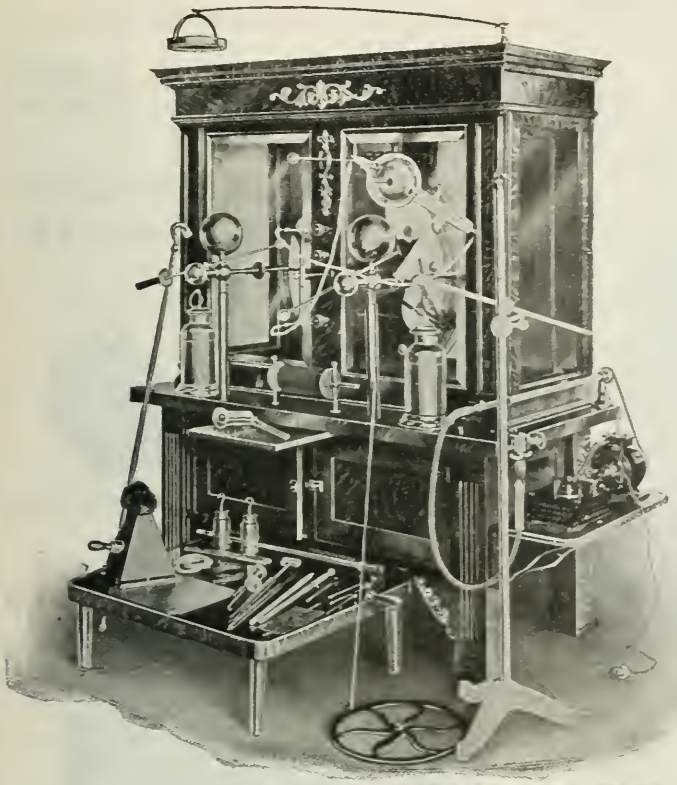
Manufacturers and Importers of

HIGH-GRADE SURGICAL AND VETERINARY INSTRUMENTS AND HOSPITAL SUPPLIES

92 Wabash Avenue, 2 Doors North of Washington St., Chicago, Ill.

ESTABLISHED 1844. INCORPORATED 1904

We are the LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF SURGICAL ELASTIC GOODS in the United States.



The

"NELSON"

'06 Model "Type A"
Static Machine

All the latest and best ideas in static-machine construction, including pole changer, fixed grounding arm, fixed spark muffler, moveable nentralizer, motor shelf vibrator attachment and a number of others. Improved method 16 plates now generate as much current as other 24-plate machines do. Four other types. Catalogue No. 8 explains in detail.

Nelson Scientific Instrument Co.

18 W. Randolph St.

CHICAGO - - Ill.

$100.00 for a DOLLAR

We can prove to you that this is not a speculation, but a legitimate business proposition. Would you pay $1.00 for the means whereby you can earn a fee of $100.00 for each operation you perform? We can put you in possession of this means with our

Ideal Injection Fluid for the Permanent Cure of Hernia

For $1.00 we will send you a bottle of fluid, with all directions and instructions and the formula so that you will be able to operate and treat successfully any case of hernia without difficulty. One doctor writes us under date of March 5th. "Last month I treated a woman for Femoral Hernia that was completely cured with two injections of your fluid, the patient was laid up but four days. My fee of $100.00 was tendered at once with thanks." Such is the record that is being made with our fluid, and you can do the same if you will do it. Is it worth $1.00 to you?

Cut out this ad and order now, it will not appear again.

Address, IDEAL CHEMICAL CO.

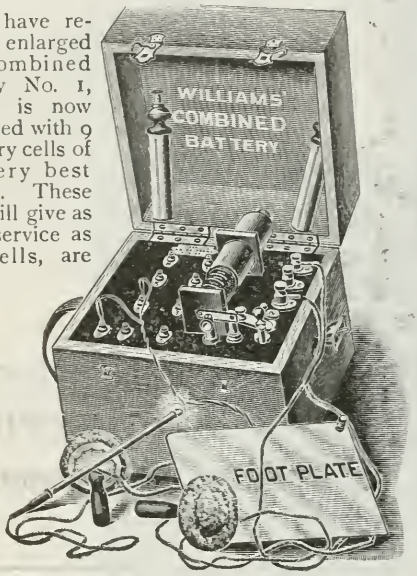
69 East Sixth Street, - - - - - ST. PAUL, MINN.

Williams' Improved Combined Faradic and Galvanic Battery No. 1

WITH DIAGNOSTIC LAMP

Operated by 9 large Dry Cells of Standard Size

We have recently enlarged our Combined Battery No. 1, and it is now equipped with 9 large dry cells of the very best quality. These cells will give as good service as wet cells, are



PRICE $20

much cleaner and less troublesome in every way. The battery is so constructed that **cells of any standard make can be used in same.**

Three Batteries Combined in One

A first-class faradic coil, with long, fine wire secondary, strong enough for any work, operated by large dry cell.

Eight large cells for galvanic work, such as removing facial blemishes, treating strictures, cataphoresis, etc.

A diagnostic lamp for examining throat or other cavities.

Special Offer: To introduce this Battery we will, for a limited time, allow physicians a discount of 20 per cent., thus making the net price only $16, and in addition to the attachments mentioned above, we will send a urethral electrode, four bulbs or olives, uterine cup and rectal ball.

Sent for Free Inspection Physicians who prefer to see the battery before paying for it, can have it sent to them, C. O. D. $16, with privilege of examination. All express charges will be prepaid, and if it does not suit, will be returned at our expense.

PERCY WILLIAMS, Manufacturer

Established 1880

Office and Salesroom, 6 Barclay St.

NEW YORK, N. Y.

A FEW LEADERS IN

Physicians' Leather Goods

Marshall's Patent

CONVERTIBLE BUGGY CASE SADDLE BAGS

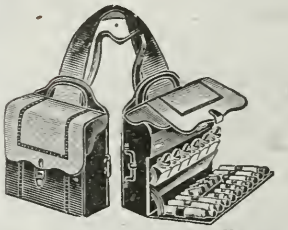
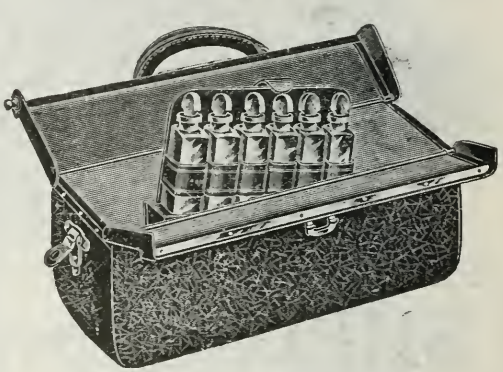


Fig 1 is Fig. 2 in Saddle Bag Form. One side open.

Fig. 2 is Fig. 1 in perfect Hand Case Form, closed



Write for Catalogue showing complete line

Chicago Leather Goods Co.

180-182 Washington St., CHICAGO

Society of Chemical Industry in Basle 'Switzerland'

A Completely Defined Natural, Phosphorus Principle.

The Chief Phosphorus Reserve Substance Generated in Plants

Patented in all civilized countries

PHYTIN

Name Registered

(Acid Calcium-Magnesium and Anhydro-oxymethylen-diphosphoric acid) containing 22.8% of phosphorus in organic combination in a completely assimilable and non-poisonous form.

EXTRACTED FROM THE SEEDS OF PLANTS

Phytin stimulates to a high degree the assimilation, and is therefore the principal strength-giving product creating appetite, forming blood and increasing the weight. Of special value in cases of nervousness and nervous insomnia. See articles by Prof. Gilbert, Dr. Loewenheim, Dr. Wechsler, Dr. Fuerst, Prof. Giacosa, Dr. Brinda, Prof. Renon, Dr. Winterberg, etc., etc.

The indications for the application of Phytin are those of the general Phosphorus remedies.

DOSE—For Adults, 1 gram daily. For Children, 2 to 6 years, 0.25 to 0.5 gram; 6 to 10 years, 0.5 to 1.0 gram daily.

IN ORIGINAL BOXES

FORTOSSAN

For infants up to two years we produce a neutral, soluble preparation of Phytin and sugar of milk, in 2.5 gram tablets, under the name of Fortossan.

Fortossan stimulates the appetite, improves the nourishment of the child and helps it to normal growth.

Does not prevent the sterilization of the milk after being added to it.

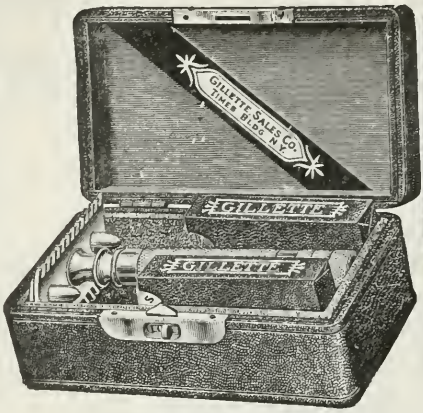
Specially recommended in cases of artificial feeding, retarded development, slow growth, rachitis, scrofula, and convalescence of all description.

DOSE—1 to 4 tablets daily.

IN ORIGINAL PACKAGES. READING MATTER AND SAMPLES POST FREE

Sole Agent for the United States

T. D. WEBB, 132-138 West 27th St., New York City



Gillette Safety Razor

NO HONING
NO STROPPING

The Hygienic Razor

The Doctor's Friend

RIGHT HANDY, QUICK TO USE

12 Blades, 24 Sharp Edges

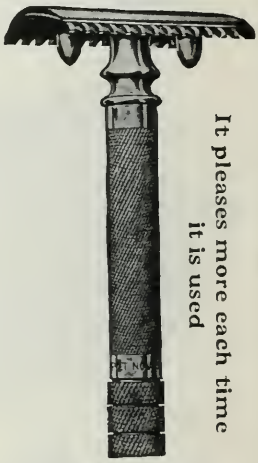
Every Blade will give from 20 to 40 Close, Smooth, Comfortable Shaves

Triple silver-plated set with 12 blades	$ 5.00
Quadruple gold-plated set with 12 blades	10.00
Quadruple gold-plated set with 12 blades and monogram	12.00
Standard combination set with shaving brush and soap in triple silver-plated holders	7.50

Other combination sets in silver and gold, up to $50.00.

Standard packages of 10 blades with 20 sharp edges, for sale by all dealers, at the uniform price of 50 cents.

NO BLADES EXCHANGED OR RESHARPENED.



It pleases more each time it is used

Science has reached the acme of skill in the fusion, tempering, hardening and sharpening of these blades. The process is one of the wonders of the 20th century. The steel is of a quality as fine as a Damascus sword.

The most simple and durable shaving device in the world, **No Hinges, no Clasps, no Springs,** and nothing to learn or adjust. Simply lather and shave in four minutes' time.

Our Special Combination Set for traveling men has RAZOR and BLADES, with fine BADGER HAIR BRUSH and SHAVING STICK in SILVER HOLDERS, in same box.

Sold by all Leading Drug, Cutlery and Hardware Dealers. Ask to see them, and for our booklet, or write us for our special trial offer.

Gillette Sales Company

Times Building - - - New York City

Coughs and Respiratory Affections

To effect the relief—cure—of the several varieties of Cough, the Acute and Chronic Affections of the Respiratory Tract, the physician now, almost instinctively, prescribes

Glyco-Heroin (Smith)

The value of this preparation in the treatment of Coughs, Bronchitis, Phthisis, Pneumonia, and kindred disorders, is not a thing that is to be established; it has already been established to the complete satisfaction of the medical profession for whose use it is expressly designed.

As the employment of this preparation becomes more widespread, confidence in it becomes more deeply entrenched. For that reason Glyco-Heroin (Smith) has not stood, and never will stand, in need of spectacular exploitation. The preparation will continue to bear with dignified modesty the encomiums of the medical profession and remain within the sphere to which it belongs.

For literature and sample, address

MARTIN H. SMITH CO.
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Doctor, Don't Blunder!

Do not confound Calcium Iodized—Calx Iodata, or Calcidin, Abbott, as you may be pleased to call it—with practically inert "Calcium Iodide." This is quite another thing.

Calcium Iodized (Calcidin, Abbott) liberates more available iodine with less irritation than any other known preparation of iodine, therefore it is unquestionably the best form in which this invaluable remedy can be used. We believe it to be the only preparation of iodine that can be exhibited continually, TO EFFECT, without stomach irritation and iodism.

Calcium Iodized (Abbott) is a reliable remedy against TRUE CROUP and CROUPOUS AFFECTIONS. It is promptly remedial in CORYZA, LA GRIPPE, CATARRHS, FIBROIDS, GLANDULAR AFFECTIONS and DYSCRASIAS in general. It may well replace all other forms of iodine in every manifestation of syphilis and in struma generally, meeting every indication for iodine better, we believe, than any other form in which this valuable principle is presented.

We have recently sent a sample of Calcidin, with literature, to every doctor in American whose name is obtainable from Polk's Directory, and the demand resulting therefrom is very great. If you didn't get yours, or if you want another ask for it. Read the following samples of

WHAT USERS SAY:

I used the Calcidin in a severe case of croup and found it to be the real thing.

DR. G. B. S.

——, Kansas.

Used one of the samples sent me with wonderful success last week.

DR. F. G.

——, Kentucky.

Please send one dozen Calcidin at once! I am out and cannot get along without it.

DR. E. L. A. B.

——, Ohio.

I have used Calcidin three years for colds, bronchitis and all bronchial troubles in children, and find it universally successful.

DR. C. S. R.

——, Indiana.

The results I have obtained by the use of Calcidin have been highly gratifying.

DR. C. L. McC.

——, Missouri.

I tested Calcium Iodized in a case of membranous croup and it certainly acted like a charm. I am certainly afraid to be without it as it is the only medicine that has ever given me any satisfactory results in this dread affection.

DR. C. W. S.

——, Alabama.

I am getting results from Calcidin on an old leg ulcer. In fact, would not care to take the responsibility of saving life or not saving it if I could not have your alkaloids.

DR. J. F. S.

——, Ohio.

STYLE AND PRICE.

One-third grain tablets, or pure powder, per ounce, 50 cents. Two-grain tablets, per bottle of 100, 50 cents. Five-grain capsules, per bottle of 50, 50 cents. Per dozen, either style or assorted, $5.00. Delivery prepaid for cash with order.

SPECIAL OFFER: Three bottles, either kind or assorted, once only and post paid, to any physician as "samples" on receipt of one dollar, with this advertisement attached.

Order direct from our laboratories or specify on prescription. All principal druggists and most leading jobbers are supplied. Samples and Literature sent on Request.

THE ABBOTT ALKALOIDAL CO.

MANUFACTURING CHEMISTS

50 W. Broadway New York. | CHICAGO Seattle, Wash. | 9-11 Phelan Bldg. San Francisco

CLIP AND MAIL TODAY

Enclosed find $1.00 for which send me 3 bottles of Calcidin as per your proposition in the adv. from which this was removed

Dr. _____

Town _____

State _____

"We cannot be
Too often reminded."

In treating the diseases of women, particularly those due to Menstrual Irregularities

HAYDEN'S VIBURNUM COMPOUND

has an enviable reputation.

Young girls arriving at womanhood are relieved of many of those agonizing sensations incidental at this critical peroid by the administration of "H. V. C." In painful or delayed menstruation it affords relief, and the genuine "H. V. C." can be prescribed with an assurance of satistactory results.

Literature sent on request and samples if express charges are paid.

NEW YORK PHARMACEUTICAL CO., Bedford Springs, Mass.

THE
CHLORIDE OF SILVER
DRY CELL
BATTERY

OFFERS MANY ADVANTAGES NOT POSSIBLE WITH OTHER BATTERIES.
PORTABILITY — SO LIGHT A CHILD CAN CARRY IT.
CONSTANCY OF CURRENT — THERE IS NO VARIATION OF VOLTAGE.
CLEANLINESS — ABSOLUTELY NO LIQUID TO SPILL, THEREFORE NO SOILING OF THE HANDS OR CLOTHING.
LONG LIFE — FREEDOM FROM CHEMICAL ACTION WHEN NOT IN USE; THEIR LIFE IS ONLY TO BE MEASURED BY THE ACTUAL DEMAND MADE UPON THEM.
THEREFORE
LOW COST OF MAINTENANCE — YOU CAN PROVE IT BY ASKING ANY OF OUR TWO HUNDRED THOUSAND USERS.

CATALOG ON REQUEST.

THE CHLORIDE OF SILVER DRY CELL BATTERY CO.,
BALTIMORE, MD., U.S.A.

Bladder Troubles

Your intractable cases of Cystitis, Difficult and Painful Micturition, Urethral Inflammations, and all Prostatic and Nephritic Troubles will

YIELD TO SANTOZEA

This is one of the most effective remedies ever offered for this class of cases. Each fluid dram represents 20 grains of **Saw Palmetto, Santal, Corn Silk,** and **Couch Grass,** with 5 grains of **Pure Potassium Acetate,** scientifically combined.

Send for literature—a sample bottle of Santozea will be sent to any physician on payment of express charges.

Rheumatism and Neuralgia

Doctor, if you want the best remedy for your cases of Rheumatism, either acute or chronic, for Myalgia, Neuralgia, and the various manifestations of the Uric-Acid Diathesis,

TRY MANACALINE—IT CURES

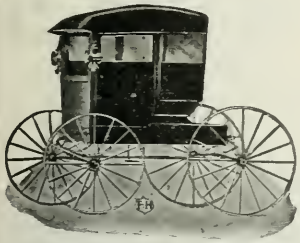
Manaceline is a thoroughly reliable preparation of **Manaca, Tonga, Black Cohosh, Gelsemium, Colchicine** and **Chemically Pure, Crystallized, Sodium Salicylate,** combined by a chemical process which secures to each of its component parts the highest possible results.

Write us for literature. A sample bottle of each of these preparations will be sent to any Physician in the United States on payment of express charges.

PULLEN-RICHARDSON
CHEMICAL CO.
MANUFACTURING CHEMISTS
ST. LOUIS, MO.

MONEY IS NOTHING IN COMPARISON WITH HEALTH

The Cozy Cab. Light and Inexpensive



If you ride, add a

Storm Proof Buggy

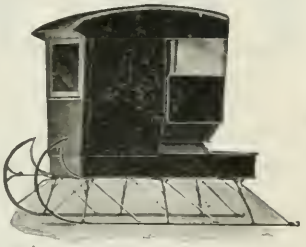
to your equipage, and go in comfort

GET CATALOGUE "E"

Fouts&HunterCarriageMfg.Co.

117 S. 3rd St., Terre Haute, Ind.

The Snow Bird. Snug and Warm.



Nokomis, Ill., May 27, 1905.

Fouts & Hunter,
Terre Haute, Ind.

DEAR SIRS:—I have used your Storm King Buggy sufficient length of time to feel assured that no physician can afford to do without it. I think if I had owned one twenty years ago that many years would have been added to my life. It is a model of convenience and comfort.

Very truly yours, T. J. WHITTEN, M. D.

NEW IMPROVED
Physician's BUGGY LAMP

IT is the only perfect one.
IT throws all the light straight ahead over 100 feet.
IT looks like a locomotive headlight.
IT gives a clear white light.
IT burns kerosen Co l Oil)
IT has an improved aluminum reflector which is easily removable for cleaning.

Special Offer. It will not blow nor jar out

CUT THIS ADVERTISEMENT OUT and send it to us and we will send book describing our lamp, and will agree to send you one single lamp or a pair at our wholesale price (very much less than the retail price).

R. E. DIETZ COMPANY, 60 Laight St., New York.

ESTABLISHED 1840.

"The Remedy That Brings Results"

SATYRIA

LIQUID TABLET

THE IDEAL

GENITO-URINARY TONIC

Indicated in

Cystitis, Catarrhal Conditions of the Bladder and Kidneys, Ovarian Pains, Irritable Bladder, Presenility, Difficult or Frequent Micturition, Nephritis, Gonorrhea, Gleet, Leucorrhea, Impotency, Sexual Atony

DIRECTIONS: One teaspoonful before meals and one on retiring; or, one tablet before meals and one on retiring

Prepared EXCLUSIVELY for Physicians' Prescriptions. Send for Formula, Reprints, Etc.

Satyria Chemical Co.

ST. LOUIS, MO., U. S. A.

CUT OUT

Full size bottle and 25 tablets to physicians who will pay express charges, and who will fill out this coupon and mail to us.

DR.....

TOWN.....

STATE.....

EPILEPSY

Is usually cured and always relieved by the Alkaloidal Method.

We appreciate the fact that this neurosis manifests itself in many ways due to many causes; some traumatic, requiring surgical intervention, at times to a grave degree; but the great majority of cases are manifestations of reflex and *are amenable* to rational therapeutic means and measures and various minor surgical procedures at the hands of *any doctor who clearly appreciates the conditions and will apply the means* as laid down by Drs. Abbott and Candler in previous issues of this JOURNAL, notably in that of February.

In order that every physician who has epileptic cases (and almost every one has or can get them if he can handle them) may thoroughly test for himself the *efficacy of this rational and successful treatment*, we will ship once only, and *for cash* with order, or to those carrying accounts with us, the following list of remedies, comprising all the medication usually necessary for any one case. In some instances, in fact, in most, this amount will suffice (with possibly slight additions) for two or three patients. The treatment of any case, however, should be continued for at least three months and the patient should be kept under observation even longer, or until the "well-habit" is fully established.

REMEDIES USUALLY REQUIRED

(For Formulas see our List)

	List Prices.
200 Calomel and Iridin, gr. 1-6 each	$ .30
500 Cactin, gr. 1-134	.45
500 Juglandin, gr. 1-6	.48
500 Quassin, gr. 1-12	.65
500 Solanin, gr. 1-67	1.30
500 Verbenin, gr. 1-6	1.00
200 Boldine, gr. 1-67	1.20
3 Bottles Neuro-Lecithin	3.00
3 Cans Saline Laxative (Med. Size)	1.05
Amount Forwarded	$7.23
200 Papayotin Comp	.40
100 Atropine and Glonoin	.12
	$9.95
IN SYPHILITIC CASES ADD:	
500 "Antisyphilitic (Tabs) 500	1.40
500 Digestive No. 1	1.15
	$2.55

Total, at net list prices, $9.95; sent, once only, to any physician, prepaid, on receipt of $8.00. The additional Antisyphilitic treatment, net list, $2.55; for $2.00 extra. $10.00 in all.

Doctor, you may have all these remedies in stock; if so, go ahead. You may have part of them; well and good, you have them because you have use for them, so don't ask us to break or change the outfit which we carry packed ready to go. We now have a record of over 80 per cent cures in a large number of cases, others satisfactorily relieved, and many more under treatment—success after many years.

NOTE:—The aid of Dr. G. H. Candler, the author of the article mentioned—The Rational Treatment of Epilepsy—(See February CLINIC), and also of our Editorial Staff, is at the disposal of any physician undertaking the treatment of Epileptics by the method suggested.

This is a positive treatment, based on a full understanding of Epilepsy as to great variety of cause and manifestation, and is presented with no apology to preconceived ideas, ancient history or prejudice, all of which is a bar to progress. Most cases of symptomatic epilepsy, properly handled, can be cured, or greatly relieved, and this treatment, properly modified by the attending physician to fit, along with other necessary measures—remedial, surgical, or psychological as each individual case may require—will do it. Try it at our expense. Money back if not satisfied.

Address all orders for supplies to The Abbott Alkaloidal Company, and all requests for help or further information to Dr. Candler, Dr. Waugh or myself, whichever you desire to reach personally. All cases get the benefit of our combined experience.

Fraternally yours,

Ravenswood, Chicago. **DR. W. C. ABBOTT**

Kneipp Malt Coffee

The Original Coffee Substitute

Since Father Kneipp originated KNEIPP MALT COFFEE as an essential feature of the KNEIPP CURE, the demand for it has grown in Europe until the annual sale reaches the enormous total of

80,000,000 Packages.

It is used by twenty European royalties and their courts. His Holiness Pius 10th has just granted the unusual concession of the use of the Papal Arms with the title of Purveyors to the Papal Palaces. Dr. Lapponi, the physician in attendance on the Pope, also endorses KNEIPP MALT COFFEE with permission to use his statement and portrait.

These facts prove two things: KNEIPP MALT COFFEE is a healthful, unadulterated beverage, and that it is a perfect coffee substitute, instead of an INSIPID IMITATION of Coffee.

KNEIPP MALT COFFEE is made of the choicest barley, malted and caramelized by Father Kneipp's own process. It has all the strengthening value of the best malt tonic, with the flavor and aroma of the riches coffee.

Free Trial

Fill out the accompanying coupon. mail it to us, and we will send, postpaid, a trial package of Kneipp Malt Coffee.

KNEIPP MALT FOOD CO.

LAMONT, CORLISS & Co., Sole Agents

78 Hudson Street

Dept. 25 NEW YORK

CUT OUT

Kindly send me free trial package of Kneipp Coffee

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

Your Dealer's Name and Address.....

THE SURGICAL ASSISTANT

By WALTER M. BRICKNER, B. S. M. D.
NEW YORK CITY

A Pioneer work in a new Field in Medical Literature

This unique book is of incalculable value to those called upon to assist at **Surgical Operations.** It is replete with practical instructions, useful hints and valuable "wrinkles" not elsewhere set down in print. It deals with the general conduct of the assistant; as to dressings, fracture reductions, etc., preparation of an operating room in a private dwelling (in practical detail); asepsis in all its practical bearings with definite instructions; the anesthetist; preservation and sterilization of the different kinds of surgical instruments and accessories; how to 'hand' instruments; technics of assistance in the various operative manipulations; preparation of the patient; immediate after-care; description of the important operations, step by step, **from the assistant's standpoint;** formulary of solutions; and surgical preparations, etc., etc.

Finely bound in cloth 350 pages 123 illustrations

Price $2.00 post pai

The International Journal of Surgery Co

100 William St., New York City

WHY

Don't you equip yourself with "Allison" appliances and be able to look after your practice more easily and more satisfactorily

?

Then, too, you must consider the appearance of your office and carefully select the furnishings you have in it, for the public is quickly susceptible to correct environment.

Allison appliances are designed with a view to the needs of the busy practitioner, and our catalogue "A" shows an extensive line of modern tables, chairs and cabinets, every one of which includes conveniences that are of invaluable assistance to the Doctor. Our prices and terms are reasonable.

W. D. ALLISON COMPANY, Alabama & Sahm Sts. INDIANAPOLIS

New York, 1 Madison Ave. Chicago, 35 E. Randolph St.
Boston, Colonial Bldg. Pittsburg, Empire Bldg.

DOCTOR!

If you treat **Skin Diseases** you will want to avoid the use of fats, soaps, tar, or other disagreeable preparations giving preference to

NOITOL

FREE SAMPLES.

REDDING, CAL.

GENTLEMEN:—I would not take ten times the cost of **Noitol** and be without it. It is, without exception, the finest application I have ever used in Eczema.

F. P. MITCHELL, M. D.

Wheeler Chemical Works
14 State Street, Chicago, Ill.

To Our Co-operatives!!

Dividends for the quarter ending March 31st are now due. Send in your Coupons for check, for credit on account, or for merchandise, as you please.

DO IT NOW

And give us with it as big an order as your needs justify. The money is yours, it's burning our fingers, we want to GET RID OF IT!

This Co-operative Scheme is great. Even our enemies acknowledge it to be a colossal plan, worthy of the great movement with which it is associated. Our friends are taking hold! A few years hence this will be the greatest medical co-operative association known. Its square. Its honest. It's right. It's a success right now and is bound for a greater!

Any Clinic reader not a co-operative bond-holder, and desiring to become one, will find all details in his January Clinic—See colored insert.

More recent subscribers should write for particulars. All questions cheerfully answered. Applications with check received on or before May 10th will be put in earning as of April 1st, and will receive a quarterly dividend in July following.

THE ABBOTT ALKALOIDAL CO.

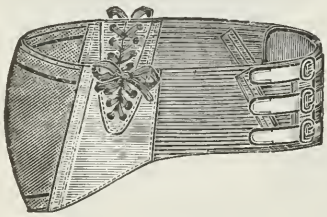
RAVENSWOOD, CHICAGO.

See over for application form.

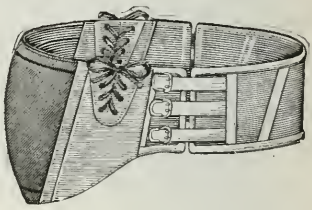
Supporting Belts

"Made to Fit"

OUR SPECIAL ELASTIC BELT
is the most popular low-priced Supporter



Style A. Buckles in Back



Style B. Buckles on the sides

Physicians' Prices-- SILK $2.62 / THREAD 2.06

Delivered by mail on receipt of price and abdominal measurement

Write today for complete catalogue of Abdominal Supporters, Elastic Stockings, Orthopedic Appliances, Trusses, etc.

Pomeroy Company, 17 Union Square, N. Y.

For cash or on time as you please; what you want as you want it

APPLICATION FORM FOR CO-OPERATIVE BONDS.

SERIES ONE

Date ..... 190....

THE ABBOTT ALKALOIDAL CO., Chicago.

I hereby make application for ..... (HOW MANY) Guaranteed Participating Co-Operative Bonds, at $20.00 each, ($..... TOTAL AM'T), and herewith enclose ($..... AM'T ENCLOSED), in full payment therefor.

— OR —

And herewith enclose ($..... AM'T ENCLOSED) as first payment thereon, agreeing to pay the balance ($..... HOW MUCH) of the entire amount ($..... TOTAL APPLIED FOR), in ..... consecutive monthly payments of ($..... HOW MUCH) each until the whole is paid, when you are to issue bonds, as per agreement, of which this forms a part.

NOTE.—Bonds will be issued to begin earning at the quarterly dividend period nearest to that, by months, on which full payment for one or more bonds is made or completed, and will share, during the remainder of the series, pro rata. W. C. A.

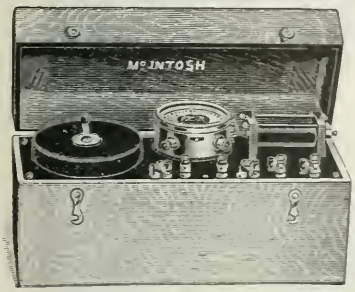
Signed .....

Town ..... *State* .....

For convenience in accounting we suggest taking even hundreds

The MIBOCO Galvano-Faradic Equipment

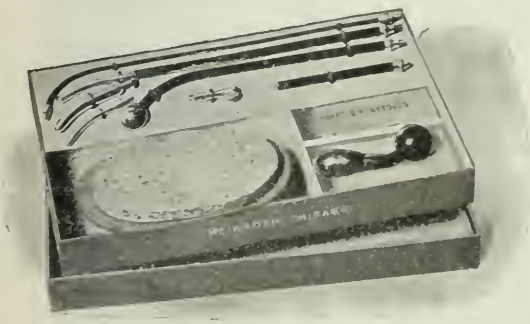
McIntosh Elaborate 27 Dry Cell Galvanic and Faradic Battery



A complete, up-to-date physician's portable battery offering a wide range of Galvanic, Faradic Galvano-Faradic currents applicable in Gynecology, Rectal Diseases, Genito-Urinary work, Epilation Massage, etc. Embraces our new MacLagan Wire Rheostat, our Improved Milliamperemeter together with a good Faradic Coil and controlling switches. Fitted with 27 No. 4 Columbia Dry Cells, which are good for about a year's work in Galvanism. Put up in a handsome quarter-sawed, weathered oak case, measuring 7x9x17 inches. Outfit includes, conducting cords and universal handles with sponge discs. Weight complete, 30 lbs.

A Powerful yet Compact Outfit, Readily Portable

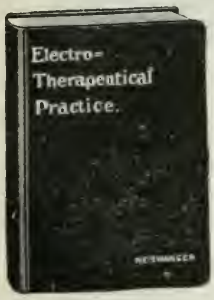
The Ideal Electrode Set, No. 4



A carefully selected assortment of instruments especially suitable for use in connection with the above battery; embracing the electrodes most frequently required in Galvanic and Faradic application.

The list includes one intra-uterine electrode with three copper bulbs, one copper ball vaginal, one copper rectal, one insulated urethral, one sponging pad, one needle holder and three Hayes' needles.

Put up in a Handsome Leatherette Case



Neiswanger's Electro-Therapeutical Practice

A valuable text-book on the subject of the administration of electricity in medical application, giving a thorough working knowledge of this great remedial agent. Discusses fully the use of Galvanism and Faradism in the cases which the general practitioner is most frequently called upon to treat. This book is so well and favorably known as to hardly require our further commendation.

A Substantial Volume of 276 Pages in Flexible Leather

OUR SPECIAL APRIL PROPOSITION

As an especially strong inducement to physicians realizing the need of a good electrical outfit we are offering the above complete, up-to-date equipment which sells regularly at $40.00, at a special net cash-with-order price of $32.50 during the month of April. We Guarantee entire satisfaction in the above outfit and that battery, book and electrodes are just as we represent them.

Our New Catalogue No. 27 J. is in Press; get on our mailing list

McIntosh Battery & Optical Co., 45 W. Randolph Street CHICAGO, ILL.

Acetozone

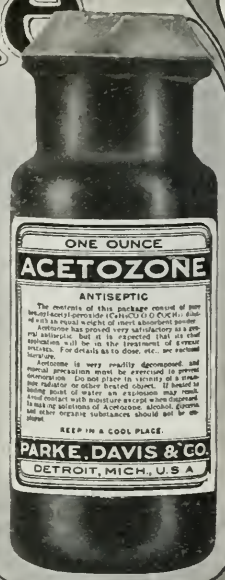
POWERFUL GERM-DESTROYER.

AS an antiseptic available for internal use, ACETOZONE ranks above any other known substance. In aqueous solution it is harmless to bodily tissue, while its germicidal action is distinctly greater than that of bichloride of mercury, carbolic acid and other powerful antiseptics.

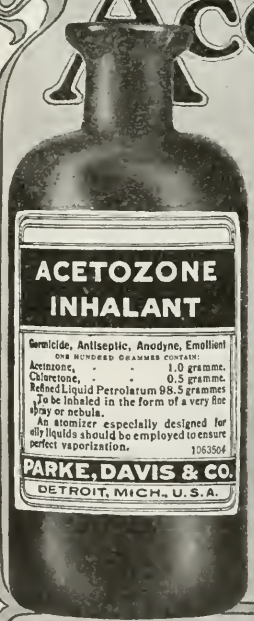
ACETOZONE is a potent force in the treatment of *typhoid fever, diarrhea, amebic dysentery, puerperal fever, cholera, gonorrhea* (particularly of the female), *malignant edema*—in fact any disease of germ origin in which the solution can be brought in contact with the source of infection.

Supplied in ounce, half ounce and quarter ounce bottles; also in vials of 15 grains each, six vials in a box.

LITERATURE FREE ON REQUEST.



Acetozone Inhalant


ACETOZONE
INHALANT
Germicide, Antiseptic, Anodyne, Emollient
ONE HUNDRED GRAMMES CONTAIN:
Acetozone, 1.0 gramme.
Chloretone, 0.5 gramme.
Refined Liquid Petrolatum 98.5 grammes
To be inhaled in the form of a very fine spray or nebula.
An atomizer especially designed for oily liquids should be employed to ensure perfect vaporization.
1063504
PARKE, DAVIS & CO.
DETROIT, MICH., U.S.A.

A USEFUL AGENT IN

Bacterial Diseases of the Nose, Mouth, Throat and Ear

ACETOZONE INHALANT contains 1 per cent. of Acetozone and 0.5 per cent. of Chloretone, dissolved in liquid petrolatum, colorless, and possesses the characteristic germicidal property of Acetozone. It is ready for instant use and is easily applied by means of an oil-atomizer.

ACETOZONE INHALANT is of marked value in *Rhinitis, Ozena, Otitis, Laryngitis, Tonsillitis, Bronchitis, Scarlet Fever, Aphthous Sore Throat*, and all inflammatory conditions of mucous membrane accessible by spray.

Supplied in pint, half-pint and quarter-pint bottles.

WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE CIRCULAR.

Parke, Davis & Co.

GOLD MEDAL
ST. LOUIS, 1904

BRONZE MEDAL
PARIS, 1900

Iodide of iron is an extremely valuable medicament owing to the properties of its two constituents—iodine, which has a stimulating action on those blood elements whose role is to protect the system against microörganisms and noxious bacilli, and iron, which is a constituent of recognized value. As the action of iodide of iron absolutely depends on its purity the efforts of all manufacturing chemists are directed to this purpose.

The ordinary, commercial, iodide of iron pills all contain impure iodide of iron; besides they are frequently dangerous on account of the insolubility of their coating. The genuine Blancard's pills contain 5 centigrammes of strictly unchangeable iodide of iron. The physician need only split open one of the pills, either with his finger nail or the blade of a knife, to see that the resulting section is of the greenish color which characterizes the unchanged protoiodide of iron. The genuine Blancard's pills are made entirely by hand, they are covered with a protective coating which dissolves in the gastric and intestinal juices; as it slowly dissolves in the digestive tube assimilation is complete without causing irritation to the mucous membrane with which it comes in contact.

The greenish white color of Blancard's syrup of iodide of iron proves that it contains unchangeable iodide of iron (in the proportion of two grains to the tablespoonful), because the syrups in which chemical changes have taken place are always of a yellowish tint.

Mr. Blancard's process received many years ago the endorsement of the Paris Academy of Medicine, and pills and syrup are still being manufactured in the same premises in Paris, by his grandson's, Mess. Bertaut-Blancard Brothers, who yearly ship many thousands of bottles all over the civilized world, where they are daily prescribed by the medical profession.

ENDORSED BY PARIS ACADEMY OF MEDICINE.

For Half a Century

THE ORIGINAL AND GENUINE

Blancard's

IODIDE OF IRON

Pills

PILULES
DE BLANCARD
à l'Iodure ferreux Inaltérable
Sans odeur ni saveur de fer ou d'iode
L'ACADÉMIE DE MÉDECINE
a décidé (Séance du 13 août 1850)

Have never disappointed physicians prescribing them in:

ANEMIA
LEUCORRHEA
AMENORRHEA
SYPHILIS, Etc.

Dose: 2 to 6 pills per day.

BLANCARD'S SYRUP

Suitable for children and persons who cannot swa ow pills.

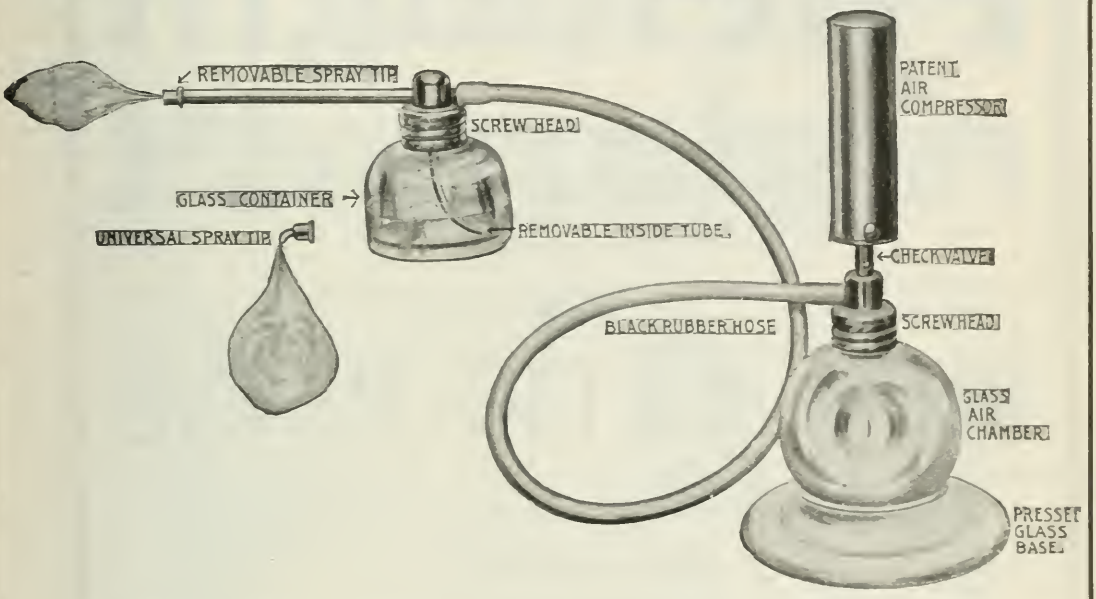
Dose: 1 to 3 tablespoonfuls.

FREE: While they last, we will mail a pretty metal paper cutter, **to physicians** prescribing Blancard's Pills or Syrup.

GEO. J. WALLAU, U. S. Agent

2 and 4 Stone Street, NEW YORK, N. Y.

OUR GREAT PREMIUM OFFER



This Beautiful Spraying Apparatus Free to Subscribers

Send Two Dollars ($2) for a year's subscription to the "International Journal of Therapy" and we will send you this beautiful continuous pressure, Spraying Apparatus free as a premium. Sprays either oil or water. Does not get out of order. Easy to operate. Universal tip for spraying in any direction, to reach the larynx, posterior nares, tonsils, etc. Regular price to physicians, $3. Price to patients, $5. Nothing like it ever before offered. Money returned by first mail if you are not satisfied.

The International Journal of Therapy

Subscription Price, $2.00 a Year in Advance.

Is the only Medical Magazine that is devoted definitely and exclusively to the practical application of therapeutic agencies, and which gives special attention to Pneuma-therapy, Electro-therapy, Thermo-therapy and other subjects that have only been handled in a more or less doubtful way in other medical literature. It aims to separate the wheat from the chaff on these and kindred subjects and to reduce whatever there may be of virtue in them to a practical working basis.

It is the only magazine that gives definite instructions on the use of sprays, atomizers, nebulizers, inhalers and vaporizers, and on the preparation and application of solutions for inhalation, atomization, etc.

Among other special features, the March number contains an article on the Technique of Pneuma-therapy, embracing a Study of the Principles of Pneuma-mechanics and Twelve Methods for the application of vaporized medicines; an article on the Treatment of Hay Fever by vaporized medicines, giving methods and prescriptions; an article on the Therapeutic Uses of Static Electricity and a page of prescriptions for spraying and inhaling solutions.

This Magazine has been received with great favor, especially by physicians who are interested in the treatment of diseases of the respiratory tract and middle ear. Write today.

Robertson Publishing Co., 117 Opera Pl., Cincinnati, O.

Phenalgin

Relieves Bronchial Irritation, Catarrhal Congestion and is a stimulating expectorant and eliminant.

FOR

RHEUMATIC PAINS

Phenalgin is of especial value as an analgesic and antipyretic.

Combined with Quinine, 2½ grains each in one capsule, and given every four hours. Phenalgin is the remedy par-excellence in

COUGHS, COLDS, INFLUENZA OR LA GRIPPE

Introduced only to the Medical Profession

SOLD BY ALL DRUGGISTS

Samples Free to Physicians

ETNA CHEMICAL CO.

NEW YORK, N. Y.

Fac-simile of label around each bottle of

Phenalgin

1 OZ
POWDERED
PHENALGIN
ETNA CHEMICAL Co
NEW YORK U.S.A.
LONDON · PARIS · BERLIN · MELBOURNE · BOMBAY · MONTREAL · CHICAGO ·
FOR DISPENSING PURPOSES ONLY
THE CONTENTS OF THIS BOTTLE TO BE SOLD ONLY AS AN INGREDIENT IN DISPENSING PRESCRIPTIONS, PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH A PRESCRIPTION OF A QUALIFIED MEDICAL PRACTITIONER.
1 oz.
POWDERED
PHENALGIN
ETNA CHEMICAL COMPANY
LABORATORY AND GENERAL OFFICES,
313 WEST STREET, NEW YORK U.S.A.
· CHICAGO · LONDON · PARIS · BOMBAY · BERLIN · MELBOURNE · MONTREAL ·

THE FACT

that Phenalgin has always been presented "as an ingredient in dispensing prescriptions, prepared in accordance with a prescription of a qualified medical practitioner," is the best evidence why it should continue in favor with careful physicians.

Its therapeutic value is a matter of record.

ETNA CHEMICAL CO.

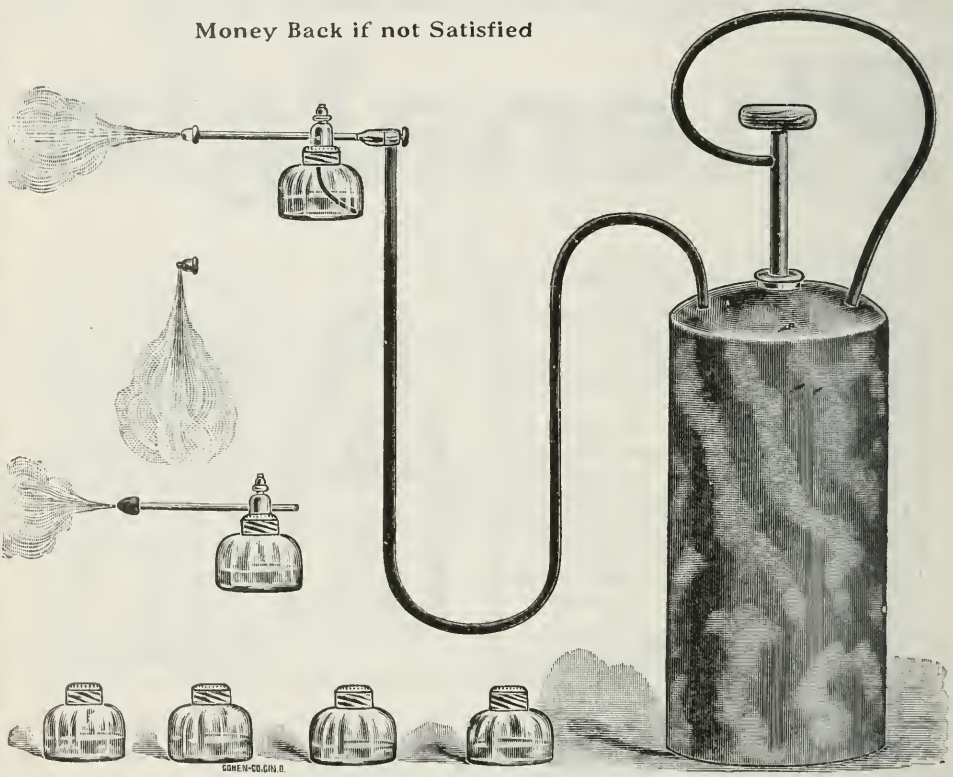
NEW YORK, N. Y.

A COMPLETE

Compressed Air Outfit $7.50

and The International Journal of Therapy

Money Back if not Satisfied



The New Gold Medal Spraying Outfit No. 50.

Highest Award at the World's Fair, St. Louis, 1904.

In this apparatus, we have succeeded in producing a thoroughly practical and efficient office outfit at a very low price. Physicians who are using it, all agree that it is easier to operate than any other that has ever been offered to the medical profession, and that for practical utility it is superior to the outfits usually sold at $17 to $35.

The Outfit consists of an air receiver and condenser, 6x14 inches, finished in oxidized copper, air-condensing pump, black rubber tubing, automatic cut-off, one atomizer, one nebulizer, and four extra bottles with screw caps. The atomizer has a plain straight tip, and an extra universal tip that can be adjusted to spray in any direction for the posterior nares, larynx, tonsils, etc. The extra bottles fit the nebulizer as well as the atomizer.

OPERATED WITHOUT RISING FROM YOUR CHAIR. The tank can be placed by the side of your chair, so that after giving a treatment you can re-charge the tank while sitting in a comfortable position and without any violent exertion, such as other pumps require.

PRESSURE OBTAINED IN 15 SECONDS. By working the plunger moderately with one hand for 15 to 30 seconds, you get enough air pressure to give one thorough treatment with the atomizer. You can get as high a pressure working this pump with one hand sitting in your chair as you can get with an ordinary pump working with both hands and both feet.

NO VALVES TO OPEN OR CLOSE. When you want additional pressure you have only to take a few strokes on the plunger The valve closes automatically to retain the pressure when you stop pumping.

DO NOT WRESTLE WITH AN OLD BACK-BREAKING PUMP when you can get this modern outfit at a figure that is within the reach of every physician Remember that we are making this special price for the purpose of booming the circulation of the Journal instead of sending out solicitors at a heavy cost for salaries and traveling expenses The apparatus alone is well worth double the price to any doctor.

Send your check for $7.50 and the outfit will be forwarded to you all complete as shown in the Illustration, and you will be credited with a year's subscription to the Journal. If you are not satisfied and want your money back, all you have to do is to ask for it, and you will get it by return mail.

(See Opposite Page.)

A COMPLETE

Compressed Air Outfit $7.50

and The International Journal of Therapy

(See Opposite Page)

What our Home Doctors say of the Gold Medal Outfit.

One good recommendation for the Gold Medal Outfit is that more of them are sold and used in our home town than anywhere else.

"I have been using your Gold Medal Outfit for the past two months and find it perfectly satisfactory."—C. C. FIHE, M. D., 1344 Broadway, Cincinnati.

"The Gold Medal Outfit you sold me has been satisfactory in every respect and is almost indispensable to me now."—W. W. TARVIN, M. D., 8th and Scott Sts., Covington, Ky.

"I am using your Gold Medal Outfit and find it very satisfactory. Would not do without it."—GEO. H. ALBERS, M. D., 1329 Broadway, Cincinnati.

"The Gold Medal Outfit purchased of you some weeks ago is in all respects as represented and a very helpful apparatus in the physician's office."—GEO. H. B. WAGNER, A. M., M. D., 313 Monmouth St., Newport, Ky.

"I have tested your Gold Medal Outfit thoroughly and find it perfectly satisfactory."—J. D. COLLINS, M. D., 1038 Madison Ave., Covington, Ky.

"I received your Gold Medal Outfit and find it perfectly satisfactory."—S. J. WATKINS, M. D., 63 E. 9th St., Covington, Ky.

"I can highly recommend the Gold Medal Outfit recently purchased from you. Its simplicity and efficiency are its chief points."—JOHN MCCREADY, M. D., 418 W. 8th St., Cincinnati.

"The Gold Medal Apparatus received. It is certainly a labor-saver over the old 'back-breakers.' I am well pleased."—L. A. SNYDER, M. D., Ashland, Pa.

"I have received the Gold Medal Outfit No. 50 and am very much pleased with it."—G. B. R. UMSTAD, Phoenixville, Pa.

"Gold Medal Spraying Outfit received all O. K. I think it is a first-class machine and am greatly pleased."—J. W. ANDERSON, M. D., Odon, Ind.

How to Order.

Send your check for **$7.50** and we will forward the Gold Medal Spraying Outfit all complete as shown in the illustration, with the addition of one bottle of our ideal spraying and nebulizing solution, and will enter you for a year's subscription to the "International Journal of Therapy." Your money will be promptly returned if you are not satisfied.

The International Journal of Therapy

Is the only Medical Magazine that is devoted definitely and exclusively to the practical application of therapeutic agencies, and which gives special attention to Pneuma-therapy, Electro-therapy, Thermo-therapy and other subjects that have only been handled in a more or less doubtful way in other medical literature. It aims to separate the wheat from the chaff on these and kindred subjects and to reduce whatever there may be of virtue in them to a practical working basis.

It is the only magazine that gives definite instructions on the use of sprays, atomizers, nebulizers, inhalers and vaporizers, and on the preparation and application of solutions for inhalation, atomization, etc.

Among other special features, the March number contains an article on the Technique of Pneuma-therapy, embracing a Study of the Principles of Pneuma-mechanics and Twelve Methods for the application of vaporized medicines; an article on the treatment of Hay Fever by vaporized medicines, giving methods and prescriptions; an article on the Therapeutic Uses of Static Electricity and a page of prescriptions for spraying and inhaling solutions.

"The International Journal of Therapy" has been received with great favor, especially by physicians who are interested in the treatment of diseases of the respiratory organs and middle ear.

Subscription Price, $2.00 a Year in Advance.

THE ROBERTSON PUBLISHING CO.

117 Opera Place, CINCINNATI, O.

N. B.—We will furnish a neat case for $2.50 to physicians who desire to carry the compressed air apparatus to the bedside.

DOCTOR:

You do not Experiment when you Prescribe

PRUNI-HEROIN FOR COUGH

IT PAYS, AND A TEST WILL BE CONVINCING

PALATABLE—AGREEABLE—EFFICIENT

FORMULA
Each Teaspoonful Represents:
HEROIN .....1-48 grain
TERPIN HYDRATE.....1-2 grain
AMMONIA MUR.....2 grains
WITH
Wild Cherry Bark, White Pine Bark, Blood Root, Spikenard, Glycerine, etc.
DOSE—One to Three teaspoonfuls.

Supplied by all druggists in quantity desired. Liberal samples and literature free to Physicians upon receipt of 25 cents to pay express charges.

A preparation which has received the endorsement of the highest medical authorities.

Prepared Only by
WYTTENBACH CHEMICAL CO.
Evansville, Ind., U. S. A

We Can Sell Your Practice

No matter where located. That is our business. If you want to sell or buy, write us at once. If you want a partner in your business or want to buy a partnership, if you want a position or if you want to secure competent assistants, write to us. We have correspondents in all parts of the United States, and can save you time, trouble and money. All business confidential.

THE PHYSICIANS EXCHANGE
BOX 2525. EAST BERLIN, CONN.

A Maternity Home

Especially adapted to those who wish a quiet home provided with every facility necessary for their proper care during confinement. Homes found for infants by adoption.

Maintained expressly for those wishing seclusion. Physicians are invited to visit us while in the city.

Write for literature.

ANNA ROSS, Proprietor
901 South Kedzie Ave., Chicago, Ill.
CITY OFFICE, Room 24, 182 State St., Chicago,

Dr. B. T. Landers of Ava, Mo., writes as follows: Will say to you I used Glycobenphene in one of the most stubborn cases of eczema with good results. Your medicine ought to be in the hands of every practising physician. I cannot praise Glycobenphene and Borobenphene too highly.

Dr. F. C. Barnes, of Marlow, Ind., says: My druggist, Mr. Wm. G. McNun, has kept both Glycobenphene and Borobenphene in stock since the samples were used by us and I find them excellent for many skin troubles, particularly in a most obstinate attack of erysipelas.

Dr. J. L. Trinkaus, of Elkhart, Ill., states that he has used Glycobenphene and Borobenphene, the latter very extensively, prescribing it for use after extractions and in cases of pyorrhea. Borobenphene has proven very efficacious in the treatment of simple gingivitis and also in the more advanced stages of the disease.

Glycobenphene is composed of boracic acid, benzoic acid, phenol, glycerine and oxide of zinc. It is for external use only.
Borobenphene is composed of boracic acid, benzoic acid, phenol and glycerine. Each half teaspoonful contains 3 10 gr. absolute phenol.

Original bottle of either Borobenphene or Glycobenphene will be furnished gratis, by Henry Heil Chemical Co., St. Louis, Mo., to physicians who are willing to pay express charges.

WATERBURY'S METABOLIZED TASTELESS COD LIVER OIL COMPOUND
THE GREAT TONIC AND BUILDER.
DOZ. $8.00, 5 PTS. $2.75, GALS. $4.00. MADE IN DES MOINES, IOWA

WHEN WRITING TO ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THIS JOURNAL.

500,000 x 3

Multiply 500,000 by 3 and the difference is proportionate to a static machine running 500 revolutions per minute and one running 1,500 revolutions per minute---quite a large difference, is it not? But there is just this difference in both X-Ray and therapeutical results.

Our Mica Plate Static Machine, with 4 plates, running at 1,500 revolutions per minute is equal to three 24-plate static machines, each running 500 revolutions per minute, connected in series.

Our NEW MODEL Mica Plate Machine with only two revolving Mica Plates is superior to any other form of apparatus, coil or static machine, no matter how large or how expensive, for the following requirements; X-Ray fluoroscopic examinations, X-Ray therapeutical requirements, high-frequency work, static breeze, spray, wave and induced currents, or for any purpose to which static electricity may be applied therapeutically.

Our Catalog tells why, and is interesting--send for copy

R. V. WAGNER COMPANY

140 Wabash Avenue - - CHICAGO

LOWRY'S CALENDULINE

LOCALLY:
Conjunctivitis
Ophthalmia, purulent and simple
Urethritis
Tonsillitis
Cystitis
Diseases of Scalp
Fistula, etc., etc.

A salicylated extract of Calendula with resorcin, bismuth, and the white alkaloid of hydrastine.

Doctor, this fluid is a specific for pus-forming membranes. Our statement does not prove this, but a clinical test in your hands will. We will send a FREE bottle, prepaid to any physician who has not yet availed himself of this opportunity.

INTERNALLY:
Gastro-enteritis
Typhoid
Indigestion
Fermentation
Nausea
Diarrhea

THE CALENDULINE CO., 77th Street and Greenwood Avenue CHICAGO, ILL.

KONSEALS offer the most rational means of administering powdered drugs in absolutely accurate doses without interfering with their therapeutic value or impeding their entrance into the circulatory system.

They safeguard hypersensitive palates and reduce to a minimum the possibility of nauseating the patient.

Konseals keep indefinitely, retain their solubility for all time and surpass in every way anything of a similar character hitherto presented to the medical profession.

Write for the "Konseal Formulary" and samples.

J. M. GROSVENOR & CO., 148 Pearl St., Boston, U. S. A.

3 sterilizers in 1

Hot Air-Hot Water Steam

The simplest, most practical and economical sterilizing outfit for the practising physician is the

Rochester Combination Sterilizer.

Steam in the upper chamber for dressings. Hot water in the lower chamber for instruments and hot air for drying dressings.

The whole apparatus is compact and portable and can be used with any kind of heat from a common cook stove to a Stand with Bunsen Burner or Electricity.

We also make an office and hospital set consisting of an Instrument Sterilizer, a Steam Dressing Sterilizer and a Water Sterilizer fitted to a handsome white enameled stand with gas, gasoline or kerosene burners. Write to-day for catalog.

WILMOT CASTLE CO.
14 Elm Street, - - Rochester, N. Y.

Homeopathic Medical College OF MISSOURI

Jefferson Avenue and Howard Street

Oldest College in the Southwest. — Incorporated 1857

Instruction thorough in all departments, embracing a Graded Course of Didactic and Clinical Lectures with Practical Microscopic Work in Laboratory, Dispensary, and Dissecting Room. Regular Clinics from every practical chair. A desirable location secured for each graduate.

For Announcements and further particulars, address

Homeopathic Medical College - - St. Louis, Mo.

L. C. McELWEE, M. D., *Dean.*
Carl J. LUYTIES, M. D., *Registrar.*

A Guarantee goes with Every Knife

Cut shows half size of Knife

No. 56. Two blades, one spatula and one lance, $2.00

Our most popular pattern we have christened the "Novelty." Its popularity is due to the fact that it is not too large for the professional and business man, and yet strong enough for the ordinary use of a mechanic. The accompanying cut gives a faint idea, but cannot fully convey an exact representation of this beautiful Physicians knife, as the Novelty must be seen to be appreciated.

Your name and address on knife in place of ours.

THE REX COMPANY
Saginaw, West Side, Mich.

The ONE That Satisfies

KELOID "I have used your Local Anaesthetic in all of my minor surgical work for several years. As a sample case, will mention one in which I removed a tumor from the forearm of a young lady in which a three-inch incision was necessary; removal of tumor and closure of wound with interrupted sutures, all of which was done without causing the least sensation of pain."
DR. FRANK TOZIER, Woman's Hospital, Batavia, N. Y., U. S. A.

OPERATIONS ON THE EYE "I consider Dr. Waite's superior to anything I ever used, and have tried about everything in the market. I use Dr. Waite's Anaesthetic in all my operations on the eye, in excision of tumors, and all cases where I wish to destroy pain without chloroform."
FLOYD CLENDENEN, M. D., LaSalle, Ill., U. S. A.

USED SIX YEARS AT A SANITARIUM "Six years ago Dr. George K. Harding gave me a half ounce of clear white fluid, remarking: 'That is the best Anaesthetic in the world—perfectly safe: give it a trial in minor operations.' I did so with perfect results. Dr. Harding then informed me that it was Dr. R. B. Waite's Antiseptic Local Anaesthetic, which I have continued to use during the past six years, hundreds of times and in a great variety of surgical operations, to the entire satisfaction of all concerned." DR. HIRAM I. HAMPTON, Proprietor.
Tampa Heights Sanitarium, Tampa, Fla.

Price: 1 oz. bottle, $1.00; 2 oz. bottle, $2.00; 6 ozs., $5.00; 12 ozs., $10.00; 20 ozs., $15.00.

$1.00 Bottle Free for trial for 25 cents, to pay packing and postage.

ADDRESS DEPT. G

THE ANTIDOLAR MANUFACTURING CO.

SPRINGVILLE, ERIE COUNTY, N. Y., U. S. A.

THE IDEAL VIBRATORY MOTOR

MOST POPULAR and effective form of the new European Vibratory Treatment.

By far the most powerful and most substantially built of all the

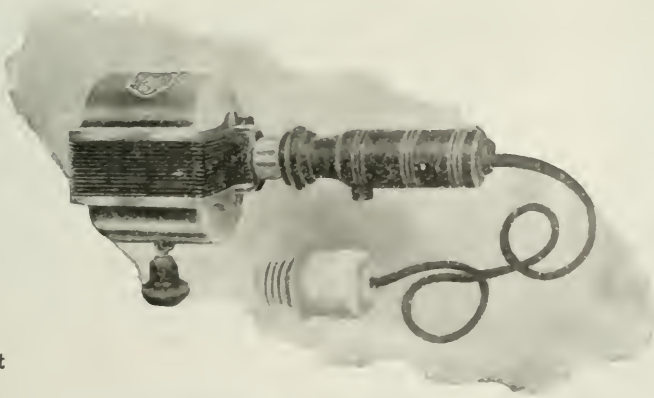
Portable Vibratory Motors

on the market.

No Commutator
No Brushes
No Revolving Shaft
No Flexible Shaft
No Oiling
No Vibrating Contact
No Other Weak Spots

Write for Prices
Bulletin upon request

DO YOU REALIZE--- The Real Curative Value of High Frequency Vibration?



ALTERNATING 60-CY. OR DIRECT CURRENT

FOR SALE BY

R. HAAS ELECTRIC AND MFG. CO.

SPRINGFIELD, ILL.

Motor weighs 2¼ lbs. Velocity 14,400 strokes or movements per minute.

Power of stroke Adjustable at will by a separate Electric Regulator.

ABSOLUTELY GUARANTEED.

Our Band Type Tissue Oscillator is the most effective device for applying vibration so far produced.

Write for Prices.
Forwarded upon trial

ABBOTT'S SUCCESS MAKERS

Prices quoted are net to the dispensing physician and the retail trade—post paid for cash with order. (For complete formulas see list.)

ABBOTT'S SALINE LAXATIVE

Repurified Magnesium Sulphate 60 per cent. in effervescent combination

An ideal refrigerant, anti-ferment, ant-acid, laxative or cathartic according to dose and conditions. The general usefulness of this preparation cannot be overestimated. The physician who will make Abbott's Saline Laxative the basis of his treatment of disease, both acute and chronic, will find his practice materially benefited thereby.

Large size, 80c.; Medium, 35c.; Small, 20c.

BILEIN

The active principle of Bile

Bilein is a new remedy, but is as old as life itself. Doctor, how many of your indigestion and auto-infection cases depend upon a lack of bile? For these try "Bilein" and you will have an agreeable surprise It will stimulate the Hepatic Cells that are negligent to more than normal activity. Put up in 1-4 gr. tablets. Try it and report results.

100, 35c.; 500, $1.65; 1,000, $3.25

NEURO-LECITHIN

Active principle of Brain and Spinal Cord

The only true lecithin. Indicated in all forms of debility, marasmus, poverty of tissue; in wasting sickness of all kinds, arrested growth and development, sexual debility, neurasthenia, etc.

Pills or Tablets: Bottles of 50 each, $1.00

NUCLEIN

The active principle of Life

Nuclein is a true organic product, second to none in its ability to bring about leucocytosis and all the peculiar repair changes in reconstruction and defense which Nuclein will produce. It is indicated when the system needs real help—a physiological "braeer."

Tablets or solution: Standard bottle, each 35c.

CALCALITH

Calcium Carbonate, Lithium and Colchicine

An efficient remedy, with proper diet and saline elimination, for all the manifestations of the uric-acid diathesis—lithemia, gout, gravel, nephrolithiasis, urinary hyperacidity, phosphaturia, rheumatism, lumbago, uric-acid eczema, etc.

Compressed Tablets, per package of 200, 80c.

CARBENZOL

A bland oil, distilled from a deposit of animal, vegetable and mineral material at the site of an ancient medicinal spring. Indicated (is practically specific) in all parasitic skin affections. Eczema, Scabies, Acne, Ringworm, Barber's Itch, Carbuncles and all similar skin affections are easily cured by it, while for Poison Ivy, Prickly Heat and the irritations from Measles and Scarlet Fever, Ulcers, etc., it is the finest application possible.

One standard size only; per bottle, 35c.
Carbenzol Soap, per cake, 25c.

CALCIDIN—Pure Calcium Iodized

Do not confound with the practically inert Calcium Iodide

Sufficient evidence has been presented in the medical press to prove the efficacy of this product in membranous croup and allied affections; as an abortive tor lagrippe, head colds, catarrhal bronchitis, hoarseness, as a resolvent in incipient phthisis, etc. Try it in fibroid tumors and hyperplasias.

1-3 gr. Tablets or Pure Powder, in pkgs. of 1 oz. each 50c. 2 gr. Tablets, per bottle of 100, 50c.

INTESTINAL ANTISEPTIC

C. P. Sulphocarbolate Compound

The "Waugh-Abbott Intestinal Antiseptic" is a mixture of the C. P. sulphocarbolates of lime soda and zinc, prepared by a special process that makes the Abbott product ready the best. It is indicated in all fermenting conditions calling for an antiseptic of the alimentary canal, and in 'dose-enough' will do the work.

100, 25c.; 500, $1.15; 1,000. $2.25.

SALITHIA

Repurified Magnesium Sulphate and sodium tartrate with lithium tartrate, colchicine and effervescents

This preparation in conjunction with Calcalith (see above), is particularly efficient in the treatment of the uric-acid diathesis and kindred affections. It is better for continued use than Saline Laxative supplemented with lithium and colchicine with which, however, similar results may temporarily be produced.

Per can, 55c.

BUCKLEY'S UTERINE TONIC

Improved Formula: Aletrin, bryonin, caulophyllin, helonin, hyoscyamine and macrotin

This combination is useful, in fact, almost specific in all congestive pathological conditions of the pelvic viscera. It is of daily service and can be relied upon as a valiant "comforter." One every two to four hours, according to necessity. Sure relief for after-pains. Others imitate, but there are none like Abbott's: "Abbott's quality," that's why.

100, 25c.; 500, $1.15; 1,000, $2.25

ANODYNE FOR INFANTS

Nickel bromide, gr. 1-134; codeine sulphate, gr. 1-67; powdered ipecac, gr. 1-134; lithium carbonate, gr. 1-25: oil anise, gr. 1-134.

Indicated in flatulent colic, restlessness, etc.; 1 or 2 every fifteen to thirty minutes until effect; an excellent addition to aconitine in febrile conditions attended with cough and pain; should supplant all soothing syrups and be supplied by the physician himself in lieu thereof.

100, 13c.; 500, 53c.; 1000, $1.00

ANTICONSTIPATION (Waugh's Laxative)

Aloin, gr. 1-25; strychnine sulphate, gr. 1-500; atropine sulphate, gr. 1-2500; oleoresin capsicum, gr. 1-500; emetine, gr. 1-500; bilein, gr 1-134.

Indicated in all forms of chronic constipation. A sufficient quantity (3 to 6 or more) should be given three times a day, to produce one daily stool, preferably in the morning, continuing steadily and reducing the dose as a curative effect is produced.

100, 10c.; 500, 30c.; 1000, 55c.

NOTE—Box of 20 vials filled, ready to dispense, (2,600 granules) a great convenience, **$1.50**

EUAROL (Europhen-Aristol with Petrolatum)

A mixture of equal parts of chemically pure europhen and aristol in fluid petrolatum. All material must be of best quality and absolutely non-irritating, or trouble will result. Extemporary mixtures are dangerous.

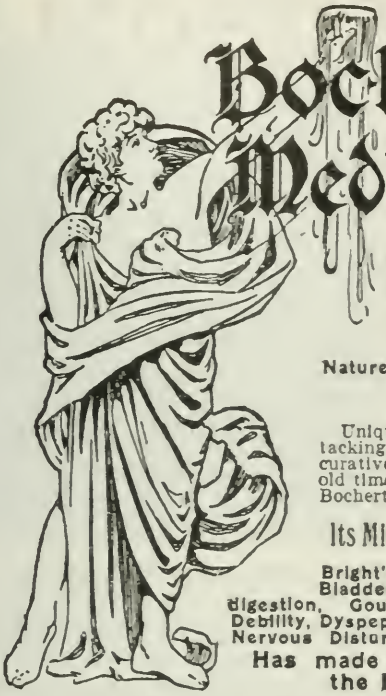
Recommended in the treatment of endometritis, prostatitis, chronic gonorrhea, etc. It is a remedy of great utility and is widely used.

In 2-ounce bottles only, each, $1.00

We are Headquarters for Alkaloidal Granules and Tablets. We are originators. Our work is standa'd, dependable, always the same. There is none "just as good." If you want the best, get "Abbott's." Samples and literature on request. Like all successes, we have many imitators. Always specify "Abbott's" on your prescriptions.

THE ABBOTT ALKALOIDAL CO., Manufacturing Chemists

50 West Broadway NEW YORK — 1416 East Ravenswood Park, CHICAGO — 9-11 Phelan Building SAN FRANCISCO



Bochert Springs Medicinal Waters

AN UNQUALIFIED SUCCESS
A FOUNTAIN OF YOUTH
HEALTH AND LONGEVITY

Nature's Own Remedy, Pure and Clear as Crystal. Endorsed and Prescribed by Leading Practitioners.

Unique in pleasant appeal to the palate; wonderful in attacking stubborn physical ailments, and of such vitalizing curative and building properties that no water substitute for old time, ineffective, nauseating drugs can be compared with Bochert for instantaneous and permanent results.

Its Miraculous Effect in Cases of Obstinate Afflictions:

Bright's Disease, Diabetes, Torpid Liver, Stone in Bladder, or Kidney, Stomach Diseases, Intestinal Indigestion, Gout, Rheumatism, Renal Calculi, Anaemia and Debility, Dyspepsia, Eczema, Acne, Blood and Skin Diseases, Nervous Disturbances and Kindred Ailments.

Has made Bochert Famous in a Brief Period as the Leader of all Medicinal Waters.

EXTRACTS FROM A FEW OF OUR TESTIMONIALS.

Dr. C. A. David, Champlain Building, Chicago.—"I have used the Bochert Medicinal Water in two cases of Diabetes Mellitus with highly satisfactory results. The first patient had 4 per cent of sugar in his urine when he began drinking the water. In about 10 days there was only 2 per cent of sugar and in a month all traces of sugar had disappeared. Three months later analysis showed no trace of sugar. The second case had a similar experience."

Mr. E. E. Palmer, of Truax, Green & Co., Chicago.—"I attribute my speedy recovery from a severe attack of intestinal indigestion to the use of Bochert Water. It is undoubtedly one of the best waters ever placed on the market."

Dr. Geo. Whitfield Overall, 79 Madison St., Chicago.—"The Bochert Medicinal Water is particularly adapted to the relief of irritable bladders of middle aged and old men who are suffering with prostatic trouble. * * My experience with the water justifies me in especially recommending it to those suffering with kidney, bladder and prostatic troubles."

BOCHERT SPRINGS MEDICINAL WATER.

Is Put up in Quarts and Half-Gallon Bottles. Weight of Case and Bottles About Ninety Pounds.

Prices to Consumers at the Springs or at the Distributing Depot:

Per Case of 12 half-gallon bottles	$4.25
In Five-Case Lots, per case	4.00
Per Case of 24 quart bottles	4.50
In Five-Case Lots, per case	4.25

Special Discount to the Trade. Literature Sent on Application Free of Charge, to Any Part of the World.

NOTICE:—Labels and Neck Straps on bottles of **BOCHERT MEDICINAL WATER** are printed in Royal Purple and Yellow Colors Only

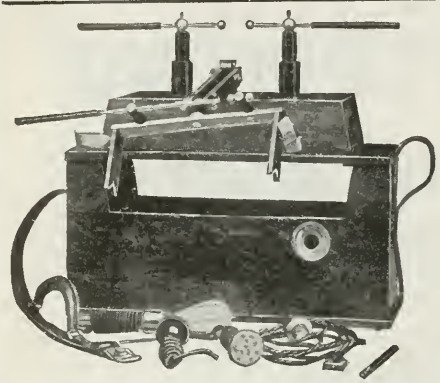
CAUTION:—None genuine without the name of **BOCHERT & SEGHERS** printed on neck strap and branded on every cork. See that the cork seal is not broken.

The water may be Secured at your Druggist or from the Proprietors.

Bochert Springs Medicinal Water Co!

Springs in Ozark Mountains, Jefferson Co., Mo.
Distributing Depot, 2259 Cottage Grove Ave., Tel. South 861.
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

The Cyclone Portable Coil



For heavy and rapid X-Ray work. High frequency currents. Thermo-faradic effects. Autc condensation work. Simple and compact. Great range and power. Perfect regulation and control.

The Jackson Coil

Beautiful effleuve. Perfect control. Takes the place of a static thermo-faradic current.
Unsurpassed for X-Ray and high frequency work.
Send for catalogue.

SWETT & LEWIS CO.
657 WASHINGTON ST. BOSTON, MASS.

EUSOMA

(Echinacea Compound)

Eusoma is, we believe, the most efficient of all internal antiseptics, alteratives and antipurulents, and it is also perfectly adapted to local use. It is non-poisonous and may be used as freely as the severity of the symptoms demands.

All septic conditions are promptly and favorably influenced by the internal administration of Eusoma, while **clean wounds** heal without suppuration and **infected wounds** quickly become wounds when Eusoma is used as a dressing.

Sample and descriptive matter, giving formula, sent to physicians upon application.

THE EUSOMA PHARMACEUTICAL CO.
CINCINNATI, O., U. S. A.

DEFORMITY APPARATUS

DIRECT EROM MANUFACTURER
Save Jobbers, Profit

We pay cash, *40 per cent discount* to the *profession*, from the price of any catalogue. We manufacture spinal braces for Lateral, Anterior and Posterior Curvature. Braces for Bow-Leg, Knock-Knee, Weak Ankles, Anchylosis of Knee Joints, all kinds of Hip Joint Splints, Clubfoot braces, and for Paralysis of the Legs, etc. Also Trusses from $.100 up. Abdominal Supporter from $1.50 up. Elastic Stockings $1.25 up.

Every feature of the work is under my personal supervision. My appliances are the best and latest; and warranted. Catalogue and measurement blanks sent on request. Physicians patronage everywhere solicited and correspondence invited.

We have the largest Factory of this kind in America

DR. ROBT. WOLFERTZ
Orthopedic Expert
60 Fifth Ave. CHICAGO, ILL.

THE
Underwood Typewriter

VISIBLE WRITING

Appeals best to those discriminating buyers who appreciate

QUALITY

and are willing to pay for it.

Underwood Typewriter Co.
CHICAGO BRANCH:
133 WABASH AVE.

NEW HOTEL ALBERT

Corner 11th St. and University Place, One Block West of Broadway, New York City

The only absolutely fire-proof hotel below 23rd St. Most centrally located, yet quiet. Convenient to both the wholesale district and the large department stores. Rooms from $1.00 per day up. One hundred rooms with private bath from $2.00 per day up. All modern conveniences, including Long Distance Phone in each room. Club breakfasts and meals at fixed prices. Send for Guide of New York City.

L. FRENKEL, Proprietor

LITTLE WONDER

If you find something you have long wanted in this ad. 26000 other people are ahead of you. A Little Wonder Water Motor attaches directly to any water faucet, smooth or threaded. Every Doctor will find this motor of immense usefulness in a dozen ways; almost indispensable.

It will sharpen your knives, instruments and edged tools of every description. It will clean and polish your instruments and other metal utensils so that they shine like new. With our revolving brush attachment it will clean bottles, test tubes, tumblers, etc.

It will run any light machinery requiring from 1-16 to 1-8 horse power, such as small dynamos, cooling fan, mixing machine, sewing machine, etc. It will revolve test tubes for urine analysis at tremendous speed, simple belt connection does it, saving both your time and muscle. We guarantee this motor to give satisfaction with 50 pounds water pressure. If you are not delighted with it send it back.

Price, complete with emery wheel, 2 polishing wheels, pulley wheel silver and steel polishes, neatly boxed, $4.00.

Send us check or money order. We will ship immediately. We carry a full stock of accessories and attachments, and also make other water motors and fans from 1-16 to 10 horse power.

WARNER MOTOR COMPANY

(INCORPORATED)

Dept. Q. Flatiron Bldg., N. Y. City.

HIGH TEMPERATURE

OF

PNEUMONIA, TYPHOID FEVER, LA GRIPPE

and other pyretic diseases can be

SAFELY REDUCED

WITH

LABORDINE

Vegetable Antipyretic

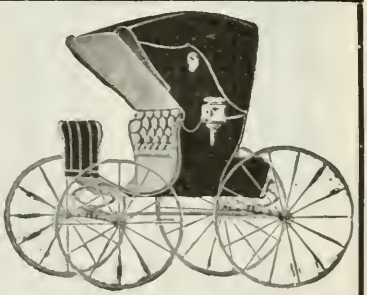
LABORDINE is a distinct advance over all other antipyretic agents. It is of purely vegetable origin. Unlike the synthetic antipyretic agents, Labordine does not depress the heart, but supports that organ while bringing about a marked and sustained reduction of temperature. Try Labordine in a critical case. Furnished in powder and five grain tablets. Samples and literature on request.

LABORDINE PHARMACAL CO.,

ST. LOUIS, - - - MO.

No. 506

Fine Stanhope. Price, complete, $132.00. As good as sells for $35.00 more.



The Physician's Buggy

should be built to withstand hard usage. It should also be roomy, comfortable and easy riding. Our physicians Stanhopes possess all these qualities, and our prices represent simply the actual cost of material and making plus our one small profit.

For a Third of a Century

we have sold our vehicles and harness direct from our factory to the user, and we sell, we think, to more physicians throughout the U. S. than any other company in the business. Our work gives universal satisfaction with the Physician. We ship for examination and approval, and guarantee everything fully for two years. We make over 200 styles of vehicles and 65 styles of harness. Our large catalog shows them all. A postal card will bring it.

Elkhart Carriage & Harness Mfg. Co., Elkhart, Ind.

No. 33 1-2

Collar and Hame Harness. Price $19.50. As good as sells for $8 to $10 more.

CLINIC DIRECTORY OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES
BOOKS. APPLIANCES, SANITARIUMS AND RAILROADS

Read by 40,000 doctors every month. Rates on application.

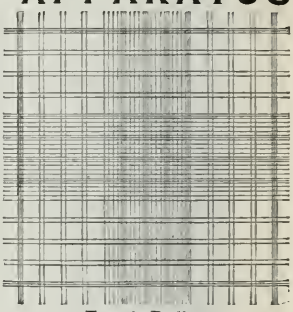
THOMA-HARRIS BLOOD COUNTING APPARATUS

Absolutely perfect in construction. Accuracy guaranteed.

PRICE NET

$13.50

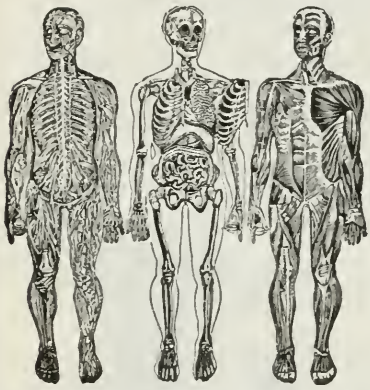
Mention this Journal or Order from your Dealer



Turck Ruling

Truax, Greene & Co., Sole Agents

Surgical Instruments and Microscopical Supplies, CHICAGO



PILZ ANATOMICAL MANIKIN

The Pilz Manikin has been **adopted by the Medical Department of the U. S. Government as a standard.** Your office is not complete without the most perfect Anatomical Chart made.

CAN YOU AFFORD TO BE WITHOUT IT?

The Pilz Manikin is life size, 5 feet 5 ins. long, 20 ins. wide; 30 large folds made of indestructible linen cardboard, show in their **natural size, color and position. 455 different parts of the body,** classified as follows:

The Muscles Anterior, 85 The Muscles Posterior, 71 Circulation of the Blood, 61 Nervous System, 76 Skeleton and Viscera, 162

It hangs upon your wall closed. Sent prepaid on receipt of price, **$12.00** Guaranteed as represented or money refunded. Our booklet "About Manikins" free

AMERICAN THERMO-WARE CO. Sole Importers

16 Warren Street, Dept. 4, - New York, U. S. A.

BARGAINS IN MICROSCOPES

Having purchased the entire retail stock of Microscopes and Accessories from the well-known firm of **Queen & Co., Incorporated,** who are retiring from the retail business in this line, we shall offer this great assortment of standard goods at the following unusual discounts.

Microscopes,	**40 per cent.**
1-12 Oil Immersion Objectives,	**33-1⅓ per cent.**
Microtomes,	**33-1⅓ per cent.**
Turn Tables	**33-1⅓ per cent.**
Incubators,	**33-1⅓ per cent.**

Hundreds of other Bargains. Send for Clearance List No. 12D.

WILLIAMS, BROWN & EARLE

MANUFACTURERS OF MICROSCOPES AND CENTRIFUGES

918 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

TRADE **DERMOL** MARK **FOR THE COMPLEXION**

Contains: Zinc Sozo-Iodolate, Zinc Oxide, Resorcin-Eucalyptol, Ethyl Carbanilate, Oil Pinus Pumilio, Gallanol, Oil Rose and Lanoline.

An elegant and effective ointment for the complexion. Cures Acne, Pimples, Blackheads; removes Sunburn and Freckles. Should be used in connection with Acne Tablets No. 49.

Literature, and Catalogue of pharmaceutical preparations and specialties sent upon application.

CHICAGO PHARMACAL CO., 141 Kinzie Street, CHICAGO, ILL.

CLINIC DIRECTORY OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES

REFERRED TO BY OVER ONE QUARTER OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL PROFESSION

RATES FOR SPACE ON APPLICATION

No Relaxation of Ethics when you write for **Lith-Alkin** "Wells." A neutral point to be ATTAINED and MAINTAINED as determined by periodic observations of the urinary solids. **Lith-Alkin** "Wells" corrects CHRONIC DERANGEMENT of METABOLISM and functional disturbances. DOSE:—One-half teaspoonful in one-third glass of water, every four hours, more frequently, if the case requires.

Full-sized Bottle to Physicians.

81 WATER STREET, NEW YORK ***LITH-ALKIN CHEMICAL CO., Inc.***

UNGT. CADINOL COMP.

The most wonderful remedy ever offered the medical profession in the treatment of Eczema, Pruritis, Burns, Scalds, Erysipelas, Hemorrhoids and Acne, etc.

Ungt. Cadinol Comp. is a perfect combination of antiseptics in a perfect base and prepared with great skill and care. Formula on each package or sample.

We will guarantee **Ungt. Cadinol Comp.** to cure any and all burns or scalds without leaving scar tissue or disfiguration. We also guarantee **Ungt. Cadinol Comp.** to cure any case of Eczema or Pruritus. It is also praised by hundreds of prominent physicians in the treatment of Erysipelas, Hemorrhoids or Acne.

Above are strong statements, but we are prepared to prove them by offering to send any and all physicians, prepaid, sufficient quantity to treat any case they have.

Without trying UNGT. CADINOL COMP. you have not done your whole Duty to your Patients.

75c. per pound, 65c. per pound in 5 pounds (bulk).

C. F. KIRKENDALL CO.

Johnstown - - Pennsylvania

GOOD BONE UNION SECURED WITHOUT SHORTENING OR DEFORMITY.

ORDER THE AMBULATORY PNEUMATIC SPLINT Adjustable to any patient, either limb, for Recumbent and Ambulatory Treatment of *cases of Non-Union; Knee or Hip-Joint disease; Ankle, Leg, Knee, Thigh, and Hip*

FRACTURES RECOMMEND IT TO YOUR PATIENTS

Wire orders expressed at once. Supplied direct from factory or through dealers. Write us for literature, prices, terms, etc. AMBULATORY PNEUMATIC SPLINT MFG. CO. 170 RANDOLPH STREET, CHICAGO.

FREE Catalogue E.

THE 20th CENTURY INVALID ROLLING CHAIR

Address
The Perfection Chair Co.
933 E. Pratt St.
Indianapolis, Ind.

SAL HEPATICA

The original effervescing Saline Laxative and Uric Acid Solvent. A combination of the Tonic, Alterative and Laxative Salts similar to the celebrated Bitter Waters of Europe, fortified by addition of Lithium and Sodium Phosphates. It stimulates liver, tones intestinal glands, purifies alimentary tract, improves digestion, assimilation and metabolism. Especially valuable in rheumatism, gout, bilious attacks, constipation. Most efficient in eliminating toxic products from intestinal tract or blood, and correcting vicious or impaired functions.

Write for free samples.

BRISTOL-MYERS CO.,
Brooklyn, New York City.

The Medico-Chirurgical College of Philadelphia

DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE

Has a carefully graded course of four sessions of eight months each. Noteworthy features are Free Quizzes, Limited Ward Classes, Clinical Conferences, Modified Seminar Methods, and thoroughly Practical Instruction. Particular attention to laboratory work and ward classes and bedside teaching. Clinical facilities unexcelled.

The clinical amphitheatre is the largest and finest in the world, the hospital is newly reconstructed and thoroughly modern in every respect, and the new laboratories are especially planned and equipped for individual work by the students.

The College has also a Department of Dentistry and a Department of Pharmacy. For announcements or further information apply to

SENECA EGBERT, M. D., Dean of the Department of Medicine.

The best device to cure Consumption in early stages, and a great relief in its third stage is our **HOT-AIR INHALER.** Other bronchical and catarrhal troubles of the head, nose and throat. Asthma and Hay Fever successfully treated by our medicated hot-air system. Write to

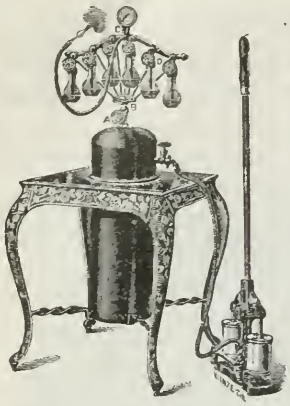
HOT-AIR INHALER CO.,
409 Congress East, DETROT, MICH.,

for circulars and prices

FREE ONE FULL-SIZE BOTTLE OF PRE-LIEF-LIN ANODYNE LINIMENT,

For new customers on first order, only 10 per cent discount off any price made to physicians' supplies. We want your mail orders.

German-American Surgical Co.
Wholesale Dealers in Physicians' Supplies
249 No. FRANKLIN ST., CHICAGO



The Eureka Nebulizer

"THE LATEST UP-TO-DATE"

The most practical and successful **"Nebulizer"** in use in the treatment of Bronchitis, Tuberculosis, Catarrh, Asthma, Hay Fever and Catarrhal Deafness by dilation of the Eustachian tube, and medicated massage of the Middle Ear.

Thousands in use. They Give Universal Satisfaction

Awarded GOLD MEDAL Louisiana Purchase Exposition

The **Eureka** is the most perfect Nebulizer in construction and finish, is easy to manipulate, and the Physician is not annoyed by its getting out of order. Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. Write for descriptive Circular showing twenty different styles.

Sold by dealers in Physicians' Supplies. Address

THE EUREKA NEBULIZER

Cor. Franklin and Michigan Sts., : : CHICAGO, ILL.

"EMENAH" **AN EMMENAGOG THAT IS EFFECTIVE** "EMENAH"

And that ACTS SWIFTLY AND SAFELY has not heretofore been at the disposal of the practician. He has searched in vain for a RELIABLE FORMULA and his experiences with the socalled "Emmenagogs" offered have been unpleasant.

"EMENAH Is The Emmenagog That Acts"

It is indicated and is promptly efficacious in *AMENORRHEA, MENORRHAGIA, METRORRHAGIA, DYSMENORRHEA* and *OVARIAN NEURALGIA.* It is a wonderful accelerator of parturition bringing about speedy and safe delivery even when the uterine muscle is exhausted by a "dragging labor." **EMENAH IS PLEASANT, PROMPT AND POTENT.** You had better keep a bottle on hand or in satchel. EMENAH is marketed in one size container (4 oz.) and at a uniform price of $1.00. Special rates on dozen or case orders. Doctor, IF YOUR DRUGGIST DOES NOT HANDLE EMENAH, send his name and one dollar and we will send you a bottle postpaid and see that he keeps it in stock.

LITERATURE FOR THE ASKING. FORMULA ALSO. NO SAMPLES.

"EMENAH" THE PHYSICIANS' SUPPLY CO. PITTSBURG, PA. "EMENAH".

Big Money in Fitting Glasses

The Peerless Refractor and Retinoscope obtains your prescriptions in a few minutes, without a trial case or dark room.

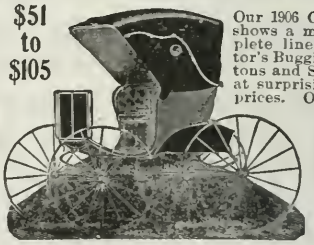
IT IS AN OPTICIAN IN ITSELF

The Peerless will pay for itself in less than a month. We furnish you with information where to buy your frames and lenses, and where to have your prescriptions filled. For prices and terms, write to-day to the

Peerless Specialty Mfg. Co., Opt. Dept.
490 Broadway, Milwaukee, Wis.

PHYSICIANS STANHOPES

$51 to $105



Our 1906 Catalog shows a most complete line of Doctor's Buggies, Phaetons and Stanhopes at surprisingly low prices. Our new 'AUTO' TOP BUGGY with large backand side curtain lights, will interest every physician. By buying direct from us you get the latest and best at a remarkable saving. We ship without money in advance, give 30 DAYS' FREE TRIAL and 2 years' guarantee.

We make 150 styles of vehicles from $23.50 up and 100 styles of harness from $4.50 up. Don't buy vehicles or harness until you have heard from us.

Write today for free money-saving catalog.

U. S. BUGGY & CART CO.
Sta. 405 Cincinnati, O.

6,000 DOCTORS RECEIVE

The **Wisconsin Medical Recorder** each month. If you are not one of them better send along one dollar and we will send it to you for one year, and also send you, postpaid, as premium, :: :: :: ::

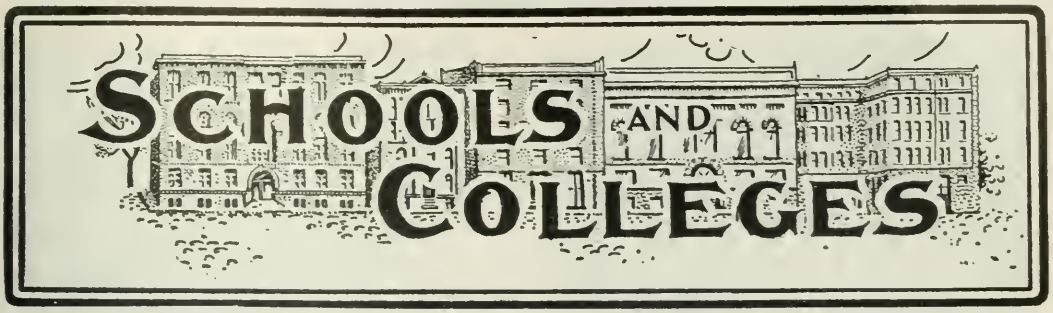
1,000 LABELS FREE

These prescription labels are 2 x 2½ inches in size, of the best quality, well gummed, with your name, address, etc., elegantly printed in blue ink.

The Recorder is a monthly medical magazine of original matter of interest to all physicians. Please write name and address very distinctly.

WISCONSIN MEDICAL RECORDER

JANESVILLE, WIS.



The National College of Electro-Therapeutics

The oldest College in the United States devoted exclusively to Electro-Therapeutics. Ten Instructors. A thorough practical COURSE of INSTRUCTION by MAIL to those who cannot come here. Diplomas granted when competent. Degree conferred. Write for 11th Annual Announcement, and free sample copy of *"The Electro-Therapeutist."*

ADDRESS:

LIMA, OHIO. **H. A. BENNETT, M. D., M. E., Secretary.**

THE ILLINOIS MEDICAL COLLEGE

(Chicago Summer School of Medicine)

HEMAN H. BROWN, M. D., President. **B. BRINDLEY EADS, M. D., Dean**

CONTINUOUS SESSION.—Minimum requirements, 4 years of 7 months each. Credit for more than one year's work (7 months) not allowed within 12 consecutive months. Terms begin, Sept., Jan. and May.

CLINICS.—Our clinics are large and under the management of able physicians in every Department The location of our new College Buildings affords rare opportunity for Dispensary work and Post-graduate study in diseases so common in the heated season. **Free Obstetrical** ward in our hospital.

PHARMACY.—Course—2 years of 6 months each. All new Buildings. Hospital, Laboratories, etc., newly equipped.

Address Secretary.

DR. WILLARD C. SANFORD
182-184 Washington Boulevard, Chicago

Illinois School of Electro-Therapeutics

INCORPORATED

C. S. Neiswanger, M. D., Pres. **A. H. Andrews, M. D., Sec'y**

Teaches Electro-Therapeutics to Physicians Only. The courses are continuous. Teaching is both didactic and clinical. Actual personal work is done.

Students Administer all Treatments in the Clinics under the supervision of the professor in charge. The faculty consists of nine of the best known electro-therapeutics in the country, who give personal instruction, the most effective method of teaching known. The **Unexcelled Equipment** of the school renders it possible to give each student every facility for live actual experience in applying the various currents and treatments.

Send for Catalogue of complete information

Illinois School of Electro-Therapeutics
35 East Randolph Street CHICAGO, ILL.

W. A. FISHER, M.D., Pres. A. G. WIPPERN, M. D., Vice-Pres.

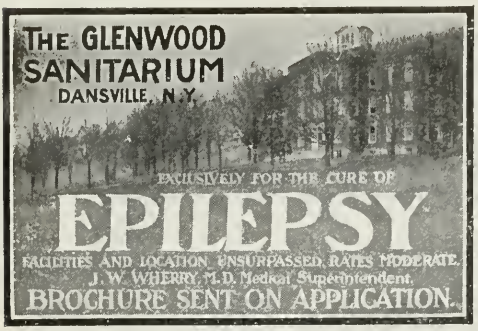
Chicago Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat College

206 E. Washington Street, Chicago, Ill.

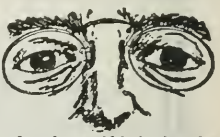
A POST-GRADUATE SCHOOL FOR PRACTITIONERS OF MEDICINE

Located in its own building two blocks from the Court House. Large hospital in building for Eye and Ear cases only. Abundant clinical material. Courses one month. Enter any time. Teaching clinical. Free beds provided for charity cases. Appointments made through profession only. Write for announcement to

J. R. HOFFMAN, M. D., SEC'Y



HUMAN EYE MANIKIN



88 parts of the eye in nature's colors illustrated and described in simple language **Only $1.00, prepaid anywhere.**

The Optical Journal, devoted exclusively to optics and optometry, contains every week practical articles on refraction and kindred topics by ablest writers. Every oculist who wishes to be up to the times should subscribe. Only $2 a year, sample copy 10c Published every Thursday, 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

READ: "Principles of Optometry," 144 pp, paper, 50c.
"The Trial Case and How to Use It," 77 pp, paper, 50c.
"Subjective Tests for Difficult Cases," 84 pp, paper, 50c.
"Frames and Lenses," 80 pp, paper, 50c.
"Ocular Refraction and Shadow Test," 205 pp, cloth, $2.
"System Ocular Skiametry," 183 pp cloth, $2.

Prepaid to any address. These books, written by foremost opticians, are practical and thorough. They cover all the theories of other writers, and bring the science of optometry down to date. They are profusely illustrated.

We deal in all other books on eye and optics. Send for list.

THE FREDERICK BOGER PUBLISHING CO.
1 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK CITY, U. S. A.

Chicago Policlinic, Pioneer Post-Graduate School of the West

Splendid Hospital facilities, large clinics and well equipped pathological laboratories afford the practitioner every opportunity for practical work in every branch of medicine and surgery.

Anatomical and Operative Courses upon the Cadaver are conducted by Dr. Paul Gronnerud, for many years in charge of Turck's Laboratory, this city. For schedule and program address

M. L. HARRIS, Sec'y, 174 E. Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.

NEW YORK POST-GRADUATE MEDICAL SCHOOL AND HOSPITAL

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

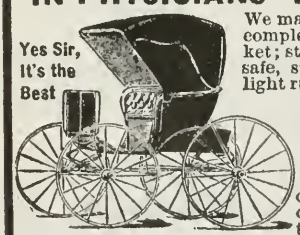
This is the First Institution in America founded for giving Graduates in Medicine advanced instruction in Clinical Medicine and Surgery. The Hospital contains 216 beds.

FACULTY:

SURGERY—W. B. DeGarmo, Daniel Lewis, Willy Meyer, Samuel Lloyd, Robert T. Morris, Carl Beck.
ORTHOPAEDIC SURGERY—W. O. Pilmpton, Henry L. Taylor.
DISEASES OF THE RECTUM—Samuel G. Gant.
MEDICINE—William H. Porter, Stephen S. Burt, Reynold W. Wilcox, Leonard Weber, Max Einhorn, Simon Baruch, Edward Quintard, C. F. Wainright.
PATHOLOGY, HISTOLOGY, AND BACTERIOLOGY—Henry T. Brooks.
CLINICAL PATHOLOGY—Frederick E. Sondern.
DISEASES OF WOMEN—Bache McE. Emmet, J. R. Nilsen, H. St. J. Boldt, G. M. Edebohls, Ralph Waldo, James N. West, George G. Ward, Jr.
DISEASES OF CHILDREN—Henry D. Chapin, Augustus Caillé.
DISEASES OF THE SKIN—W. Bedford Brown, Charles W. Allen.
DISEASES OF THE EYE—D B. St. John Roosa, Francis Valk, Edward S. Peck, A. Edward Davis.
DISEASES OF THE EAR—D. B. St. John Roosa, Wendell C. Phillips, James F. McKernon.
DISEASES OF THE NOSE AND THROAT—Clarence C. Rice, H. Beaman Douglass.
DISEASE OF THE MIND AND NERVOUS SYSTEM—Graeme M. Hammond, William J. Morton, Joseph Collins.
OBSTETRICS—George L. Brodhead, J. O. Polak.
GENITO-URINARY DISEASES—Eugene Fuller, Ramon Guiteras.
OPERATIVE SURGERY ON THE CADAVER—John J. McGrath
ANATOMY—Neil MacPhatter.

For further particulars, address **JAMES N. WEST, M. D., Secretary of the Faculty,**
D. B. ST. JOHN ROOSA, M.D., L.L.D., President. **Second Avenue and Twentieth Street, New York City.**

WE ARE SPECIALISTS
IN PHYSICIANS' VEHICLES.



We manufacture the most complete line on the market; stylish to the minute, safe, strong, durable and light running.

COLUMBIA VEHICLES are used and endorsed by thousands of up-to-date practitioners, and are the best known and known as the best, the world over.

OUR FREE CATALOG illustrates, describes and quotes lowest, wholesale, factory prices on 250 different styles of vehicles and harness. We ship on 30 days' **FREE TRIAL**, under a two-year binding guarantee. Don't buy until you examine our offerings. Write to-day for catalog.

Columbia Mfg. & Supply Co., 2201 Vandalia Ave. CINCINNATI, O.

Post-Graduate Medical School
OF CHICAGO

2400 DEARBORN STREET

POST-GRADUATE TRAINING for Practitioners of Medicine and Surgery. Special courses in General Medicine, General Surgery, Gynecology and Abdominal Surgery, Diseases of Children, Dermatology, Eye and Ear Diseases, Nose and Throat Diseases, Electro-Therapeutics and Obstetrics. Teaching exclusively clinical. Evening courses on Anesthetics and Techuique. Operative courses on Cadavers and Dogs.

Students may enter with equal advantage in any course at any time. *Send for Bulletin of Information No. 9.*

FRANKLIN H. MARTIN, M. D.
2400 DEARBORN STREET SECRETARY

TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

THIS DEPARTMENT WILL FURNISH, WITHOUT CHARGE TO THE READERS OF THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF CLINICAL MEDICINE, AS FULL AND RELIABLE INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE IN REGARD TO BEST ROUTES OF TRAVEL AND RATES, HOTELS, HEALTH RESORTS AND SANITARIUMS.

Address, **TRANSPORTATION DEPT. THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF CLINICAL MEDICINE, Ravenswood Station, CHICAGO.**

North Shore Health Resort

On the Sheridan Road, in Winnetka, Ill., between Milwaukee and Chicago, on the North-Western Railway, built in 1902 for the treatment of—

Heart Disease—Insufficiency of the Heart Muscle.	Schott treatment (Nauheim baths and Nauheim movements). Diet.
Chronic Rheumatism.	Sand—hot air—electric light baths. Massage, gymnastics, electricity, diet.
Chronic Stomach and Intestinal Diseases.	Diet after test meals, massage, hydropathy, chemical and physical assistants.
Nervousness and General Exhaustion.	Systematic out-of-door rest. Weir Mitchell Rest Cure. Diet, massage, electricity, etc. Graduated mentiphysical culture. Hydropathy. Hardening against climatic changes.
Physicians.	**Dr. HIRSCHFELD**, for seven years the only physician at the Sacred Heart Sanitarium, Milwaukee, previously in Baden Baden, Germany. Lady physician in attendance.

Write for Descriptive Booklet.

DR. PETTEY'S RETREATS

Devoted Exclusively to the Treatment of

ALCOHOL AND DRUG ADDICTIONS

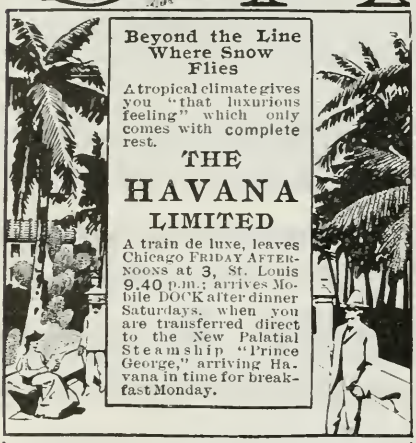
958 DAVIE AVE., MEMPHIS, TENN. 1939 EAST EVANS AVE., DENVER, COLO.
1849 DWINELL STREET, OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA.

These Institutions are owned and controlled by reputable physicians, and are conducted upon strictly ethical lines. They were opened and are maintained solely for the purpose of treating the **Alcohol and Narcotic Drug Addictions** by methods based upon the original investigations of Dr. Geo. E. Pettey of Memphis, Tenn., and first published to the profession by him in 1901. (See Therapeutic Gazette, Oct. 1901.)

The method of treatment introduced by Dr. Pettey removes these addictions from the list of almost incurable diseases and renders them the most certainly and readily curable of all the chronic ailments. **For Terms, Address Retreat Most Convenient to You.**

WHEN WRITING TO ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THIS JOURNAL.

C U B A



Beyond the Line Where Snow Flies

A tropical climate gives you "that luxurious feeling" which only comes with complete rest.

THE HAVANA LIMITED

A train de luxe, leaves Chicago FRIDAY AFTERNOONS at 3, St. Louis 9.40 p.m.; arrives Mobile DOCK after dinner Saturdays, when you are transferred direct to the New Palatial Steamship "Prince George," arriving Havana in time for breakfast Monday.

The equipment of the train and the accomodations on the boat are the best offered winter tourists.

ROUTE { Chicago & Alton Ry. / Mobile & Ohio R. R. / Munson Steamship Line

May we have an opportunity of elaborating on the advantages of a Cuban trip this winter!

Address GEO. J. CHARLTON
Gen'l Pass'r Agt., Chicago & Alton Ry.
CHICAGO, ILL.

A Beautiful Health Resort

is close at hand—Look at the Map!

The most famous Healing Waters in the world are the

French Lick and West Baden Springs

The three springs have different powers: the natural surroundings are beautiful; amusements, sports and walks afford diversion and healthful exercise; best of hotels, thoroughly modern; fine table.

Ask for Booklet.

CHAS. H. ROCKWELL, Traffic Manager, CHICAGO — FRANK J. REED, Gen'l Pass. Agt.

ILLINOIS CENTRAL — CENTRAL MISSISSIPPI VALLEY ROUTE — RAILROAD

St. Louis

FROM CHICAGO

Green, Gold and Brown "Daylight Special"—elegant fast day train. "Diamond Special"—fast night train—with its buffet-club car is unsurpassed for convenience and comfort.

Buffet-club cars, buffet-library cars, complete dining cars, parlor cars, drawing-room and buffet sleeping cars, reclining chair cars.

Through tickets, rates, etc., of I. C. R. R. agents and those of connecting lines.

A. H. HANSON, PASS'R TRAF. MGR., CHICAGO
S. G. HATCH, GEN'L PASS'R AGENT, CHICAGO

THREE FAST

California Trains

daily from Chicago via the Chicago, Union Pacific & North-Western Line, over the only double track railway between Chicago and the Missouri River.

The Overland Limited

Fast through electric-lighted train to San Francisco and Portland daily. The most luxurious train in the world. Less than three days en route.

Los Angeles Limited.

Electric-lighted, daily through train arriving at Los Angeles afternoon of the third day, via the new Salt Lake Route. Entire new equipment. Drawing-Room and Tourist Sleeping Cars, Composite Observation cars, Dining cars.

The China & Japan Fast Mail

to San Francisco, Los Angeles and Portland without change. Pullman Drawing-Room and Tourist Sleeping cars.

THE NORTH-WESTERN LINE — UNION PACIFIC — OVERLAND ROUTE

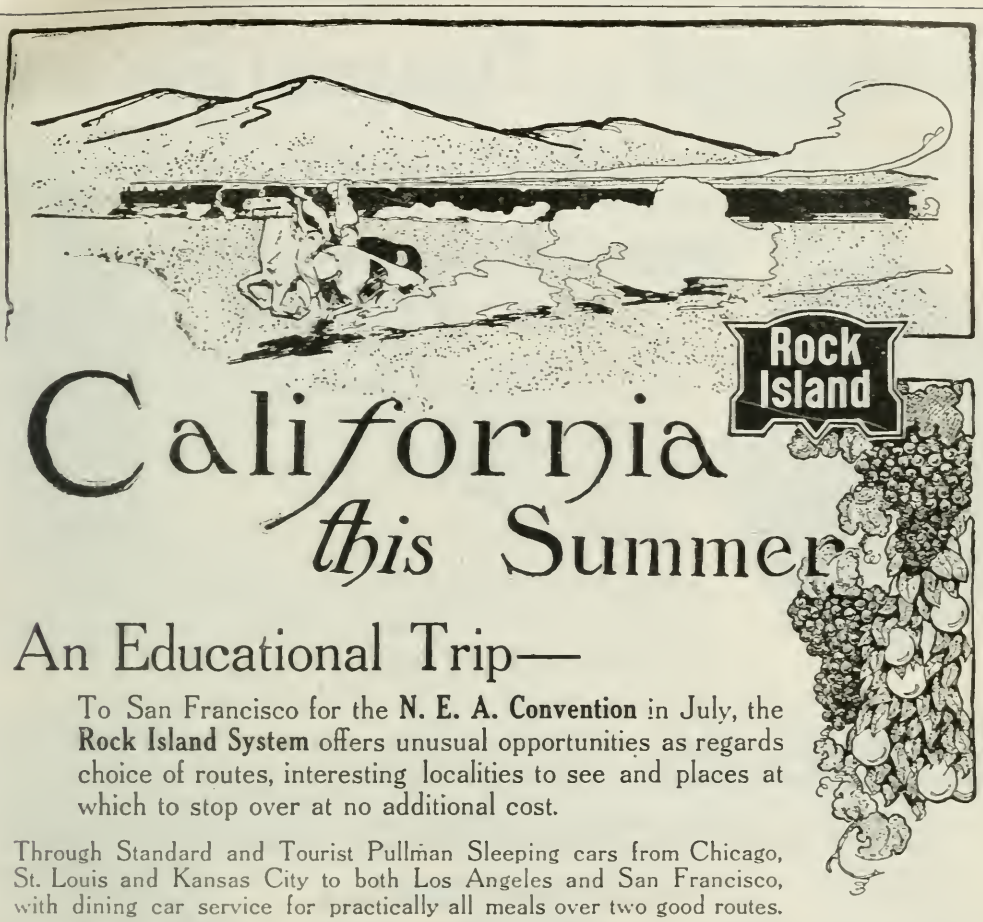
The Best of Everything

All agents sell tickets via this line.

Write for booklets, maps, schedules, rates, list of hotels, and description of limited trains to

W. B. KNISKERN,
P. T. M., C. & N.-W. Ry.,
Chicago, Ill.

OL211



California *this* Summer

An Educational Trip—

To San Francisco for the **N. E. A. Convention** in July, the **Rock Island System** offers unusual opportunities as regards choice of routes, interesting localities to see and places at which to stop over at no additional cost.

Through Standard and Tourist Pullman Sleeping cars from Chicago, St. Louis and Kansas City to both Los Angeles and San Francisco, with dining car service for practically all meals over two good routes.

Southern Route Via El Paso through New Mexico. Two daily through trains, carrying Government mails. This is the shortest route from Missouri River and the Middle West to Southern California. It is the line of lowest altitudes—the "route of least resistance." Through the tawny Southwest country it carries one in an altitude where sun and air rejuvenate with marvelous power. It is an interesting and picturesque route.

Scenic Route Via Colorado and Salt Lake. No charge for stop-overs to visit the Rocky Mountain country and to see the Mormon capital. On this line is the famous "Lucin Cut-off," over which you actually ride **across the Great Salt Lake.** This is well named the "Scenic Route," for every mile discloses new wonders of nature —across the "Backbone of the Continent."

Excursion tickets will be on sale June 25 to July 7, inclusive, to both Los Angeles and San Francisco. Rate: One fare plus $2 for round trip; for example: $64.50 from Chicago; $59.50 from St. Louis; $52 from Kansas City. Slight additional cost via Portland, Ore., in one direction. Final return limit September 15, 1906.

Another and earlier cheap rate opportunity offered April 25 to May 5, 1906, inclusive, account Shriners' Session at Los Angeles. Round-trip tickets on sale at rate of one fare to both Los Angeles and San Francisco. Possibly you may be able to go at this time and not later.

You need our illustrated and instructive literature descriptive of California, the intermediate country and our routes and train service, in planning your trip. It will be promptly sent upon request, together with rates from your home city. If you will send the names and addresses of any friends whom you think might be influenced to make the trip, we will gladly send our booklets to them also. Mention this ad when writing.

JOHN SEBASTIAN,
Passenger Traffic Manager, Rock Island System,
CHICAGO.

Professional and Financial Success

n be attained by doctors who devote some of their time to the study and practice of Legitimate fice Specialties. Five to fifteen years of experience has taught thousands of physicians that **ecial Work Pays Well and Pays Cash,** therefore they are buying the only work of its kind.

THE GENERAL PRACTITIONER AS A SPECIALIST—Third Edition

A Practical Treatise on Legitimate Medical Specialties; an Indispensable Guide to Establishing, Developing or Increasing Office Practice. Two entire editions sold within four years. Now larger, more complete and better than ever. 368 pages, half-tone illustrations. **Cloth, $3.00.** Sent prepaid anywhere on receipt of price. If dissatisfied with it after purchase, return it within Three Days, and price paid less fifteen cents postage, will be refunded without question.

Contents: Diseases of the Rectum and Anus, including the injection treatment of Hemorrhoids; Injection treatment of Hernia; Drug Addiction; Inebriety; Cancer; Goiter; Nasal Catarrh; Non-Surgical Gynecology; Alopecia; Enuresis; Hydrocele and Varicocele; Solvent treatment of Stricture; Secret Systems and Methods of Specialists; and many minor subjects. Also a section by DR. T. W. WILLIAMS, on Genito-Urinary Specialties, including diseases of the Prostate, and a New Method of Treating Disease of the Male Urethra.

For further information, literature and professional opinions, address the author and publisher.

. D. Albright, M.D., 900 North 48th St., West Park Station, **PHILADELPHIA, PA.**

Albright's Office Practitioner, a monthly journal devoted exclusively to Office Practice. $1.00 per year. Send for sample copy.

ORDER NOW

INTERNATIONAL

24th YEAR

MEDICAL ANNUAL 1906

A RÉSUME OF THE YEAR'S MEDICAL LITERATURE

By Thirty-One Department Editors, with Added Articles by Noted Specialists

This, the twenty-fourth yearly issue, bears evidences of continued progress in editorial equipment and other improvements, which will enable it more fully to fill the role of the "practitioner's handbook." The increased size of page makes the book more convenient to handle, and affords better opportunity for the display of illustrations, yet all within the compass of a single handy volume.

Its Dictionary make-up, supplemented by a full index, makes it

The Most Complete and Satisfactory Year Book Published

With it the busy practitioner is enabled to keep himself in touch with the most recent advances in knowledge and practice respecting any subject in medicine or surgery.

Its Editors are among the leading specialists of the medical world, and are selected for their fitness for the task assigned them. The abundant references for further investigation are still an important feature of the work.

Complete in one volume, 6 1-4 in. by 9 in. 700 pages. Fully illustrated by plates in color and black and white. Express paid, $3.00. : : :

Full descriptive contents circular, with testimonials, sent upon request.

E. B. TREAT & CO., 241-243 W. 23d St., New York

LINIMENTUM OLIVINE

A Non-Volatile Strictly-Ethical Liniment

COMPOSED OF ESSENTIAL OILS AND SPICES

USEFUL IN

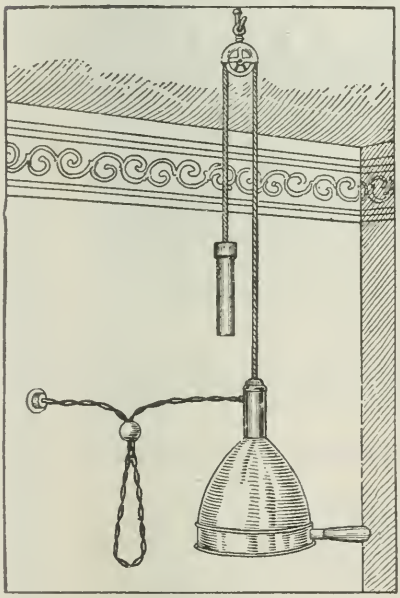
Rheumatism,
Sprains, Bruises,
Contused Wounds,
Bronchitis, Sciatica,
Neuralgia, Caked Breasts,
Lumbago, Diarrhea, etc.

Formula and Samples sent free, to Physicians; postage prepaid, on application.

OLIVINE COMPANY

NEW YORK: 110 W. 34th St.
LONDON, ENG.: Dunedin House, Basinghall Ave.
SAN FRANCISCO: Mills Bldg.

THE HABBE THERAPEUTIC LAMP



LARGE LAMP

OUR PRICE:

Large Lamp (complete)	$25.00
Small " "	10.00
(3) Colored Globes ($2.50 each)	7.50
Total	**$42.50**

STIMULATION WITHOUT IRRITATION.

The best Therapeutic Lamp and most complete outfit on the market.

A combination of efficiency, durability, simplicity and reasonable price.

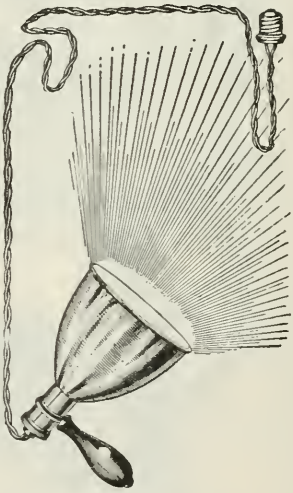
CAN BE ATTACHED TO ANY LIGHTING CIRCUIT.

Endorsed and used by Hospitals and prominent physicians throughout the country.

Quickly relieves all acute and chronic inflammations. Relieves pain quicker than hypodermic of morphia and is germicidal in action.

New Features: Small lamp for small areas; can be carried in your grip, used for mouth and vaginal treatments; (3) colored globes (red, violet and yellow for different diseases.)

Sold to Physicians Only.



SMALL LAMP

Special Offer: Large Lamp, Small Lamp and (3) extra globes for thirty dollars ($30.00).

THE HABBE THERAPEUTIC LAMP CO.

(INCORPORATED)

Suite 709, 134 E. Van Buren St., Chicago.

W. HABBE, Mgr.

Cystogen-Lithia

Effervescent Tablets of { **Cystogen 3 grains** / **Lithium tartrate 3 grains**

Uric acid Solvent, alkaline urinary antiseptic.

DOSE—One or two tablets in a glass of water, three or four times daily. They should be dispensed in the tubes to preserve the effervescent property.

Where Cystogen is indicated, Lithia is of advantage; Where Lithia is prescribed, Cystogen is indicated.

Indications—Rheumatism, gout, urinary deposits, calculus, cystitis, prostatitis and gonorrhoea. A good urinary antiseptic during convalescence from typhoid and scarlet fever.

CYSTOGEN CHEMICAL CO., ST. LOUIS, U. S. A.

CYSTOGEN PREPARATIONS:

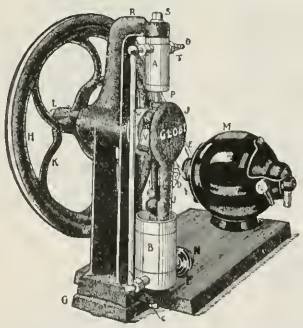
Cystogen—Crystaline Powder.
Cystogen—5-grain Tablets.
Cystogen-Lithia (Effervescent Tablets)
Cystogen Aperient (Granular Effervescent Salt with Sodium Phosphate.)

SAMPLES ON REQUEST.

C L 4

SPECIAL APRIL OFFER

UNTIL THE MAY ISSUE OF THIS JOURNAL



Globe Electric Air Pump No. 16

We offer you a special bargain on Globe Nebulizer Outfits. It means dollars in your pocket. Send at once for catalog and detailed information about this special offer and Compressed Air Vibrators and Electric Air Pumps.

Do not delay until the last moment. Send now. This is your opportunity.

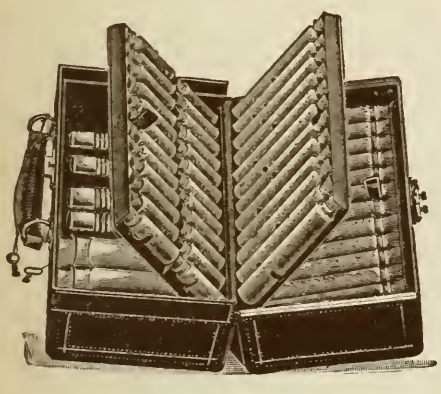
The best nebulizers for catarrh, cough, bronchitis, etc.

The only nebulizers for Vapor Massage and Vapor Vibration for tinnitus, otitis media, and pulmonary affections.

GLOBE MANUFACTURING CO.

Dept. N. BATTLE CREEK, MICH.

How about that New Medicine Case or Bag you need?



If you want the Best

we make it

Western Leather Mfg. Co.

38 Wabash Avenue - - - CHICAGO

SEND FOR CATALOGUE. 150 different Sizes and Styles of Cases and Bags

Iodide of Silver Bougies

MITCHELL'S

For all Forms of Urethritis, Etc.

DRS. SITER and UHLE of the University of Pennsylvania have recently reported **(Univ. Penna. Med. Bulletin, May, 1905)** a series of cases of Gonorrhea in which Iodide of Silver was used with the most satisfactory results. It reduced the acute stage to a minimum, caused **no burning or irritation,** caused the ardor urinae to subside within 24 hours and the discharge to disappear within a week.

Iodide of Silver Bougies afford the best means for applying this remedy to the urethra, as they insure prompt, continuous and prolonged therapeutic action

FORMULA: Urethral Bougies No. 38. Each Bougie contains 2 grs. Iodide of Silver, 1-20 gr. Cocaine Hydchl., 1-5 gr. Ext. Hyoscyamus, 1-50 gr. Menthol, 1-2 gr. each Oil Eucalyptus and Salicylate Methyl, Glyo-Gelatin, q. s.

PRICE PER BOX (15) long or short size, Retail, $1.25; Physicians, $1.00

CLINICAL SAMPLE BOX of FIVE Bougies FREE on application. FULL SIZE BOX of 15 just once, to physicians only, for 25 cents. Mention size (long or short) desired.

For reprint of Drs. Siter and Uhle's paper and other literature, address

CHAS. L. MITCHELL, M. D.

1016-18 CHERRY ST., PHILADELPHIA

COSTS YOU NOTHING

IF THE

BETZ GALVANIC AND FARADIC WALL PLATE

is not Superior to any other Wall Plate made in America. Use the outfit six months and return it to Hammond, Ind., and money will be refunded.

OUR UNRIVALED OFFFER

Send $45 and we send you this GALVANIC AND FARADIC WALL PLATE with SHUNT METER, 0-20, 0-400, DOUBLE SINGING VIBRATING COIL, GRAPHITE CONTROLLER, RHEOTOME and one MASSEY'S 1905 Edition on DISEASES OF WOMEN, ETC., one OVERALL'S WORK on PROSTATIC and RECTAL TROUBLES, and INTRA-URETERINE, URETHRAL, RECTAL, VAGINAL and ABDOMINAL ELECTRODES. *This plate alone is worth $85. Our 1905 Catalogue is the finest ever issued to Physicians.*

FRANK S. BETZ COMPANY

CHICAGO SALESROOM. 90 Wabash Ave. HAMMOND, IND.

WE make Pharmaceutical Preparations, Medicinal Chemicals and Drugs and Medicinal Tablets. We are not the largest manufacturers of such products; nor do we aim to be. Our efforts have been for half a century past and will continue to be in the direction of QUALITY not quantity. "Goods with a Conscience" is our motto.

E. R. SQUIBB & SONS

Manufacturing Chemists to the Medical Profession since 1858

Offices and Stockrooms:
78 and 80 Beekman Street
New York

Laboratories and Works:
24 to 42 Doughty Street
Brooklyn